SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 42—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT SERVICES

Subpart 42.13—Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work

Subpart 42.14—Traffic and Transportation Management

Subpart 42.15—Contractor Performance Information

Subpart 42.16—Small Business Contract Administration

Subpart 42.17—Forward Pricing Rate Agreements

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

42.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for assigning and performing contract administration and contract audit services.

[63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.001 Definitions.

As used in this part—

Cognizant Federal agency means the Federal agency that, on behalf of all Federal agencies, is responsible for establishing final indirect cost rates and forward pricing rates, if applicable, and administering cost accounting standards for all contracts in a business unit.

Responsible audit agency means the agency that is responsible for performing all required contract audit services at a business unit (as defined in 48 CFR 31.001).

[63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.002 Interagency agreements.

(a) Agencies shall avoid duplicate audits, reviews, inspections, and examinations of contractors or subcontractors, by more than one agency, through the use of interagency agreements (see OFPP Policy Letter 78–4, Field Contract Support Cross-Servicing Program).

(b) Subject to the fiscal regulations of the agencies and applicable interagency agreements, the requesting agency shall reimburse the servicing agency for rendered services in accordance with the Economy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535).

(c) When an interagency agreement is established, the agencies are encouraged to consider establishing procedures for the resolution of issues that may arise under the agreement.

[63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.003 Cognizant Federal agency.

(a) For contractors other than educational institutions and nonprofit organizations, the cognizant Federal agency normally will be the agency with the largest dollar amount of negotiated contracts, including options. For educational institutions and nonprofit organizations, the cognizant Federal agency is established according to Subsection G.11 of OMB Circular A–21, Cost Principles for Educational Institutions, and Attachment A, Subsection E.2, of OMB Circular A–122, Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organizations, respectively.

(b) Once a Federal agency assumes cognizance for a contractor, it should remain cognizant for at least 5 years to ensure continuity and ease of administration. If, at the end of the 5-year period, another agency has the largest dollar amount of negotiated contracts,

including options, the two agencies shall coordinate and determine which will assume cognizance. However, if circumstances warrant it and the affected agencies agree, cognizance may transfer prior to the expiration of the 5-year period.

[63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998]

Subpart 42.1—Contract Audit Services

SOURCE: 63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

42.101 Contract audit responsibilities.

(a) The auditor is responsible for—

(1) Submitting information and advice to the requesting activity, based on the auditor's analysis of the contractor's financial and accounting records or other related data as to the acceptability of the contractor's incurred and estimated costs;

(2) Reviewing the financial and accounting aspects of the contractor's cost control systems; and

(3) Performing other analyses and reviews that require access to the contractor's financial and accounting records supporting proposed and incurred costs.

(b) Normally, for contractors other than educational institutions and nonprofit organizations, the Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA) is the responsible Government audit agency. However, there may be instances where an agency other than DCAA desires cognizance of a particular contractor. In those instances, the two agencies shall agree on the most efficient and economical approach to meet contract audit requirements. For educational institutions and nonprofit organizations, audit cognizance will be determined according to the provisions of OMB Circular A–133, Audits of Institutions of Higher Education and Other Non-Profit Institutions.

42.102 Assignment of contract audit services.

(a) As provided in agency procedures or interagency agreements, contracting officers may request audit services directly from the responsible audit agency cited in the Directory of Federal Contract Audit Offices. The audit request should include a suspense date and should identify any information needed by the contracting officer.

(b) The responsible audit agency may decline requests for services on a case-by-case basis, if resources of the audit agency are inadequate to accomplish the tasks. Declinations shall be in writing.

42.103 Contract audit services directory.

(a) DCAA maintains and distributes the Directory of Federal Contract Audit Offices. The directory identifies cognizant audit offices and the contractors over which they have cognizance. Changes to audit cognizance shall be provided to DCAA so that the directory can be updated.

(b) Agencies may obtain a copy of the directory or information concerning cognizant audit offices by contacting the—Defense Contract Audit Agency, ATTN: CMO, Publications Officer, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 2135, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060–6219.

Subpart 42.2—Contract Administration Services

SOURCE: 63 FR 9062, Feb. 23, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

42.201 Contract administration responsibilities.

(a) For each contract assigned for administration, the contract administration office (CAO) (see 48 CFR 2.101) shall—

(1) Perform the functions listed in 42.302(a) to the extent that they apply to the contract, except for the functions specifically withheld;

(2) Perform the functions listed in 42.302(b) only when and to the extent specifically authorized by the contracting officer; and

(3) Request supporting contract administration under 42.202(e) and (f) when it is required.

(b) The Defense Logistics Agency, Defense Contract Management Command, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, and other agencies offer a wide variety of contract administration and support services.

42.202 Assignment of contract administration.

(a) *Delegating functions.* As provided in agency procedures, contracting officers may delegate contract administration or specialized support services, either through interagency agreements or by direct request to the cognizant CAO listed in the Federal Directory of Contract Administration Services Components. The delegation should include—

(1) The name and address of the CAO designated to perform the administration (this information also shall be entered in the contract);

(2) Any special instructions, including any functions withheld or any specific authorization to perform functions listed in 42.302(b);

(3) A copy of the contract to be administered; and

(4) Copies of all contracting agency regulations or directives that are—

(i) Incorporated into the contract by reference; or

(ii) Otherwise necessary to administer the contract, unless copies have been provided previously.

(b) *Special instructions.* As necessary, the contracting officer also shall advise the contractor (and other activities as appropriate) of any functions withheld from or additional functions delegated to the CAO.

(c) *Delegating additional functions.* For individual contracts or groups of contracts, the contracting office may delegate to the CAO functions not listed in 42.302: *Provided* that—

(1) Prior coordination with the CAO ensures the availability of required resources;

(2) In the case of authority to issue orders under provisioning procedures in existing contracts and under basic ordering agreements for items and services identified in the schedule, the head of the contracting activity or designee approves the delegation; and

(3) The delegation does not require the CAO to undertake new or follow-on acquisitions.

(d) *Rescinding functions.* The contracting officer at the requesting agency may rescind or recall a delegation to administer a contract or perform a contract administration function, except for functions pertaining to cost accounting standards and negotiation of forward pricing rates and indirect cost rates (also see 42.003). The requesting agency must coordinate with the CAO to establish a reasonable transition period prior to rescinding or recalling the delegation.

(e) *Secondary delegations of contract administration.* (1) A CAO that has been delegated administration of a contract under paragraph (a) or (c) of this section, or a contracting office retaining contract administration, may request supporting contract administration from the CAO cognizant of the contractor location where performance of specific contract administration functions is required. The request shall—

(i) Be in writing;

(ii) Clearly state the specific functions to be performed; and

(iii) Be accompanied by a copy of pertinent contractual and other necessary documents.

(2) The prime contractor is responsible for managing its subcontracts. The CAO's review of subcontracts is normally limited to evaluating the prime contractor's management of the subcontracts (see Part 44). Therefore, supporting contract administration shall not be used for subcontracts unless—

(i) The Government otherwise would incur undue cost;

(ii) Successful completion of the prime contract is threatened; or

(iii) It is authorized under paragraph (f) of this section or elsewhere in this regulation.

(f) *Special surveillance.* For major system acquisitions (see Part 34), the contracting officer may designate certain high risk or critical subsystems or components for special surveillance in addition to requesting supporting contract administration. This surveillance shall be conducted in a manner consistent with the policy of requesting that the cognizant CAO perform contract administration functions at a contractor's facility (see 42.002).

(g) *Refusing delegation of contract administration.* An agency may decline a request for contract administration services on a case-by-case basis if resources of the agency are inadequate to accomplish the tasks. Declinations shall be in writing.

42.203 Contract administration services directory.

The Defense Contract Management Command (DCMC) maintains and distributes the Federal Directory of Contract Administration Services Components. The directory lists the names and telephone numbers of those DCMC and other agency offices that offer contract administration services within designated geographic areas and at specified contractor plants. Federal agencies may obtain a free copy of the directory on disk by writing to—HQ Defense Logistics Agency, ATTN: DCMC–AQBF, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060, or access it on the Internet at http://www.dcmc.dcrb.dla.mil.

Subpart 42.3—Contract Administration Office Functions

42.301 General.

When a contract is assigned for administration under Subpart 42.2, the contract administration office (CAO) shall perform contract administration functions in accordance with 48 CFR Chapter I, the contract terms, and, unless otherwise agreed to in an interagency agreement (see 42.002), the applicable regulations of the servicing agency.

[63 FR 9063, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.302 Contract administration functions.

(a) The following contract administration functions are normally delegated to a CAO. The contracting officer may retain any of these functions, except those in paragraphs (a)(5), (a)(9), and (a)(11) of this section, unless the contracting officer has been designated to perform these functions by the cognizant Federal agency (see 42.001).

(1) Review the contractor's compensation structure.

(2) Review the contractor's insurance plans.

(3) Conduct post-award orientation conferences.

(4) Review and evaluate contractors' proposals under subpart 15.4 and, when negotiation will be accomplished by the contracting officer, furnish comments and recommendations to that officer.

(5) Negotiate forward pricing rate agreements (see 15.407–3).

(6) Negotiate advance agreements applicable to treatment of costs under contracts currently assigned for administration (see 31.109).

(7) Determine the allowability of costs suspended or disapproved as required (see subpart 42.8), direct the suspension or disapproval of costs when there is reason to believe they should be suspended or disapproved, and approve final vouchers.

(8) Issue Notices of Intent to Disallow or not Recognize Costs (see subpart 42.8).

(9) Establish final indirect cost rates and billing rates for those contractors meeting the criteria for contracting officer determination in subpart 42.7.

(10) Attempt to resolve issues in controversy, using ADR procedures when appropriate (see subpart 33.2); prepare findings of fact and issue decisions under the Disputes clause on matters in which the administrative contracting officer (ACO) has the authority to take definitive action.

(11) In connection with Cost Accounting Standards (see 48 CFR 30.601 and 48 CFR Chapter 99 (FAR Appendix))—

(i) Determine the adequacy of the contractor's disclosure statements;

(ii) Determine whether disclosure statements are in compliance with Cost Accounting Standards and part 31;

(iii) Determine the contractor's compliance with Cost Accounting Standards and disclosure statements, if applicable; and

(iv) Negotiate price adjustments and execute supplemental agreements under the Cost Accounting Standards clauses at 48 CFR 52.230–2, 52.230–3, 52.230–4, 52.230–5, and 52.230–6.

(12) Review and approve or disapprove the contractor's requests for payments under the progress payments or performance-based payments clauses.

(13) Make payments on assigned contracts when prescribed in agency acquisition regulations.

(14) Manage special bank accounts.

(15) Ensure timely notification by the contractor of any anticipated overrun

or underrun of the estimated cost under cost-reimbursement contracts.

(16) Monitor the contractor's financial condition and advise the contracting officer when it jeopardizes contract performance.

(17) Analyze quarterly limitation on payments statements and recover overpayments from the contractor.

(18) Issue tax exemption forms.

(19) Ensure processing and execution of duty-free entry certificates.

(20) For classified contracts, administer those portions of the applicable industrial security program delegated to the CAO (see Subpart 4.4).

(21) Issue work requests under maintenance, overhaul, and modification contracts.

(22) Negotiate prices and execute supplemental agreements for spare parts and other items selected through provisioning procedures when prescribed by agency acquisition regulations.

(23) Negotiate and execute contractual documents for settlement of partial and complete contract terminations for convenience, except as otherwise prescribed by part 49.

(24) Negotiate and execute contractual documents settling cancellation charges under multi-year contracts.

(25) Process and execute novation and change of name agreements under subpart 42.12.

(26) Perform property administration (see part 45).

(27) Approve contractor acquisition or fabrication of special test equipment under the clause at 52.245–18, Special Test Equipment.

(28) Perform necessary screening, redistribution, and disposal of contractor inventory.

(29) Issue contract modifications requiring the contractor to provide packing, crating, and handling services on excess Government property. When the ACO determines it to be in the Government's interests, the services may be secured from a contractor other than the contractor in possession of the property.

(30) In facilities contracts—

(i) Evaluate the contractor's requests for facilities and for changes to existing facilities and provide appropriate recommendations to the contracting officer;

(ii) Ensure required screening of facility items before acquisition by the contractor;

(iii) Approve use of facilities on a noninterference basis in accordance with the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges;

(iv) Ensure payment by the contractor of any rental due; and

(v) Ensure reporting of items no longer needed for Government production.

(31) Perform production support, surveillance, and status reporting, including timely reporting of potential and actual slippages in contract delivery schedules.

(32) Perform preaward surveys (see Subpart 9.1).

(33) Advise and assist contractors regarding their priorities and allocations responsibilities and assist contracting offices in processing requests for special assistance and for priority ratings for privately owned capital equipment.

(34) Monitor contractor industrial labor relations matters under the contract; apprise the contracting officer and, if designated by the agency, the cognizant labor relations advisor, of actual or potential labor disputes; and coordinate the removal of urgently required material from the strikebound contractor's plant upon instruction from, and authorization of, the contracting officer.

(35) Perform traffic management services, including issuance and control of Government bills of lading and other tran portation documents.

(36) Review the adequacy of the contractor's traffic operations.

(37) Review and evaluate preservation, packaging, and packing.

(38) Ensure contractor compliance with contractual quality assurance requirements (see part 46).

(39) Ensure contractor compliance with contractual safety requirements.

(40) Perform engineering surveillance to assess compliance with contractual terms for schedule, cost, and technical performance in the areas of design, development, and production.

(41) Evaluate for adequacy and perform surveillance of contractor engineering efforts and management systems that relate to design, development, production, engineering changes,

subcontractors, tests, management of engineering resources, reliability and maintainability, data control systems, configuration management, and independent research and development.

(42) Review and evaluate for technical adequacy the contractor's logistics support, maintenance, and modification programs.

(43) Report to the contracting office any inadequacies noted in specifications.

(44) Perform engineering analyses of contractor cost proposals.

(45) Review and analyze contractor-proposed engineering and design studies and submit comments and recommendations to the contracting office, as required.

(46) Review engineering change proposals for proper classification, and when required, for need, technical adequacy of design, producibility, and impact on quality, reliability, schedule, and cost; submit comments to the contracting office.

(47) Assist in evaluating and make recommendations for acceptance or rejection of waivers and deviations.

(48) Evaluate and monitor the contractor's procedures for complying with procedures regarding restrictive markings on data.

(49) Monitor the contractor's value engineering program.

(50) Review, approve or disapprove, and maintain surveillance of the contractor's purchasing system (see part 44).

(51) Consent to the placement of subcontracts.

(52) Review, evaluate, and approve plant or division-wide small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business master subcontracting plans.

(53) Obtain the contractor's currently approved company- or division-wide plans for small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business subcontracting for its commercial products, or, if there is no currently approved plan, assist the contracting officer in evaluating the plans for those products.

(54) Assist the contracting officer, upon request, in evaluating an offeror's proposed small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business subcontracting plans, including documentation of compliance with similar plans under prior contracts.

(55) By periodic surveillance, ensure the contractor's compliance with small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business subcontracting plans and any labor surplus area contractual requirements; maintain documentation of the contractor's performance under and compliance with these plans and requirements; and provide advice and assistance to the firms involved, as appropriate.

(56) Maintain surveillance of flight operations.

(57) Assign and perform supporting contract administration.

(58) Ensure timely submission of required reports.

(59) Issue administrative changes, correcting errors or omissions in typing, contractor address, facility or activity code, remittance address, computations, which do not require additional contract funds, and other such changes (see 43.101).

(60) Cause release of shipments from contractor's plants according to the shipping instructions. When applicable, the order of assigned priority shall be followed; shipments within the same priority shall be determined by date of the instruction.

(61) Obtain contractor proposals for any contract price adjustments resulting from amended shipping instructions. Review all amended shipping instructions on a periodic, consolidated basis to ensure that adjustments are timely made. Except when the ACO has settlement authority, the ACO shall forward the proposal to the contracting officer for contract modification. The ACO shall not delay shipments pending completion and formalization of negotiations of revised shipping instructions.

(62) Negotiate and/or execute supplemental agreements, as required, making changes in packaging subcontractors or contract shipping points.

(63) Cancel unilateral purchase orders when notified of nonacceptance by the contractor. The CAO shall notify the contracting officer when the purchase order is canceled.

(64) Negotiated and execute one-time supplemental agreements providing for

the extension of contract delivery schedules up to 90 days on contracts with an assigned Critically Designator of C (see 42.1105). Notification that the contract delivery schedule is being extended shall be provided to the contracting office. Subsequent extensions on any individual contract shall be authorized only upon concurrence of the contracting office.

(65) Accomplish administrative closeout procedures (see 4.804–5).

(66) Determine that the contractor has a drug-free workplace program and drug free awareness program (see subpart 23.5).

(67) Support the program, product, and project offices regarding program reviews, program status, program performance and actual or anticipated program problems.

(68) Evaluate the contractor's environmental practices to determine whether they adversely impact contract performance or contract cost, and ensure contractor compliance with environmental requirements specified in the contact. Contracting officer responsibilities include, but are not limited to—

(i) Ensuring compliance with specifications requiring the use of environmentally preferable and energy-efficient materials and the use of materials or delivery of end items with the specified recovered material content. This shall occur as part of the quality assurance procedures set forth in part 46.

(ii) As required in the contract, ensuring that the contractor complies with the reporting requirements relating to recovered material content utilized in contract performance.

(69) Administer commercial financing provisions and monitor contractor security to ensure its continued adequacy to cover outstanding payments, when on-site review is required.

(b) The CAO shall perform the following functions only when and to the the extent specifically authorized by the contracting office:

(1) Negotiate or negotiate and execute supplemental agreements incorporating contractor proposals resulting from change orders issued under the Changes clause. Before completing negotiations, coordinate any delivery schedule change with the contracting office.

(2) Negotiate prices and execute priced exhibits for unpriced orders issued by the contracting officer under basic ordering agreements.

(3) Negotiate or negotiate and execute supplemental agreements changing contract delivery schedules.

(4) Negotiate or negotiate and execute supplemental agreements providing for the deobligation of unexpended dollar balances considered excess to known contract requirements.

(5) Issue amended shipping instructions and, when necessary, negotiate and execute supplemental agreements incorporating contractor proposals resulting from these instructions.

(6) Negotiate changes to interim billing prices.

(7) Negotiate and definitize adjustments to contract prices resulting from exercise of an economic price adjustment clause (see subpart 16.2).

(8) Issue change orders and negotiate and execute resulting supplemental agreements under contracts for ship construction, conversion, and repair.

(9) Execute supplemental agreements on firm-fixed price supply contracts to reduce required contract line item quantities and deobligate excess funds when notified by the contractor of an inconsequential delivery shortage, and it is determined that such action is in the best interests of the Government, notwithstanding the default provisions of the contract. Such action will be taken only upon the written request of the contractor and, in no event shall the total downward contract price adjustment resulting from an inconsequential delivery shortage exceed $250.00 or 5 percent of the contract price, whichever is less.

(10) Execute supplemental agreements to permit a chance in place of inspection at origin specified in firm fixed-price supply contracts awarded to nonmanufacturers, as deemed necessary to protect the Government's interests.

(11) Prepare evaluations of contractor performance in accordance with subpart 42.15.

(c) Any additional contract administration functions not listed in 42.302(a)

and (b), or not otherwise delegated, remain the responsibility of the contracting office.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989; 54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989; 55 FR 21708, May 25, 1990; 55 FR 38517, Sept. 18, 1990; 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991; 59 FR 11382, Mar. 10, 1994; 59 FR 67043, Dec. 28, 1994; 60 FR 16719, Mar. 31, 1995; 60 FR 28498, May 31, 1995; 60 FR 48264, Sept. 18, 1995; 60 FR 49717, Sept. 26, 1995; 61 FR 18918, Apr. 29, 1996; 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997; 62 FR 40237, July 25, 1997; 62 FR 44812, Aug. 22, 1997; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997; 63 FR 9063, Feb. 23, 1998]

Subpart 42.4—Correspondence and Visits

42.401 Contract correspondence.

(a) The contracting officer (or other contracting agency personnel) normally shall (1) forward correspondence relating to assigned contract administration functions through the cognizant contract administration office (CAO) to the contractor and (2) provide a copy for the CAO's file. When urgency requires sending such correspondence directly to the contractor, a copy shall be sent concurrently to the CAO.

(b) The CAO shall send the contracting office a copy of pertinent correspondence conducted between the CAO and the contractor.

42.402 Visits to contractors' facilities.

(a) Government personnel planning to visit a contractor's facility in connection with one or more Government contracts shall provide prior notification to the cognizant CAO, with the following information, sufficiently in advance to permit the CAO to make necessary arrangements. Such notification is for the purpose of eliminating duplicative reviews, requests, investigations, and audits relating to the contract administration functions in subpart 42.3 delegated to CAO's and shall, as a minimum, include the following (see also paragraph (b) of this section):

(1) Visitors' names, official positions, and security clearances.

(2) Date and duration of visit.

(3) Name and address of contractor and personnel to be contacted.

(4) Contract number, program involved, and purpose of visit.

(5) If desired, visitors to a contractor's plant may request that a representative of the CAO accompany them. In any event, the CAO has final authority to decide whether a representative shall accompany a visitor.

(b) If the visit will result in reviewing, auditing, or obtaining any information from the contractor relating to contract administration functions, the prospective visitor shall identify the information in sufficient detail so as to permit the CAO, after consultation with the contractor and the cognizant audit office, to determine whether such information, adequate to fulfill the requirement, has recently been reviewed by or is available within the Government. If so, the CAO will discourage the visit and refer the prospective visitor to the Government office where such information is located. Where the office is the CAO, such information will be immediately forwarded or otherwise made available to the requestor.

(c) Visitors shall fully inform the CAO of any agreements reached with the contractor or other results of the visit that may affect the CAO.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 662, Jan. 11, 1988; 53 FR 17859, May 18, 1988]

42.403 Evaluation of contract administration offices.

Onsite inspections or evaluations of the performance of the assigned functions of a contract administration office shall be accomplished only by or under the direction of the agency of which that office is a part.

Subpart 42.5—Postaward Orientation

42.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for the postaward orientation of contractors and subcontractors through (a) a conference or (b) a letter or other form of written communication.

42.501 General.

(a) A postaward orientation aids both Government and contractor personnel

to (l) achieve a clear and mutual understanding of all contract requirements and (2) identify and resolve potential problems. However, it is not a substitute for the contractor's fully understanding the work requirements at the time offers are submitted, nor is it to be used to alter the final agreement arrived at in any negotiations leading to contract award.

(b) Postaward orientation is encouraged to assist small business, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns (see part 19).

(c) While cognizant Government or contractor personnel may request the contracting officer to arrange for orientation, it is up to the contracting officer to decide whether a postaward orientation in any form is necessary.

(d) Maximum benefits will be realized when orientation is conducted promptly after award.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48264, Sept. 18, 1995]

42.502 Selecting contracts for postaward orientation.

When deciding whether postaward orientation is necessary and, if so, what form it shall take, the contracting officer shall consider, as a minimum, the—

(a) Nature and extent of the preaward survey and any other prior discussions with the contractor;

(b) Type, value, and complexity of the contract;

(c) Complexity and acquisition history of the product or service;

(d) Requirements for spare parts and related equipment;

(e) Urgency of the delivery schedule and relationship of the product or service to critical programs;

(f) Length of the planned production cycle;

(g) Extent of subcontracting;

(h) Contractor's performance history and experience with the product or service;

(i) Contractor's status, if any, as a small business, small disadvantaged or women-owned small business concern;

(j) Contractor's performance history with small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business subcontracting programs;

(k) Safety precautions required for hazardous materials or operations; and

(l) Complex financing arrangements, such as progress payments, advance payments, or guaranteed loans.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48264, Sept. 18, 1995]

42.503 Postaward conferences.

42.503–1 Postaward conference arrangements.

(a) The contracting officer who decides that a conference is needed is responsible for—

(1) Establishing the time and place of the conference;

(2) Preparing the agenda, when necessary;

(3) Notifying appropriate Government representatives (e.g., contracting/contract administration office) and the contractor;

(4) Designating or acting as the chairperson;

(5) Conducting a preliminary meeting of Government personnel; and

(6) Preparing a summary report of the conference.

(b) When the contracting office initiates a conference, the arrangements may be made by that office or, at its request, by the contract administration office.

42.503–2 Postaward conference procedure.

The chairperson of the conference shall conduct the meeting. Unless a contract change is contemplated, the chairperson shall emphasize that it is not the purpose of the meeting to change the contract. The contracting officer may make commitments or give directions within the scope of the contracting officer's authority and shall put in writing and sign any commitment or direction, whether or not it changes the contract. Any change to the contract that results from the postaward conference shall be made only by a contract modification (see 43.101) referencing the applicable terms of the contract. Participants without authority to bind the Government shall not take action that in any way alters the contract. The chairperson shall include in the summary report

(see 42.503–3 below) all information and guidance provided to the contractor.

42.503–3 Postaward conference report.

The chairperson shall prepare and sign a report of the postaward conference. The report shall cover all items discussed, including areas requiring resolution, controversial matters, the names of the participants assigned responsibility for further actions, and the due dates for the actions. The chairperson shall furnish copies of the report to the contracting office, the contract administration office, the contractor, and others who require the information.

42.504 Postaward letters.

In some circumstances, a letter or other written form of communication to the contractor may be adequate postaward orientation (in lieu of a conference). The letter should identify the Government representative responsible for administering the contract and cite any unusual or significant contract requirements. The rules on changes to the contract in 42.503–2 also apply here.

42.505 Postaward subcontractor conferences.

(a) The prime contractor is generally responsible for conducting postaward conferences with subcontractors. However, the prime contractor may invite Government representatives to a conference with subcontractors, or the Government may request that the prime contractor initiate a conference with subcontractors. The prime contractor should ensure that representatives from involved contract administration offices are invited.

(b) Government representatives (1) must recognize the lack of privity of contract between the Government and subcontractors, (2) shall not take action that is inconsistent with or alters subcontracts, and (3) shall ensure that any changes in direction or commitment affecting the prime contract or contractor resulting from a subcontractor conference are made by written direction of the contracting officer to the prime contractor in the same manner as described in 42.503–2.

Subpart 42.6—Corporate Administrative Contracting Officer

42.601 General.

Contractors with more than one operational location (e.g., division, plant, or subsidiary) often have corporate-wide policies, procedures, and activities requiring Government review and approval and affecting the work of more than one administrative contracting officer (ACO). In these circumstances, effective and consistent contract administration may require the assignment of a corporate administrative contracting officer (CACO) to deal with corporate management and to perform selected contract administration functions on a corporate-wide basis.

42.602 Assignment and location.

(a) A CACO may be assigned only when (1) the contractor has at least two locations with resident ACO's or (2) the need for a CACO is approved by the agency head or designee (for this purpose, a nonresident ACO will be considered as resident if at least 75 percent of the ACO's effort is devoted to a single contractor). One of the resident ACO's may be designated to perform the CACO functions, or a full-time CACO may be assigned. In determining the location of the CACO, the responsible agency shall take into account such factors as the location(s) of the corporate records, corporate office, major plant, cognizant government auditor, and overall cost effectiveness.

(b) A decision to initiate or discontinue a CACO assignment should be based on such factors as (1) the benefits of coordination and liaison at the corporate level, (2) the volume of Government sales, (3) the degree of control exercised by the contractor's corporate office over Government-oriented lower-tier operating elements, and (4) the impact of corporate policies and procedures on those elements.

(c) Responsibility for assigning a CACO shall be determined as follows:

(1) When all locations of a corporate entity are under the contract administration cognizance of a single agency, that agency is responsible.

(2) When the locations are under the contract administration cognizance of

more than one agency, the agencies concerned shall agree on the responsible agency (normally on the basis of the agency with the largest dollar balance, including options, of affected contracts). In such cases, agencies may also consider geographic location.

(d) The directory of contract administration services components referenced in 42.203 includes a listing of CACO's and the contractors for which they are assigned responsibility.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.603 Responsibilities.

(a) The CACO shall perform, on a corporate-wide basis, the contract administration functions as designated by the responsible agency. Typical CACO functions include (1) the determination of final indirect cost rates for cost-reimbursement contracts, (2) establishment of advance agreements or recommendations on corporate/home office expense allocations, and (3) administration of Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) applicable to corporate-level and corporate-directed accounting practices.

(b) The CACO shall—

(1) Fully utilize the responsible contract audit agency financial and advisory accounting services, including (i) advice regarding the acceptability of corporate-wide policies and (ii) advisory audit reports;

(2) Keep cognizant ACO's and auditors informed of important matters under consideration and determinations made; and

(3) Solicit their advice and participation as appropriate.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

Subpart 42.7—Indirect Cost Rates

42.700 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for establishing (a) billing rates and (b) final indirect cost rates.

42.701 Definitions.

Billing rate means an indirect cost rate (a) established temporarily for interim reimbursement of incurred indirect costs and (b) adjusted as necessary pending establishment of final indirect cost rates.

Business unit is defined at 31.001.

Final indirect cost rate means the indirect cost rate established and agreed upon by the Government and the contractor as not subject to change. It is usually established after the close of the contractor's fiscal year (unless the parties decide upon a different period) to which it applies. In the case of cost-reimbursement research and development contracts with educational institutions, it may be predetermined; that is, established for a future period on the basis of cost experience with similar contracts, together with supporting data.

Forward pricing rate agreement is defined at 48 CFR 15.401.

Indirect cost is defined at 48 CFR 31.203.

Indirect cost rate means the percentage or dollar factor that expresses the ratio of indirect expense incurred in a given period to direct labor cost, manufacturing cost, or another appropriate base for the same period.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11387, Mar. 10, 1994; 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.702 Purpose.

(a) Establishing final indirect cost rates under this subpart provides—

(1) Uniformity of approach with a contractor when more than one contract or agency is involved;

(2) Economy of administration; and

(3) Timely settlement under cost-reimbursement contracts.

(b) Establishing billing rates provides a method for interim reimbursement of indirect costs at estimated rates subject to adjustment during contract performance and at the time the final indirect cost rates are established.

42.703 General.

42.703–1 Policy.

(a) A single agency (see 42.705–1) shall be responsible for establishing final indirect cost rates for each business unit. These rates shall be binding on all agencies and their contracting offices, unless otherwise specifically prohibited by statute. An agency shall not perform an audit of indirect cost rates

when the contracting officer determines that the objectives of the audit can reasonably be met by accepting the results of an audit that was conducted by any other department or agency of the Federal Government (10 U.S.C. 2313(d) and 41 U.S.C. 254d(d)).

(b) Billing rates and final indirect cost rates shall be used in reimbursing indirect costs under cost-reimbursement contracts and in determining progress payments under fixed-price contracts.

(c) To ensure compliance with 10 U.S.C. 2324(a) and 41 U.S.C. 256(a)—

(1) Final indirect cost rates shall be used for contract closeout for a business unit, unless the quick-closeout procedure in 42.708 is used. These final rates shall be binding for all cost-reimbursement contracts at the business unit, subject to any specific limitation in a contract or advance agreement; and

(2) Established final indirect cost rates shall be used in negotiating the final price of fixed-price incentive and fixed-price redeterminable contracts and in other situations requiring that indirect costs be settled before contract prices are established, unless the quick-closeout procedure in 42.708 is used.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 42661, Aug. 16, 1995. Redesignated at 60 FR 42664, Aug. 16, 1995, as amended at 62 FR 274, Jan. 2, 1997; 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.703–2 Certificate of indirect costs.

(a) *General.* In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2324(h) and 41 U.S.C. 256(h), a proposal shall not be accepted and no agreement shall be made to establish final indirect cost rates unless the costs have been certified by the contractor.

(b) *Waiver of certification.* (1) The agency head, or designee, may waive the certification requirement when—

(i) It is determined to be in the interest of the United States; and

(ii) The reasons for the determination are put in writing and made available to the public.

(2) A waiver may be appropriate for a contract with—

(i) A foreign government or international organization, such as a subsidiary body of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization;

(ii) A state or local government subject to OMB Circular A–87;

(iii) An educational institution subject to OMB Circular A–21; and

(iv) A nonprofit organization subject to OMB Circular A–122.

(c) *Failure to certify.* (1) If the contractor has not certified its proposal for final indirect cost rates and a waiver is not appropriate, the contracting officer may unilaterally establish the rates.

(2) Rates established unilaterally should be—

(i) Based on audited historical data or other available data as long as unallowable costs are excluded; and

(ii) Set low enough to ensure that unallowable costs will not be reimbursed.

(d) *False certification.* The contracting officer should consult with legal counsel to determine appropriate action when a contractor's certificate of final indirect costs is thought to be false.

(e) *Penalties for unallowable costs.* 10 U.S.C. 2324(a) through (d) and 41 U.S.C. 256 (a) through (d) prescribe penalties for submission of unallowable costs in final indirect cost rate proposals (see 42.709 for penalties and contracting officer responsibilities).

(f) *Contract clause.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (f)(2) of this subsection, the clause at 52.242–4, Certification of Final Indirect Costs, shall be incorporated into all solicitations and contracts which provide for establishment of final indirect cost rates.

(2) The Department of Energy may provide an alternate clause in its agency supplement for its Management and Operating contracts.

[60 FR 42664, Aug. 16, 1995, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997; 62 FR 10710, Mar. 10, 1997; 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.704 Billing rates.

(a) The contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) or auditor responsible under 42.705 for establishing the final indirect cost rates also shall be responsible for determining the billing rates.

(b) The contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) or auditor shall establish billing rates on the

basis of information resulting from recent review, previous rate audits or experience, or similar reliable data or experience of other contracting activities. In establishing billing rates, the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) or auditor should ensure that the billing rates are as close as possible to the final indirect cost rates anticipated for the contractor's fiscal period, as adjusted for any unallowable costs. When the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) or auditor determines that the dollar value of contracts requiring use of billing rates does not warrant submission of a detailed billing rate proposal, the billing rates may be established by making appropriate adjustments from the prior year's indirect cost experience to eliminate unallowable and nonrecurring costs and to reflect new or changed conditions.

(c) Once established, billing rates may be prospectively or retroactively revised by mutual agreement of the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) or auditor and the contractor at either party's request, to prevent substantial overpayment or underpayment. When agreement cannot be reached, the billing rates may be unilaterally determined by the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official).

(d) The elements of indirect cost and the base or bases used in computing billing rates shall not be construed as determinative of the indirect costs to be distributed or of the bases of distribution to be used in the final settlement.

(e) When the contractor provides to the cognizant contracting officer the certified final indirect cost rate proposal in accordance with 42.705–(b) or 42.705–(b), the contractor and the Government may mutually agree to revise billing rates to reflect the proposed indirect cost rates, as approved by the Government to reflect historically disallowed amounts from prior years' audits, until the proposal has been audited and settled. The historical decrement will be determined by either the cognizant contracting officer (42.705–1(b)) or the cognizant auditor (42.705–2(b)).

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 69296, Dec. 31, 1996; 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.705 Final indirect cost rates.

(a) Final indirect cost rates shall be established on the basis of—

(1) Contracting officer determination procedure (see 42.705–1) or

(2) Auditor determination procedure (see 42.705–2).

(b) Within 120 days after settlement of the final indirect cost rates (or longer, if approved in writing by the contracting officer), the contractor shall submit a completion invoice or voucher reflecting the settled amounts and rates on all contracts physically completed in the year covered by the proposal.

[61 FR 69296, Dec. 31, 1996]

42.705–1 Contracting officer determination procedure.

(a) *Applicability and responsibility*. Contracting officer determination shall be used for the following, with the indicated cognizant contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) responsible for establishing the final indirect cost rates:

(1) Business units of a multidivisional corporation under the cognizance of a corporate administrative contracting officer (see subpart 42.6), with that officer responsible for the determination, assisted, as required, by the administrative contracting officers assigned to the individual business units. Negotiations may be conducted on a coordinated or centralized basis, depending upon the degree of centralization within the contractor's organization.

(2) Business units not under the cognizance of a corporate administrative contracting officer, but having a resident administrative contracting officer (see 42.602), with that officer responsible for the determination. For this purpose, a nonresident administrative contracting officer is considered as resident if at least 75 percent of the administrative contracting officer's time is devoted to a single contractor.

(3) For business units not included in paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this subsection, the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) will determine whether the rates will be contracting officer or auditor determined.

(4) Educational institutions (see 42.705–3).

(5) State and local governments (see 42.705–4).

(6) Nonprofit organizations other than educational and state and local governments (see 42.705–5).

(b) *Procedures.* (1) In accordance with the Allowable Cost and Payment clause at 48 CFR 52.216–7 or 52.216–13, the contractor shall submit to the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and to the cognizant auditor a final indirect cost rate proposal. The required content of the proposal and supporting data will vary depending on such factors as business type, size, and accounting system capabilities. The contractor, contracting officer, and auditor must work together to make the proposal, audit, and negotiation process as efficient as possible. Accordingly, each contractor shall submit an adequate proposal to the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor within the 6-month period following the expiration of each of its fiscal years. Reasonable extensions, for exceptional circumstances only, may be requested in writing by the contractor and granted in writing by the contracting officer. A contractor shall support its proposal with adequate supporting data. For guidance on what generally constitutes an adequate final indirect cost rate proposal and supporting data, contractors should refer to the Model Incurred Cost Proposal in Chapter 5 of the Defense Contract Audit Agency Pamphlet (DCAAP) No. 7641.90, Information for Contractors. The Model can be obtained by—

(i) Contacting Internet address http://www.dtic.mil/dcaa/chap5.html;

(ii) Sending a telefax request to Headquarters DCAA, ATTN: CMO, Publications Officer, at (703) 767–1061;

(iii) Sending an e-mail request to *CMO@hql.dcaa.mil; or

(iv) Writing to—Headquarters DCAA, ATTN: CMO, Publications Officer, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 2135, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060–6219.

(2) The auditor shall submit to the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) an advisory audit report identifying any relevant advance agreements or restrictive terms of specific contracts.

(3) The contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) shall head the Government negotiating team, which includes the cognizant auditor and technical or functional personnel as required. Contracting offices having significant dollar interest shall be invited to participate in the negotiation and in the preliminary discussion of critical issues. Individuals or offices that have provided a significant input to the Government position should be invited to attend.

(4) The Government negotiating team shall develop a negotiation position. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2324(f) and 41 U.S.C. 256(f), the contracting, officer shall—

(i) Not resolve any questioned costs until obtaining—

(A) Adequate documentation on the costs; and

(B) The contract auditor's opinion on the allowability of the costs.

(ii) Whenever possible, invite the contract auditor to serve as an advisor at any negotiation or meeting with the contractor on the determination of the contractor's final indirect cost rates.

(5) The cognizant contracting officer shall—

(i) Conduct negotiations;

(ii) Prepare a written indirect cost rate agreement conforming to the requirements of the contracts;

(iii) Prepare, sign, and place in the contractor general file (see 4.801(c)(3)) a negotiation memorandum covering (A) the disposition of significant matters in the advisory audit report, (B) reconciliation of all costs questioned, with identification of items and amounts allowed or disallowed in the final settlement as well as the disposition of period costing or allocability issues, (C) reasons why any recommendations of the auditor or other Government advisors were not followed, and (D) identification of cost or pricing data submitted during the negotiations and relied upon in reaching a settlement; and

(iv) Distribute resulting documents in accordance with 42.706.

(v) Notify the contractor of the individual costs which were considered unallowable and the respective amounts of the disallowance.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 42661, Aug. 16, 1995; 62 FR 51258, Sept. 30, 1997; 63 FR 9064, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.705–2 Auditor determination procedure.

(a) *Applicability and responsibility.* (1) The cognizant Government auditor shall establish final indirect cost rates for business units not covered in 42.705–1(a).

(2) In addition, auditor determination may be used for business units that are covered in 42.705–1(a) when the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor agree that the indirect costs can be settled with little difficulty and any of the following circumstances apply:

(i) The business unit has primarily fixed-price contracts, with only minor involvement in cost-reimbursement contracts.

(ii) The administrative cost of contracting officer determination would exceed the expected benefits.

(iii) The business unit does not have a history of disputes and there are few cost problems.

(iv) The contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor agree that special circumstances require auditor determination.

(b) *Procedures.* (1) The contractor shall submit to the cognizant contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor a final indirect cost rate proposal in accordance with 42.705–1(b)(1).

(2) Upon receipt of a proposal, the auditor shall—

(i) Audit the proposal and seek agreement on indirect costs with the contractor;

(ii) Prepare an indirect cost rate agreement conforming to the requirements of the contracts. The agreement shall be signed by the contractor and the auditor;

(iii) If agreement with the contractor is not reached, forward the audit report to the contracting officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) identified in the Directory of Contract Administration Services Components (see 42.203), who will then resolve the disagreement; and

(iv) Distribute resulting documents in accordance with 42.706.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 67052, Dec. 28, 1994; 62 FR 51258, Sept. 30, 1997; 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.705–3 Educational institutions.

(a) *General.* (1) Postdetermined final indirect cost rates shall be used in the settlement of indirect costs for all cost-reimbursement contracts with educational institutions, unless predetermined final indirect cost rates are authorized and used (see paragraph (b) below).

(2) OMB Circular No. A–21, Cost Principles for Educational Institutions, assigns each educational institution to a single Government agency for the negotiation of indirect cost rates and provides that those rates shall be accepted by all Federal agencies. Cognizant Government agencies and educational institutions are listed in the Directory of Federal Contract Audit Offices (see 42.103).

(3) The cognizant agency shall establish the billing rates and final indirect cost rates at the educational institution, consistent with the requirements of this subpart, subpart 31.3, and the OMB Circular. The agency shall follow the procedures outlined in 42.705–1(b).

(4) If the cognizant agency is unable to reach agreement with an institution, the appeals system of the cognizant agency shall be followed for resolution of the dispute.

(b) *Predetermined final indirect cost rates.* (1) Under cost-reimbursement research and development contracts with universities, colleges, or other educational institutions (41 U.S.C. 254a), payment for reimbursable indirect costs may be made on the basis of predetermined final indirect cost rates. The cognizant agency is not required to establish predetermined rates, but if they *are* established, their use must be extended to all the institution's Government contracts.

(2) In deciding whether the use of predetermined rates would be appropriate for the educational institution concerned, the agency should consider both the stability of the institution's

indirect costs and bases over a period of years and any anticipated changes in the amount of the direct and indirect costs.

(3) Unless their use is approved at a level in the agency (see subparagraph (a)(2) above) higher than the contracting officer, predetermined rates shall not be used when—

(i) There has been no recent audit of the indirect costs;

(ii) There have been frequent or wide fluctuations in the indirect cost rates and the bases over a period of years; or

(iii) The estimated reimbursable costs for any individual contract are expected to exceed $1 million annually.

(4)(i) If predetermined rates are to be used and no rates have been previously established for the institution's current fiscal year, the agency shall obtain from the institution a proposal for predetermined rates.

(ii) If the proposal is found to be generally acceptable, the agency shall negotiate the predetermined rates with the institution. The rates should be based on an audit of the institution's costs for the year immediately preceding the year in which the rates are being negotiated. If this is not possible, an earlier audit may be used, but appropriate steps should be taken to identify and evaluate significant variations in costs incurred or in bases used that may have a bearing on the reasonableness of the proposed rates. However, in the case of smaller contracts (e.g., $100,000 or less), an audit made at an earlier date is acceptable if (A) there have been no significant changes in the contractor's organization and (B) it is reasonably apparent that another audit would have little effect on the rates finally agreed upon and the potential for overpayment of indirect cost is relatively insignificant.

(5) If predetermined rates are used—

(i) The contracting officer shall include the negotiated rates and bases in the contract Schedule; and

(ii) See 16.307(i), which prescribes the clause at 52.216–15, Predetermined Indirect Cost Rates.

(6) Predetermined indirect cost rates shall be applicable for a period of not more than four years. The agency shall obtain the contractor's proposal for new predetermined rates sufficiently in advance so that the new rates, based on current data, may be promptly negotiated near the beginning of the new fiscal year or other period agreed to by the parties (see paragraphs (b) and (d) of the clause at 52.216–15, Predetermined Indirect Cost Rates).

(7) Contracting officers shall use billing rates established by the agency to reimburse the contractor for work performed during a period not covered by predetermined rates.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 31622, June 20, 1996; 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

42.705–4 State and local governments.

OMB Circular No. A–87 concerning cost principles for state and local governments (see subpart 31.6) establishes the cognizant agency concept and procedures for determining a cognizant agency for approving state and local government indirect costs associated with federally-funded programs and activities. The indirect cost rates negotiated by the cognizant agency will be used by all Federal agencies that also award contracts to these same state and local governments.

42.705–5 Nonprofit organizations other than educational and state and local governments.

See OMB Circular No. A–122.

42.706 Distribution of documents.

(a) The contracting officer or auditor shall promptly distribute executed copies of the indirect cost rate agreement to the contractor and to each affected contracting agency and shall provide copies of the agreement for the contract files, in accordance with the guidance for contract modifications in subpart 4.2, Contract Distribution.

(b) Copies of the negotiation memorandum prepared under contracting officer determination or audit report prepared under auditor determination shall be furnished, as appropriate, to the contracting offices and Government audit offices.

42.707 Cost-sharing rates and limitations on indirect cost rates.

(a) Cost-sharing arrangements, when authorized, may call for the contractor

to participate in the costs of the contract by accepting indirect cost rates lower than the anticipated actual rates. In such cases, a negotiated indirect cost rate ceiling may be incorporated into the contract for prospective application. For cost sharing under research and development contracts, see 35.003(b).

(b)(1) Other situations may make it prudent to provide a final indirect cost rate ceiling in a contract. Examples of such circumstances are when the proposed contractor—

(i) Is a new or recently reorganized company, and there is no past or recent record of incurred indirect costs;

(ii) Has a recent record of a rapidly increasing indirect cost rate due to a declining volume of sales without a commensurate decline in indirect expenses; or

(iii) Seeks to enhance its competitive position in a particular circumstance by basing its proposal on indirect cost rates lower than those that may reasonably be expected to occur during contract performance, thereby causing a cost overrun.

(2) In such cases, an equitable ceiling covering the final indirect cost rates may be negotiated and specified in the contract.

(c) When ceiling provisions are utilized, the contract shall also provide that (1) the Government will not be obligated to pay any additional amount should the final indirect cost rates exceed the negotiated ceiling rates and, (2) in the event the final indirect cost rates are less than the negotiated ceiling rates, the negotiated rates will be reduced to conform with the lower rates.

42.708 Quick-closeout procedure.

(a) The contracting officer responsible for contract closeout shall negotiate the settlement of indirect costs for a specific contract, in advance of the determination of final indirect cost rates, if—

(1) The contract is physically complete;

(2) The amount of unsettled indirect cost to be allocated to the contract is relatively insignificant. Indirect cost amounts will be considered insignificant when—

(i) The total unsettled indirect cost to be allocated to any one contract does not exceed $1,000,000; and

(ii) Unless otherwise provided in agency procedures, the cumulative unsettled indirect costs to be allocated to one or more contracts in a single fiscal year do not exceed 15 percent of the estimated, total unsettled indirect costs allocable to cost-type contracts for that fiscal year. The contracting officer may waive the 15 percent restriction based upon a risk assessment that considers the contractor's accounting, estimating, and purchasing systems; other concerns of the cognizant contract auditors; and any other pertinent information; and

(3) Agreement can be reached on a reasonable estimate of allocable dollars.

(b) Determinations of final indirect costs under the quick-closeout procedure provided for by the Allowable Cost and Payment clause at 52.216–7 or 52.216–13 shall be final for the contract it covers and no adjustment shall be made to other contracts for over- or under-recoveries of costs allocated or allocable to the contract covered by the agreement.

(c) Indirect cost rates used in the quick closeout of a contract shall not be considered a binding precedent when establishing the final indirect cost rates for other contracts.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990; 61 FR 31661, June 20, 1996]

42.709 Scope.

(a) This section implements 10 U.S.C. 2324 (a) through (d) and 41 U.S.C. 256 (a) through (d). It covers the assessment of penalties against contractors which include unallowable indirect costs in—

(1) Final indirect cost rate proposals; or

(2) The final statement of costs incurred or estimated to be incurred under a fixed-price incentive contract.

(b) This section applies to all contracts in excess of $500,000, except fixed-price contracts without cost incentives or any firm-fixed-price contracts for the purchase of commercial items.

[60 FR 42658, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–1 General.

(a) The following penalties apply to contracts covered by this section:

(1) If the indirect cost is expressly unallowable under a cost principle in the FAR, or an executive agency supplement to the FAR, that defines the allowability of specific selected costs, the penalty is equal to—

(i) The amount of the disallowed costs allocated to contracts that are subject to this section for which an indirect cost proposal has been submitted; plus

(ii) Interest on the paid portion, if any, of the disallowance.

(2) If the indirect cost was determined to be unallowable for that contractor before proposal submission, the penalty is two times the amount in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section.

(b) These penalties are in addition to other administrative, civil, and criminal penalties provided by law.

(c) It is not necessary for unallowable costs to have been paid to the contractor in order to assess a penalty.

[60 FR 42658, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–2 Responsibilities.

(a) The cognizant contracting officer is responsible for—

(1) Determining whether the penalties in 42.709–1(a) should be assessed;

(2) Determining whether such penalties should be waived pursuant to 42.709–5; and

(3) Referring the matter to the appropriate criminal investigative organization for review and for appropriate coordination of remedies, if there is evidence that the contractor knowingly submitted unallowable costs.

(b) The contract auditor, in the review and/or the determination of final indirect cost proposals for contracts subject to this section, is responsible for—

(1) Recommending to the contracting officer which costs may be unallowable and subject to the penalties in 42.709–1(a);

(2) Providing rationale and supporting documentation for any recommendation; and

(3) Referring the matter to the appropriate criminal investigative organization for review and for appropriate coordination of remedies, if there is evidence that the contractor knowingly submitted unallowable costs.

[60 FR 42658, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–3 Assessing the penalty.

Unless a waiver is granted pursuant to 42.709–5, the cognizant contracting officer shall—

(a) Assess the penalty in 42.709–1(a)(1), when the submitted cost is expressly unallowable under a cost principle in the FAR or an executive agency supplement that defines the allowability of specific selected costs; or

(b) Assess the penalty in 42.709–1(a)(2), when the submitted cost was determined to be unallowable for that contractor prior to submission of the proposal. Prior determinations of unallowability may be evidenced by—

(1) A DCAA Form 1, Notice of Contract Costs Suspended and/or Disapproved (see 48 CFR 242.705–2), or any similar notice which the contractor elected not to appeal and was not withdrawn by the cognizant Government agency;

(2) A contracting officer final decision which was not appealed;

(3) A prior executive agency Board of Contract Appeals or court decision involving the contractor, which upheld the cost disallowance; or

(4) A determination or agreement of unallowability under 31.201–6.

(c) Issue a final decision (see 33.211) which includes a demand for payment of any penalty assessed under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section. The letter shall state that the determination is a final decision under the Disputes clause of the contract. (Demanding payment of the penalty is separate from demanding repayment of any paid portion of the disallowed cost.)

[60 FR 42658, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–4 Computing interest.

For 42.709–1(a)(1)(ii), compute interest on any paid portion of the disallowed cost as follows:

(a) Consider the overpayment to have occurred, and interest to have begun accumulating, from the midpoint of the contractor's fiscal year. Use an alternate equitable method if the cost

was not paid evenly over the fiscal year.

(b) Use the interest rate specified by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Pub. L. 92–41 (85 Stat. 97).

(c) Compute interest from the date of overpayment to the date of the demand letter for payment of the penalty.

(d) Determine the paid portion of the disallowed costs in consultation with the contract auditor.

[60 FR 42659, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–5 Waiver of the penalty.

The cognizant contracting officer shall waive the penalties at 42.709–1(a) when—

(a) The contractor withdraws the proposal before the Government formally initiates an audit of the proposal and the contractor submits a revised proposal (an audit will be deemed to be formally initiated when the Government provides the contractor with written notice, or holds an entrance conference, indicating that audit work on a specific final indirect cost proposal has begun);

(b) The amount of the unallowable costs under the proposal which are subject to the penalty is $10,000 or less (*i.e.,* if the amount of expressly or previously determined unallowable costs which would be allocated to the contracts specified in 42.709(b) is $10,000 or less); or

(c) The contractor demonstrates, to the cognizant contracting officer's satisfaction, that—

(1) It has established policies and personnel training and an internal control and review system that provide assurance that unallowable costs subject to penalties are precluded from being included in the contractor's final indirect cost rate proposals (*e.g.,* the types of controls required for satisfactory participation in the Department of Defense sponsored self-governance programs, specific accounting controls over indirect costs, compliance tests which demonstrate that the controls are effective, and Government audits which have not disclosed recurring instances of expressly unallowable costs); and

(2) The unallowable costs subject to the penalty were inadvertently incorporated into the proposal; *i.e.,* their inclusion resulted from an unintentional error, notwithstanding the exercise of due care.

[60 FR 42659, Aug. 16, 1995]

42.709–6 Contract clause.

Use the clause at 52.242–3, Penalties for Unallowable Costs, in all solicitations and contracts over $500,000 except fixed-price contracts without cost incentives or any firm-fixed-price contract for the purchase of commercial items. Generally, covered contracts are those which contain one of the clauses at 52.216–7, 52.216–13, 52.216–16, or 52.216–17, or a similar clause from an executive agency's supplement to the FAR.

[60 FR 42659, Aug. 16, 1995]

Subpart 42.8—Disallowance of Costs

42.800 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for (a) issuing notices of intent to disallow costs and (b) disallowing costs already incurred during the course of performance.

42.801 Notice of intent to disallow costs.

(a) At any time during the performance of a contract of a type referred to in 42.802, the cognizant contracting officer responsible for administering the contract may issue the contractor a written notice of intent to disallow specified costs incurred or planned for incurrence. However, before issuing the notice, the contracting officer responsible for administering the contract shall make every reasonable effort to reach a satisfactory settlement through discussions with the contractor.

(b) A notice of intent to disallow such costs usually results from monitoring contractor costs. The purpose of the notice is to notify the contractor as early as practicable during contract performance that the cost is considered unallowable under the contract terms and to provide for timely resolution of any resulting disagreement. In the event of disagreement, the contractor may submit to the contracting officer a written response. Any such response shall be answered by withdrawal of the

notice or by making a written decision within 60 days.

(c) As a minimum, the notice shall—

(1) Refer to the contract's Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs clause;

(2) State the contractor's name and list the numbers of the affected contracts;

(3) Describe the costs to be disallowed, including estimated dollar value by item and applicable time periods, and state the reasons for the intended disallowance;

(4) Describe the potential impact on billing rates and forward pricing rate agreements;

(5) State the notice's effective date and the date by which written response must be received;

(6) List the recipients of copies of the notice; and

(7) Request the contractor to acknowledge receipt of the notice.

(d) The contracting officer issuing the notice shall furnish copies to all contracting officers cognizant of any segment of the contractor's organization.

(e) If the notice involves elements of indirect cost, it shall not be issued without coordination with the contracting officer or auditor having authority for final indirect cost settlement (see 42.705).

(f) In the event the contractor submits a response that disagrees with the notice (see paragraph (b) above), the contracting officer who issued the notice shall either withdraw the notice or issue the written decision, except when elements of indirect cost are involved, in which case the contracting officer responsible under 42.705 for determining final indirect cost rates shall issue the decision.

42.802 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–1, Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs, in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract, a fixed-price incentive contract, or a contract providing for price redetermination is contemplated.

42.803 Disallowing costs after incurrence.

Cost-reimbursement contracts, the cost-reimbursement portion of fixed-price contracts, letter contracts that provide for reimbursement of costs, and time-and-material and labor-hour contracts provide for disallowing costs during the course of performance after the costs have been incurred. The following procedures shall apply:

(a) *Contracting officer receipt of vouchers.* When contracting officers receive vouchers directly from the contractor and, with or without auditor assistance, approve or disapprove them, the process shall be conducted in accordance with the normal procedures of the individual agency.

(b) *Auditor receipt of vouchers.* (1) When authorized by agency regulations, the contract auditor may be authorized to (i) receive reimbursement vouchers directly from contractors, (ii) approve for payment those vouchers found acceptable, and (iii) suspend payment of questionable costs. The auditor shall forward approved vouchers for payment to the cognizant contracting, finance, or disbursing officer, as appropriate under the agency's procedures.

(2) If the examination of a voucher raises a question regarding the allowability of a cost under the contract terms, the auditor, after informal discussion as appropriate, may, where authorized by agency regulations, issue a notice of contract costs suspended and/or disapproved simultaneously to the contractor and the disbursing officer, with a copy to the cognizant contracting officer, for deduction from current payments with respect to costs claimed but not considered reimbursable.

(3) If the contractor disagrees with the deduction from current payments, the contractor may—

(i) Submit a written request to the cognizant contracting officer to consider whether the unreimbursed costs should be paid and to discuss the findings with the contractor;

(ii) File a claim under the Disputes clause, which the cognizant contracting officer will process in accordance with agency procedures; or

(iii) Do both of the above.

Subpart 42.9—Bankruptcy

SOURCE: 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

42.900 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures regarding actions to be taken when a contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy. It establishes a requirement for the contractor to notify the contracting officer upon filing a petition for bankruptcy. It further establishes minimum requirements for agencies to follow in the event of a contractor bankruptcy.

42.901 General.

The contract administration office shall take prompt action to determine the potential impact of a contractor bankruptcy on the Government in order to protect the interests of the Government.

42.902 Procedures.

(a) When notified of bankruptcy proceedings, agencies shall, as a minimum—

(1) Furnish the notice of bankruptcy to legal counsel and other appropriate agency offices (*e.g.*, contracting, financial, property) and affected buying activities;

(2) Determine the amount of the Government's potential claim against the contractor (in assessing this impact, identify and review any contracts that have not been closed out, including those physically completed or terminated);

(3) Take actions necessary to protect the Government's financial interests and safeguard Government property; and

(4) Furnish pertinent contract information to the legal counsel representing the Government.

(b) The contracting officer shall consult the legal counsel, whenever possible, prior to taking any action regarding the contractor's bankruptcy proceedings.

42.903 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–13, Bankruptcy, in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold.

[56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991, as amended at 60 FR 34759, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

Subpart 42.10 [Reserved]

Subpart 42.11—Production Surveillance and Reporting

42.1101 General.

Production surveillance is a function of contract administration used to determine contractor progress and to identify any factors that may delay performance. Production surveillance involves Government review and analysis of (a) contractor performance plans, schedules, controls, and industrial processes and (b) the contractor's actual performance under them.

42.1102 Applicability.

This subpart applies to all contracts for supplies or services other than facilities, construction contracts, and Federal Supply Schedule contracts. See part 37, especially subpart 37.6, regarding surveillance of contracts for services.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 44816, Aug. 22, 1997]

42.1103 Policy.

The contractor is responsible for timely contract performance. The Government will maintain surveillance of contractor performance as necessary to protect its interests. When the contracting office retains a contract for administration, the contracting officer administering the contract shall determine the extent of surveillance.

42.1104 Surveillance requirements.

(a) The contract administration office determines the extent of production surveillance on the basis of (1) the criticality (degree of importance to the Government) assigned by the contracting officer (see 42.1105) to the supplies or services and (2) consideration of the following factors:

(i) Contract requirements for reporting production progress and performance.

(ii) The contract performance schedule.

(iii) The contractor's production plan.

(iv) The contractor's history of contract performance.

(v) The contractor's experience with the contract supplies or services.

(vi) The contractor's financial capability.

(vii) Any supplementary written instructions from the contracting office.

(b) Contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold should not normally require production surveillance.

(c) In planning and conducting surveillance, contract administration offices shall make maximum use of any reliable contractor production control or data management systems.

(d) In performing surveillance, contract administration office personnel shall avoid any action that may (1) be inconsistent with any contract requirement or (2) result in claims of waivers, of changes, or of other contract modifications.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34759, July 3, 1995]

42.1105 Assignment of criticality designator.

Contracting officers shall assign a criticality designator to each contract in the space for designating the contract administration office, as follows:

Criticality Designator	*Criterion*
A	Critical contracts, including DX-rated contracts (see subpart 11.6), contracts citing the authority in 6.302–2 (unusual and compelling urgency), and contracts for major systems.
B	Contracts (other than those designated "A") for items needed to maintain a Government or contractor production or repair line, to preclude out-of-stock conditions or to meet user needs for nonstock items.
C	All contracts other than those designated "A" or "B."

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1745, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985; 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

42.1106 Reporting requirements.

(a) When information on contract performance status is needed, contracting officers may require contractors to submit production progress reports (see 42.1107(a)). Reporting requirements shall be limited to that information essential to Government needs and shall take maximum advantage of data output generated by contractor management systems.

(b) Contract administration offices shall review and verify the accuracy of contractor reports and advise the contracting officer of any required action. The accuracy of contractor-prepared reports shall be verified either by a program of continuous surveillance of the contractor's report-preparation system or by individual review of each report.

(c) The contract administration office may at any time initiate a report to advise the contracting officer (and the inventory manager, if one is designated in the contract) of any potential or actual delay in performance. This advice shall (1) be in writing, (2) be provided in sufficient time for the contracting officer to take necessary action, and (3) provide a definite recommendation, if action is appropriate.

42.1107 Contract clause.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–2, Production Progress Reports, in solicitations and contracts when production progress reporting is required; unless a facilities contract, a construction contract, or a Federal Supply Schedule contract is contemplated.

(b) When the clause at 52.242–2 is used, the contracting officer shall specify appropriate reporting instructions in the Schedule (see 42.1106(a)).

Subpart 42.12—Novation and Change-of-Name Agreements

42.1200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for—

(a) Recognition of a successor in interest to Government contracts when contractor assets are transferred;

(b) Recognition of a change in a contractor's name; and

(c) Execution of novation agreements and change-of-name agreements by the responsible contracting officer.

42.1201 Definitions.

Change-of-name agreement means a legal instrument executed by the contractor and the Government that recognizes the legal change of name of the contractor without disturbing the original contractual rights and obligations of the parties.

Novation agreement means a legal instrument executed by (a) the contractor (transferor), (b) the successor in interest (transferee), and (c) the Government by which, among other things, the transferor guarantees performance of the contract, the transferee assumes all obligations under the contract, and the Government recognizes the transfer of the contract and related assets.

42.1202 Responsibility for executing agreements.

The contracting officer responsible for processing and executing novation and change-of-name agreements shall be determined as follows:

(a) If any of the affected contracts held by the transferor have been assigned to an administrative contracting officer (ACO) (see 2.1 and 42.202), the responsible contracting officer shall be—

(1) This ACO; or

(2) The ACO responsible for the corporate office, if affected contracts are in more than one plant or division of the transferor.

(b) If none of the affected contracts held by the transferor have been assigned to an ACO, the contracting officer responsible for the largest unsettled (unbilled plus billed but unpaid) dollar balance of contracts shall be the responsible contracting officer.

(c) If several transferors are involved, the responsible contracting officer shall be—

(1) The ACO administering the largest unsettled dollar balance; or

(2) The contracting officer (or ACO) designated by the agency having the largest unsettled dollar balance, if none of the affected contracts have been assigned to an ACO.

42.1203 Processing agreements.

(a) When a firm performing Government contracts wishes the Government to recognize (1) a successor in interest to these contracts or (2) a name change, the contractor shall submit a written request to the responsible contracting officer (see 42.1202).

(b) The responsible contracting officer shall—

(1) Identify and request that the contractor submit the information necessary to evaluate the proposed agreement for recognizing a successor in interest or a name change. This information should include the items identified in 42.1204 (e) and (f) or 42.1205(a), as applicable;

(2) Notify each contract administration office and contracting office affected by a proposed agreement for recognizing a successor in interest, and provide those offices with a list of all affected contracts; and

(3) Request submission of any comments or objections to the proposed transfer within 30 days after notification. Any submission should be accompanied by supporting documentation.

(c) Upon receipt of the necessary information, the responsible contracting officer shall determine whether or not it is in the Government's interest to recognize the proposed successor in interest on the basis of—

(1) The comments received from the affected contract administration offices and contracting offices;

(2) The proposed successor's responsibility under subpart 9.1, Responsible Prospective Contractors; and

(3) Any factor relating to the proposed successor's performance of contracts with the Government that the Government determines would impair the proposed successor's ability to perform the contract satisfactorily.

(d) The execution of a novation agreement does not preclude the use of any other method available to the contracting officer to resolve any other issues related to a transfer of contractor assets, including the treatment of costs.

(e) Any separate agreement between the transferor and transferee regarding the assumption of liabilities (*e.g.*, long-term incentive compensation plans, cost accounting standards noncompliances, environmental cleanup costs, and final overhead costs) should be referenced specifically in the novation agreement.

(f) Before novation and change-of-name agreements are executed, the responsible contracting officer shall ensure that Government counsel has reviewed them for legal sufficiency.

(g) The responsible contracting officer shall (1) forward a signed copy of the executed novation or change-of-name agreement to the transferor and to the transferee and (2) retain a signed copy in the case file.

(h) Following distribution of the agreement, the responsible contracting officer shall—

(1) Prepare a Standard Form 30, Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract, incorporating a summary of the agreement and attaching a complete list of contracts affected;

(2) Retain the original Standard Form 30 with the attached list in the case file;

(3) Send a signed copy of the Standard Form 30, with attached list to the transferor and to the transferee; and

(4) Send a copy of this Standard Form 30 with attached list to each contract administration office or contracting office involved, which shall be responsible for further appropriate distribution.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 64934, Dec. 9, 1997; 63 FR 1533, Jan. 9, 1998]

42.1204 Applicability of novation agreements.

(a) 41 U.S.C. 15 prohibits transfer of Government contracts from the contractor to a third party. The Government may, when in its interest, recognize a third party as the successor in interest to a Government contract when the third party's interest in the contract arises out of the transfer of—

(1) All the contractor's assets; or

(2) The entire portion of the assets involved in performing the contract. (See 14.404–2(l) for the effect of novation agreements after bid opening but before award.) Examples of such transactions include, but are not limited to—

(i) Sale of these assets with a provision for assuming liabilities;

(ii) Transfer of these assets incident to a merger or corporate consolidation; and

(iii) Incorporation of a proprietorship or partnership, or formation of a partnership.

(b) A novation agreement is unnecessary when there is a change in the ownership of a contractor as a result of a stock purchase, with no legal change in the contracting party, and when that contracting party remains in control of the assets and is the party performing the contract. However, whether there is a purchase of assets or a stock purchase, there may be issues related to the change in ownership that appropriately should be addressed in a formal agreement between the contractor and the Government (see 42.1203(e)).

(c) When it is in the Government's interest not to concur in the transfer of a contract from one company to another company, the original contractor remains under contractual obligation to the Government, and the contract may be terminated for reasons of default, should the original contractor not perform.

(d) When considering whether to recognize a third party as a successor in interest to Government contracts, the responsible contracting officer shall identify and evaluate any significant organizational conflicts of interest in accordance with subpart 9.5. If the responsible contracting officer determines that a conflict of interest cannot be resolved, but that it is in the best interest of the Government to approve the novation request, a request for a waiver may be submitted in accordance with the procedures at 9.503.

(e) When a contractor asks the Government to recognize a successor in interest, the contractor shall submit to the responsible contracting officer three signed copies of the proposed novation agreement and one copy each, as applicable, of the following:

(1) The document describing the proposed transaction, *e.g.,* purchase/sale agreement or memorandum of understanding.

(2) A list of all affected contracts between the transferor and the Government, as of the date of sale or transfer of assets, showing for each, as of that date, the—

(i) Contract number and type;

(ii) Name and address of the contracting office;

(iii) Total dollar value, as amended; and

(iv) Approximate remaining unpaid balance.

(3) Evidence of the transferee's capability to perform.

(4) Any other relevant information requested by the responsible contracting officer.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, the contractor shall submit to the responsible contracting officer one copy of each of the following documents, as applicable, as the documents become available:

(1) An authenticated copy of the instrument effecting the transfer of assets; *e.g.*, bill of sale, certificate of merger, contract, deed, agreement, or court decree.

(2) A certified copy of each resolution of the corporate parties' boards of directors authorizing the transfer of assets.

(3) A certified copy of the minutes of each corporate party's stockholder meeting necessary to approve the transfer of assets.

(4) An authenticated copy of the transferee's certificate and articles of incorporation, if a corporation was formed for the purpose of receiving the assets involved in performing the Government contracts.

(5) The opinion of legal counsel for the transferor and transferee stating that the transfer was properly effected under applicable law and the effective date of transfer.

(6) Balance sheets of the transferor and transferee as of the dates immediately before and after the transfer of assets, audited by independent accountants.

(7) Evidence that any security clearance requirements have been met.

(8) The consent of sureties on all contracts listed under paragraph (e)(2) of this section if bonds are required, or a statement from the transferor that none are required.

(g) If the Government has acquired the documents during its participation in the pre-merger or pre-acquisition review process, or the Government's interests are adequately protected with an alternative formulation of the information, the responsible contracting officer may modify the list of documents to be submitted by the contractor.

(h) When recognizing a successor in interest to a Government contract is consistent with the Government's interest, the responsible contracting officer shall execute a novation agreement with the transferor and the transferee. It shall ordinarily provide in part that—

(1) The transferee assumes all the transferor's obligations under the contract;

(2) The transferor waives all rights under the contract against the Government;

(3) The transferor guarantees performance of the contract by the transferee (a satisfactory performance bond may be accepted instead of the guarantee); and

(4) Nothing in the agreement shall relieve the transferor or transferee from compliance with any Federal law.

(i) The responsible contracting officer shall use the following format for agreements when the transferor and transferee are corporations and all the transferor's assets are transferred. This format may be adapted to fit specific cases and may be used as a guide in preparing similar agreements for other situations.

NOVATION AGREEMENT

The ABC CORPORATION (Transferor), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of ———— [*insert State*] with its principal office in ———— [*insert city*]; the XYZ CORPORATION (Transferee), [*if appropriate add ''formerly known as the EFG Corporation''*] a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of ———— [*insert State*] with its principal office in ———— [*insert city*]; and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Government) enter into this Agreement as of ———— [*insert the date transfer of assets became effective under applicable State law*].

(a) THE PARTIES AGREE TO THE FOLLOWING FACTS:

(1) The Government, represented by various Contracting Officers of the ———— [*insert name(s) of agency(ies)*], has entered into certain contracts with the Transferor, namely: ———— [*insert contract or purchase order identifications*]; [*or delete ''namely'' and insert ''as shown in the attached list marked 'Exhibit A' and incorporated in this Agreement by reference.''*]. The term *the contracts,* as used in this Agreement, means the above contracts and purchase orders and all other

contracts and purchase orders, including all modifications, made between the Government and the Transferor before the effective date of this Agreement (whether or not performance and payment have been completed and releases executed if the Government or the Transferor has any remaining rights, duties, or obligations under these contracts and purchase orders). Included in the term *the contracts* are also all modifications made under the terms and conditions of these contracts and purchase orders between the Government and the Transferee, on or after the effective date of this Agreement.

(2) As of ————, 19—, the Transferor has transferred to the Transferee all the assets of the Transferor by virtue of a ———— [*insert term descriptive of the legal transaction involved*] between the Transferor and the Transferee.

(3) The Transferee has acquired all the assets of the Transferor by virtue of the above transfer.

(4) The Transferee has assumed all obligations and liabilities of the Transferor under the contracts by virtue of the above transfer.

(5) The Transferee is in a position to fully perform all obligations that may exist under the contracts.

(6) It is consistent with the Government's interest to recognize the Transferee as the successor party to the contracts.

(7) Evidence of the above transfer has been filed with the Government.

[*When a change of name is also involved; e.g., a prior or concurrent change of the Transferee's name, an appropriate statement shall be inserted (see example in paragraph (8) below)*].

(8) A certificate dated ————, 19—, signed by the Secretary of State of ———— [*insert State*], to the effect that the corporate name of EFG CORPORATION was changed to XYZ CORPORATION on ————, 19—, has been filed with the Government.

(b) IN CONSIDERATION OF THESE FACTS, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT BY THIS AGREEMENT—

(1) The Transferor confirms the transfer to the Transferee, and waives any claims and rights against the Government that it now has or may have in the future in connection with the contracts.

(2) The Transferee agrees to be bound by and to perform each contract in accordance with the conditions contained in the contracts. The Transferee also assumes all obligations and liabilities of, and all claims against, the Transferor under the contracts as if the Transferee were the original party to the contracts.

(3) The Transferee ratifies all previous actions taken by the Transferor with respect to the contracts, with the same force and effect as if the action had been taken by the Transferee.

(4) The Government recognizes the Transferee as the Transferor's successor in interest in and to the contracts. The Transferee by this Agreement becomes entitled to all rights, titles, and interests of the Transferor in and to the contracts as if the Transferee were the original party to the contracts. Following the effective date of this Agreement, the term *Contractor*, as used in the contracts, shall refer to the Transferee.

(5) Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, nothing in it shall be construed as a waiver of any rights of the Governmelt against the Transferor.

(6) All payments and reimbursements previously made by the Governmelt to the Transferor, and all other previous actions taken by the Government under the contracts, shall be considered to have discharged those parts of the Government's obligations under the contracts. All payments and reimbursements made by the Government after the date of this Agreement in the name of or to the Transferor shall have the same force and effect as if made to the Transferee, and shall constitute a complete discharge of the Government's obligations under the contracts, to the extent of the amounts paid or reimbursed.

(7) The Transferor and the Transferee agree that the Government is not obligated to pay or reimburse either of them for, or otherwise give effect to, any costs, taxes, or other expenses, or any related increases, directly or indirectly arising out of or resulting from the transfer or this Agreement, other than those that the Government in the absence of this transfer or Agreement would have been obligated to pay or reimburse under the terms of the contracts.

(8) The Transferor guarantees payment of all liabilities and the performance of all obligations that the Transferee (i) assumes under this Agreement or (ii) may undertake in the future should these contracts be modified under their terms and conditions. The Transferor waives notice of, and consents to, any such future modifications.

(9) The contracts shall remain in full force and effect, except as modified by this Agreement. Each party has executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

By _____

Title _____

ABC CORPORATION,

By _____

Title _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

XYZ CORPORATION,

By _____

Title _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CERTIFICATE

I, ————, certify that I am the Secretary of ABC CORPORATION; that ————, who signed this Agreement for this corporation, was then ———— of this corporation; and that this Agreement was duly signed for and on behalf of this corporation by authority of its governing body and within the scope of its corporate powers.

Witness my hand and the seal of this corporation this ———— day of ———— 19—.

By _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CERTIFICATE

I, ————, certify that I am the Secretary of XYZ CORPORATION; that ————, who signed this Agreement for this corporation, was then ———— of this corporation; and that this Agreement was duly signed for and on behalf of this corporation by authority of its governing body and within the scope of its corporate powers.

Witness my hand and the seal of this corporation this ———— day of ———— 19—.

By _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 64935, Dec. 9, 1997]

42.1205 Agreement to recognize contractor's change of name.

(a) If only a change of the contractor's name is involved and the Government's and contractor's rights and obligations remain unaffected, the parties shall execute an agreement to reflect the name change. The contractor shall forward to the responsible contracting officer three signed copies of the Change-of-Name Agreement, and one copy each of the following:

(1) The document effecting the name change, authenticated by a proper official of the State having jurisdiction.

(2) The opinion of the contractor's legal counsel stating that the change of name was properly effected under applicable law and showing the effective date.

(3) A list of all affected contracts and purchase orders remaining unsettled between the contractor and the Government, showing for each the contract number and type, and name and address of the contracting office. The contracting officer may request the total dollar value as amended and the remaining unpaid balance for each contract.

(b) The following suggested format for an agreement may be adapted for specific cases:

CHANGE–OF–NAME AGREEMENT

The ABC CORPORATION (Contractor), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of ———— [*insert State*], and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Government), enter into this Agreement as of ———— [*insert date when the change of name became effective under applicable State law*].

(a) THE PARTIES AGREE TO THE FOLLOWING FACTS:

(1) The Government, represented by various Contracting Officers of the ———— [*insert name(s) of agency(ies)*], has entered into certain contracts and purchase orders with the XYZ CORPORATION, namely: ———— [*insert contract or purchase order identifications*]; [*or delete ''namely'' and insert ''as shown in the attached list marked 'Exhibit A' and incorporated in this Agreement by reference.''*]. The term *the contracts*, as used in this Agreement, means the above contracts and purchase orders and all other contracts and purchase orders, including all modifications, made by the Government and the Contractor before the effective date of this Agreement (whether or not performance and payment have been completed and releases executed if the Government or the Contractor has any remaining rights, duties, or obligations under these contracts and purchase orders).

(2) The XYZ CORPORATION, by an amendment to its certificate of incorporation, dated ————, 19—, has changed its corporate name to ABC CORPORATION.

(3) This amendment accomplishes a change of corporate name only and all rights and obligations of the Government and of the Contractor under the contracts are unaffected by this change.

(4) Documentary evidence of this change of corporate name has been filed with the Government.

(b) IN CONSIDERATION OF THESE FACTS, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT—

(1) The contracts covered by this Agreement are amended by substituting the name ''ABC CORPORATION'' for the name ''XYZ CORPORATION'' wherever it appears in the contracts; and

(2) Each party has executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

By _____

Title _____

ABC CORPORATION,

By _____
Title _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of ABC CORPORATION; that _____, who signed this Agreement for this corporation, was then _____ of this corporation; and that this Agreement was duly signed for and on behalf of this corporation by authority of its governing body and within the scope of its corporate powers.

Witness my hand and the seal of this corporation this —— day of _____ 19—.

By _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 67134, Dec. 27, 1991]

Subpart 42.13—Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work

SOURCE: 48 FR 42159, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 60 FR 48241, Sept. 18, 1995.

42.1301 General.

Situations may occur during contract performance that cause the Government to order a suspension of work, or a work stoppage. This subpart provides clauses to meet these situations and a clause for settling contractor claims for unordered Government caused delays that are not otherwise covered in the contract.

42.1302 Suspension of work.

A suspension of work under a construction or architect-engineer contract may be ordered by the contracting officer for a reasonable period of time. If the suspension is unreasonable, the contractor may submit a written claim for increases in the cost of performance, excluding profit.

42.1303 Stop-work orders.

(a) Stop-work orders may be used, when appropriate, in any negotiated fixed-price or cost-reimbursement supply, research and development, or service contract if work stoppage may be required for reasons such as advancement in the state-of-the-art, production or engineering breakthroughs, or realignment of programs.

(b) Generally, a stop-work order will be issued only if it is advisable to suspend work pending a decision by the Government and a supplemental agreement providing for the suspension is not feasible. Issuance of a stop-work order shall be approved at a level higher than the contracting officer. Stop-work orders shall not be used in place of a termination notice after a decision to terminate has been made.

(c) Stop-work orders should include—

(1) A description of the work to be suspended;

(2) Instructions concerning the contractor's issuance of further orders for materials or services;

(3) Guidance to the contractor on action to be taken on any subcontracts; and

(4) Other suggestions to the contractor for minimizing costs.

(d) Promptly after issuing the stop-work order, the contracting officer should discuss the stop-work order with the contractor and modify the order, if necessary, in light of the discussion.

(e) As soon as feasible after a stop-work order is issued, but before its expiration, the contracting officer shall take appropriate action to—

(1) Terminate the contract;

(2) Cancel the stop-work order (any cancellation of a stop-work order shall be subject to the same approvals as were required for its issuance); or

(3) Extend the period of the stop-work order if it is necessary and if the contractor agrees (any extension of the stop-work order shall be by a supplemental agreement).

42.1304 Government delay of work.

(a) The clause at 52.242–17, Government Delay of Work, provides for the administrative settlement of contractor claims that arise from delays and interruptions in the contract work caused by the acts, or failures to act, of the contracting officer. This clause is not applicable if the contract otherwise specifically provides for an equitable adjustment because of the delay or interruption; e.g., when the Changes clause is applicable.

(b) The clause does not authorize the contracting officer to order a suspension, delay, or interruption of the contract work and it shall not be used as the basis or justification of such an order.

(c) If the contracting officer has notice of an unordered delay or interruption covered by the clause, the contracting officer shall act to end the delay or take other appropriate action as soon as practicable.

(d) The contracting officer shall retain in the file a record of all negotiations leading to any adjustment made under the clause, and related cost or pricing data, or information other than cost or pricing data.

[48 FR 42159, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 48241, 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

42.1305 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–14, Suspension of Work, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or architect-engineer contract is contemplated.

(b)(1) The contracting officer may, when contracting by negotiation, insert the clause at 52.242–15, Stop-Work Order, in solicitations and contracts for supplies, services, or research and development.

(2) If a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–16, Stop-Work Order—Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when a facilities acquisition contract or a consolidated facilities contract is contemplated.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–17, Government Delay of Work, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated for supplies other than commercial or modified-commercial items. The clause use is optional when a fixed-price contract is contemplated for services, or for supplies that are commercial or modified-commercial items.

[48 FR 42159, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 2270, Jan. 15, 1985; 50 FR 25680, June 20, 1985. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 48241, 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

Subpart 42.14—Traffic and Transportation Management

42.1401 General.

(a) The contract administration office (CAO) shall ensure that instructions to contractors result in the most efficient and economical use of carrier services and equipment. If the transportation data regarding f.o.b. origin contracts is insufficient for Government transportation management purposes, the CAO shall obtain the data used in the evaluation of offers.

(b) Transportation personnel assigned to or supporting the CAO, or appropriate agency personnel, are responsible for—

(1) Furnishing timely routings and releases for port shipments;

(2) Monitoring shipments to provide for carload or truckload quantities when practicable;

(3) Controlling and issuing U.S. Government bills of lading (GBL's) and determining proper freight classification descriptions;

(4) Reviewing documentation to ensure the proper distribution and validation of shipping documents;

(5) Developing, and advising on, transportation cost differentials brought on by proposed changes in contract terms; e.g., delivery schedules;

(6) Determining, for contract requirements, the size and carrying capability of carrier equipment to transport over-dimensional and/or overweight supplies, hazardous materials, or supplies requiring special shipping arrangements;

(7) Developing information and reporting movements that may be the basis for negotiating special rates for volume movements or for rate adjustments (see 42.1402(b));

(8) Exercising control of irregularities in preservation, packing, loading, blocking and bracing, and other causes contributing to loss and damage; sealing of carrier equipment and documentation;

(9) Providing information on the use of transit arrangements;

(10) Recommending, when appropriate, prepayment by contractor for f.o.b. origin shipments or parcel post (see 47.303–17 and 42.1404);

(11) Recommending, when appropriate, the use of commercial forms and procedures for small shipments of a recurring nature if transportation costs do not exceed $100, as authorized in 41 CFR 101–41.304–2 and, for the Department of Defense (DOD), in Chapter 32, Defense Traffic Management Regulation (DTMR) (AR 55–355, NAVSUPINST 4600.70, AFM 75–2, MCO P–4600.14A, DLAR 4500.3);

(12) Diverting, reconsigning, tracing, and expediting shipments; and

(13) Considering the capabilities of contractors for meeting new or emergency requirements that arise during the contract administration and using these capabilities when appropriate.

(14) Using routings through established consolidation stations when it is in the Government's interest.

(c) Civilian agencies shall consult and cooperate with the Office of Transportation of the General Services Administration (GSA) as required in 41 CFR 101–40. (See 47.105, Transportation assistance, for assistance to civilian Government activities or to military installations.)

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986; 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990; 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

42.1402 Volume movements within the continental United States.

(a) (1) For purposes of contract administration, a volume movement is—

(i) In DOD, the aggregate of freight shipments amounting to or exceeding 25 carloads, 25 truckloads, or 500,000 pounds, to move during the contract period from one origin point for delivery to one destination point or area; and

(ii) In civilian agencies, 50 short tons (100,000 pounds) in the aggregate to move during the contract period from one origin point for delivery to one destination point or area.

(2) Transportation personnel assigned to or supporting the CAO, or appropriate agency personnel, shall report planned and actual volume movements in accordance with agency regulations. DOD activities report to the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) under the Defense Traffic Management Regulation (DTMR). Civilian agencies report to GSA, Office of Transportation, or other designated offices under the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), specifically 41 CFR 101–40.305–2.

(b) Reporting of volume movements permits MTMC and GSA transportation personnel to determine the reasonableness of applicable current rates and, when appropriate, to negotiate adjusted or modified rates.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

42.1403 Shipping documents covering f.o.b. origin shipments.

(a) Except as provided in 47.303–17, when a contract specifies delivery of supplies f.o.b. origin with transportation costs to be paid by the Government, the contractor shall make shipments on U.S. Government bills of lading (GBL's), or on other shipping documents prescribed by MTMC in the case of seavan containers, furnished by the CAO or the appropriate agency transportation office. Each agency shall establish appropriate procedures by which the contractor shall obtain GBL's. The contracting officer shall not authorize the contractor to ship on commercial bills of lading for conversion to GBL's unless delivery is extremely urgent and GBL's are not readily available.

(b) The possible application of reduced rates under section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act for shipments on commercial bills of lading and the Commercial Bill of Lading Notations clause are discussed at 47.104.

(c) (1) The limited authority for the use of commercial forms and procedures to acquire freight or express transportation for small shipments of a recurring nature when transportation costs do not exceed $100, is prescribed in the Transportation Documentation and Audit Regulation, specifically 41 CFR 101–41.304–2.

(2) For DOD shipments, corresponding guidance is in Chapter 32 of the DTMR.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated and amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990; 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

42.1404 Shipments by parcel post or other classes of mail.

42.1404–1 Parcel post eligible shipments.

(a) (1) Use of parcel post or other classes of mail permits direct movements from source of supply to the user, without the intermediate documentation that is required when supplies are transported through depots or air or water terminals. However, the use of parcel post and other classes of mail shall be confined to deliveries of mailable matter that meet the size, weight, and distance limitations prescribed by the U.S. Postal Service. Parcel post eligible shipments for overseas destinations will not be sent via Small Package Delivery services or parcel post to CONUS military air or water terminals. These shipments will be mailed through the APO or FPO to the overseas user.

(2) When parcel post or other classes of mail are used by contractors, they shall prepay the postage costs by using their own mailing labels or stamps and include prepaid postage costs as separate items in the invoices for supplies shipped.

(b)(1) Authority for contractors to use indicia mail may be obtained by submitting Postal Service (PS) Form 3601, Application to Mail Without Affixing Postage Stamps, to the U.S. Postal Service for approval, following agency procedures. If approval is granted, the agency shall follow the U.S. Postal Service permit requirements.

(2) When indicia mail is used, the contractor will be provided with a completed PS Form 3601 and official penalty permit imprint mailing labels, envelopes, or cards printed on the top right side in a rectangular box: Postage and Fees Paid (first line); Government Agency Name (second line); and, the proper permit imprint number (G–000) on the third line. These must also bear in the upper left corner in every case the printed return address of the agency concerned above the printed phrases ''Official Business'' and ''Penalty for Private Use, $300.'' The name and address of a private person or firm shall not be shown.

(c) When a contractor uses the contractor's own label for making a shipment to a post office servicing military and other agency consignees outside the United States, the contractor shall stamp or imprint the parcel immediately above the label in l/4 inch block letters with (i) the name of the agency and (ii) the words *Official Mail-Contents for Official Use-Exempt from Customs Requirements.* This permits identification and expedites handling within the postal system. Use of this marking does not eliminate the requirement for payment of postage by the contractor when so required by the contract or when the contractor is to be reimbursed for the cost of postage.

(d) Contractors may not insure shipments at Government expense for the purpose of recovery in case of loss and/or damage, except that minimum insurance required for the purposes of obtaining receipts at point of origin and upon delivery is authorized.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 27467, July 20, 1988; 57 FR 60587, Dec. 21, 1992]

42.1404–2 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–10, F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage, in solicitations and contracts when f.o.b. origin shipments are to be made using Government bills of lading or prepaid postage.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–11, F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail, in solicitations and contracts when f.o.b. origin shipments are to be made using Government bills of lading or indicia mail, if indicia mail has been authorized by the U.S. Postal Service.

42.1405 Discrepancies incident to shipment of supplies.

(a) Discrepancies incident to shipment include overage, shortage, loss, damage, and other discrepancies between the quantity and/or condition of supplies received from commercial carriers and the quantity and/or condition of these supplies as shown on the covering bill of lading or other transportation document. Regulations and procedures for reporting and adjusting discrepancies in Government shipments

are in subpart 40.7 of the Federal Property Management Regulations (41 CFR 101–40.7). (Military installations shall consult *Reporting of Transportation Discrepancies in Shipments,* AR 55–38, NAVSUP INST 4610.33C, AFR 75–18, MCO P4610.19D, DLAR 4500.15).

(b) Generally, when the place of delivery is f.o.b. origin, the Government consignee at destination is also accountable for the supplies, and all claims or reports dealing with discrepancies shall be initiated at that point in accordance with the property accountability regulations of the agency concerned.

(c) If supplies are acquired on an f.o.b. destination basis, any claim arising from a discrepancy occurring in transit is a matter for settlement between the contractor and the carrier. However, the Government consignee shall (1) notify the carrier of the discrepancy by noting the exception on the carrier's delivery receipt and (2) furnish all available data to the CAO or appropriate agency office, which shall promptly transmit the data to the contractor.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

42.1406 Report of shipment.

42.1406–1 Advance notice.

Military (and as required, civilian agency) storage and distribution points, depots, and other receiving activities require advance notice of shipments en route from contractors' plants. Generally, this notification is required only for classified material; sensitive, controlled, and certain other protected material; explosives, and some other hazardous materials; selected shipments requiring movement control; or minimum carload or truckload shipments. It facilitates arrangements for transportation control, labor, space, and use of materials handling equipment at destination. Also, timely receipt of notices by the consignee transportation office precludes the incurring of demurrage and vehicle detention charges.

[48 FR 42370, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989]

42.1406–2 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242–12, Report of Shipment (REPSHIP), in solicitations and contracts when advance notice of shipment is required for safety or security reasons, or where carload or truckload shipments will be made to DoD installations or, as required, to civilian agency facilities.

[54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989]

Subpart 42.15—Contractor Performance Information

SOURCE: 60 FR 16719, Mar. 31, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

42.1500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart provides policies and establishes responsibilities for recording and maintaining contractor performance information. It implements Office of Federal Procurement Policy Letter 92–5, Past Performance Information. This subpart does not apply to procedures used by agencies in determining fees under award or incentive fee contracts. However, the fee amount paid to contractors should be reflective of the contractor's performance and the past performance evaluation should closely parallel the fee determinations.

42.1501 General.

Past performance information is relevant information, for future source selection purposes, regarding a contractor's actions under previously awarded contracts. It includes, for example, the contractor's record of conforming to contract requirements and to standards of good workmanship; the contractor's record of forecasting and controlling costs; the contractor's adherence to contract schedules, including the administrative aspects of performance; the contractor's history of reasonable and cooperative behavior and commitment to customer satisfaction; and generally, the contractor's business-like concern for the interest of the customer.

42.1502 Policy.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, agencies shall prepare an evaluation of contractor performance for each contract in excess of $1,000,000 (regardless of the date of contract award) and for each contract in excess of $100,000 beginning not later than January 1, 1998 (regardless of the date of contract award), at the time the work under the contract is completed. In addition, interim evaluations should be prepared as specified by the agencies to provide current information for source selection purposes, for contracts with a period of performance, including options, exceeding one year. This evaluation is generally for the entity, division, or unit that performed the contract. The content and format of performance evaluations shall be established in accordance with agency procedures and should be tailored to the size, content, and complexity of the contractual requirements.

(b) Agencies shall not evaluate performance for contracts awarded under 48 CFR part 8, subparts 8.6 and 8.7. Agencies shall evaluate construction contractor performance and architect/engineer contractor performance in accordance with 48 CFR 36.201 and 36.604, respectively.

[60 FR 16719, Mar. 31, 1995 as amended at 62 FR 51258, Sept. 30, 1997]

42.1503 Procedures.

(a) Agency procedures for the past performance evaluation system shall generally provide for input to the evaluations from the technical office, contracting office and, where appropriate, end users of the product or service.

(b) Agency evaluations of contractor performance prepared under this subpart shall be provided to the contractor as soon as practicable after completion of the evaluation. Contractors shall be given a minimum of 30 days to submit comments, rebutting statements, or additional information. Agencies shall provide for review at a level above the contracting officer to consider disagreements between the parties regarding the evaluation. The ultimate conclusion on the performance evaluation is a decision of the contracting agency. Copies of the evaluation, contractor response, and review comments, if any, shall be retained as part of the evaluation. These evaluations may be used to support future award decisions, and should therefore be marked ''Source Selection Information''. The completed evaluation shall not be released to other than Government personnel and the contractor whose performance is being evaluated during the period the information may be used to provide source selection information. Disclosure of such information could cause harm both to the commercial interest of the Government and to the competitive position of the contractor being evaluated as well as impede the efficiency of Government operations. Evaluations used in determining award or incentive fee payments may also be used to satisfy the requirements of this subpart. A copy of the annual or final past performance evaluation shall be provided to the contractor as soon as it is finalized.

(c) Departments and agencies shall share past performance information with other departments and agencies when requested to support future award decisions. The information may be provided through interview and/or by sending the evaluation and comment documents to the requesting source selection official.

(d) Any past performance information systems, including automated systems, used for maintaining contractor performance information and/or evaluations should include appropriate management and technical controls to ensure that only authorized personnel have access to the data.

(e) The past performance information shall not be retained to provide source selection information for longer than three years after completion of contract performance.

60 FR 16719, Sept. 30, 1997, as amended at 62 FR 51258, Sept. 30, 1997]

Subpart 42.16—Small Business Contract Administration

42.1601 General.

The contracting officer shall make every reasonable effort to respond in writing within 30 days to any written request to the contracting officer from

a small business concern with respect to a contract administration matter. In the event the contracting officer cannot respond to the request within the 30-day period, the contracting officer shall, within the period, transmit to the contractor a written notification of the specific date the contracting officer expects to respond. This provision shall not apply to a request for a contracting officer decision under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601–613).

[60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

Subpart 42.17—Forward Pricing Rate Agreements

SOURCE: 62 FR 51258, Sept. 30, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

42.1701 Procedures.

(a) Negotiation of forward pricing rate agreements (FPRA's) may be requested by the contracting officer or the contractor or initiated by the administrative contracting officer (ACO). In determining whether or not to establish such an agreement, the ACO should consider whether the benefits to be derived from the agreement are commensurate with the effort of establishing and monitoring it. Normally, FPRA's should be negotiated only with contractors having a significant volume of Government contract proposals. The cognizant contract administration agency shall determine whether an FPRA will be established.

(b) The ACO shall obtain the contractor's proposal and require that it include cost or pricing data that are accurate, complete, and current as of the date of submission. The ACO shall invite the cognizant contract auditor and contracting offices having a significant interest to participate in developing a Government objective and in the negotiations. Upon completing negotiations, the ACO shall prepare a price negotiation memorandum (PNM) (see 15.406–3) and forward copies of the PNM and FPRA to the cognizant auditor and to all contracting offices that are known to be affected by the FPRA. A Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data shall not be required at this time (see 15.407–3(c)).

(c) The FPRA shall provide specific terms and conditions covering expiration, application, and data requirements for systematic monitoring to ensure the validity of the rates. The agreement shall provide for cancellation at the option of either party and shall require the contractor to submit to the ACO and to the cognizant contract auditor any significant change in cost or pricing data.

(d) When an FPRA is invalid, the contractor should submit and negotiate a new proposal to reflect the changed conditions. If an FPRA has not been established or has been invalidated, the ACO will issue a forward pricing rate recommendation (FPRR) to buying activities with documentation to assist negotiators. In the absence of an FPRA or FPRR, the ACO shall include support for rates utilized.

(e) The ACO may negotiate continuous updates to the FPRA. The FPRA will provide specific terms and conditions covering notification, application, and data requirements for systematic monitoring to ensure the validity of the rates.

PART 43—CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

Sec.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

43.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for preparing and processing contract modifications for all types of contracts including construction and architect-engineer contracts. It does not apply to—

(a) Orders for supplies or services not otherwise changing the terms of contracts or agreements (e.g., delivery orders under indefinite-delivery contracts); or

(b) Modifications for extraordinary contractual relief (see part 50).

Subpart 43.1—General

43.101 Definitions.

Administrative change means a unilateral (see 43.103(b)) contract change, in writing, that does not affect the substantive rights of the parties (e.g., a change in the paying office or the appropriation data).

Change order means a written order, signed by the contracting officer, directing the contractor to make a change that the Changes clause authorizes the contracting officer to order without the contractor's consent.

Contract modification means any written change in the terms of a contract (see 43.103).

Effective date has various meanings based on the circumstances in which it is used:

(a) For a solicitation amendment, change order, or administrative change, the effective date shall be the issue date of the amendment, change order, or administrative change.

(b) For a supplemental agreement, the effective date shall be the date agreed upon by the contracting parties.

(c) For a modification issued as a confirming notice of termination for the convenience of the Government, the effective date of the confirming notice shall be the same as the effective date of the initial notice.

(d) For a modification converting a termination for default to a termination for the convenience of the Government, the effective date shall be the same as the effective date of the termination for default.

(e) For a modification confirming the termination contracting officer's previous letter determination of the amount due in settlement of a contract termination for convenience, the effective date shall be the same as the effective date of the previous letter determination.

Supplemental agreement means a contract modification that is accomplished by the mutual action of the parties.

43.102 Policy.

(a) Only contracting officers acting within the scope of their authority are empowered to execute contract modifications on behalf of the Government. Other Government personnel shall not—

(1) Execute contract modifications;

(2) Act in such a manner as to cause the contractor to believe that they have authority to bind the Government; or

(3) Direct or encourage the contractor to perform work that should be the subject of a contract modification.

(b) Contract modifications, including changes that could be issued unilaterally, shall be priced before their execution if this can be done without adversely affecting the interest of the Government. If a significant cost increase could result from a contract modification and time does not permit negotiation of a price, at least a maximum price shall be negotiated unless impractical.

(c) The Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994, Public Law 103–355 (FASA), and Section 4402 of the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996, Public Law 104–106, authorize, but do not require, contracting officers, if requested by the prime contractor, to modify contracts without requiring consideration to incorporate changes authorized by FASA or Clinger-Cohen Act amendments into existing contracts. Contracting officers are encouraged, if appropriate, to modify contracts without requiring consideration to incorporate these new policies. The contract modification should be accomplished by inserting into the contract, as a minimum, the current version of the applicable FAR clauses.

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 18915, Apr. 29, 1996; 61 FR 69298, Dec. 31, 1996]

43.103 Types of contract modifications.

Contract modifications are of the following types:

(a) *Bilateral.* A bilateral modification (supplemental agreement) is a contract modification that is signed by the contractor and the contracting officer. Bilateral modifications are used to—

(1) Make negotiated equitable adjustments resulting from the issuance of a change order;

(2) Definitize letter contracts; and

(3) Reflect other agreements of the parties modifying the terms of contracts.

(b) *Unilateral.* A unilateral modification is a contract modification that is signed only by the contracting officer. Unilateral modifications are used, for example, to—

(1) Make administrative changes;

(2) Issue change orders;

(3) Make changes authorized by clauses other than a changes clause (e.g., Property clause, Options clause, Suspension of Work clause, etc.); and

(4) Issue termination notices.

43.104 Notification of contract changes.

(a) When a contractor considers that the Government has effected or may effect a change in the contract that has not been identified as such in writing and signed by the contracting officer, it is necessary that the contractor notify the Government in writing as soon as possible. This will permit the Government to evaluate the alleged change and (1) confirm that it is a change, direct the mode of further performance, and plan for its funding; (2) countermand the alleged change; or (3) notify the contractor that no change is considered to have occurred.

(b) The clause at 52.243–7, Notification of Changes, which is prescribed in 43.107, (1) incorporates the policy expressed in paragraph (a) above; (2) requires the contractor to notify the Government promptly of any Government conduct that the contractor considers a change to the contract, and (3) specifies the responsibilities of the contractor and the Government with respect to such notifications.

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 41744, Aug. 22, 1991]

43.105 Availability of funds.

(a) The contracting officer shall not execute a contract modification that causes or will cause an increase in funds without having first obtained a certification of fund availability, except for modifications to contracts that—

(1) Are conditioned on availability of funds (see 32.703–2); or

(2) Contain a limitation of cost or funds clause (see 32.704).

(b) The certification required by paragraph (a) above shall be based on the negotiated price, except that modifications executed before agreement on price may be based on the best available estimate of cost.

43.106 [Reserved]

43.107 Contract clause.

The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.243–7, Notification of Changes, in solicitations and contracts. The clause is available for use primarily in negotiated research and development or supply contracts for the acquisition of major weapon systems or principal subsystems. If the contract amount is expected to be less than $1,000,000, the clause shall not be used, unless the contracting officer anticipates that situations will arise that may result in a contractor alleging that the Government has effected changes other than those identified as such in writing and signed by the contracting officer.

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 54 FR 20497, May 11, 1989]

Subpart 43.2—Change Orders

43.201 General.

(a) Generally, Government contracts contain a changes clause that permits the contracting officer to make unilateral changes, in designated areas, within the general scope of the contract. These are accomplished by issuing written change orders on Standard Form 30, Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract (SF 30), unless otherwise provided (see 43.301).

(b) The contractor must continue performance of the contract as

changed, except that in cost-reimbursement or incrementally funded contracts the contractor is not obligated to continue performance or incur costs beyond the limits established in the Limitation of Cost or Limitation of Funds clause (see 32.705–2).

(c) The contracting officer may issue a change order by telegraphic message under unusual or urgent circumstances; *provided*, that—

(1) Copies of the message are furnished promptly to the same addressees that received the basic contract;

(2) Immediate action is taken to confirm the change by issuance of a SF 30;

(3) The message contains substantially the information required by the SF 30 (except that the estimated change in price shall not be indicated), including in the body of the message the statement, ''Signed by (Name), Contracting Officer''; and

(4) The contracting officer manually signs the original copy of the message.

43.202 Authority to issue change orders.

Change orders shall be issued by the contracting officer except when authority is delegated to an administrative contracting officer (see 42.202(c)).

43.203 Change order accounting procedures.

(a) Contractors' accounting systems are seldom designed to segregate the costs of performing changed work. Therefore, before prospective contractors submit offers, the contracting officer should advise them of the possible need to revise their accounting procedures to comply with the cost segregation requirements of the Change Order Accounting clause at 52.243–6.

(b) The following categories of direct costs normally are segregable and accountable under the terms of the Change Order Accounting clause:

(1) Nonrecurring costs (e.g., engineering costs and costs of obsolete or reperformed work).

(2) Costs of added distinct work caused by the change order (e.g., new subcontract work, new prototypes, or new retrofit or backfit kits).

(3) Costs of recurring work (e.g., labor and material costs).

43.204 Administration.

(a) *Change order documentation*. When change orders are not forward priced, they require two documents: the change order and a supplemental agreement reflecting the resulting equitable adjustment in contract terms. If an equitable adjustment in the contract price or delivery terms or both can be agreed upon in advance, only a supplemental agreement need be issued, but administrative changes and changes issued pursuant to a clause giving the Government a unilateral right to make a change (e.g., an option clause) initially require only one document.

(b) *Definitization*. (1) Contracting officers shall negotiate equitable adjustments resulting from change orders in the shortest practicable time.

(2) Administrative contracting officers negotiating equitable adjustments by delegation under 42.302(b)(1), shall obtain the contracting officer's concurrence before adjusting the contract delivery schedule.

(3) Contracting offices and contract administration offices, as appropriate, shall establish suspense systems adequate to ensure accurate identification and prompt definitization of unpriced change orders.

(4) The contracting officer shall ensure that a cost analysis is made, if appropriate, under 15.404–1(c) and shall consider the contractor's segregable costs of the change, if available. If additional funds are required as a result of the change, the contracting officer shall secure the funds before making any adjustment to the contract.

(5) When the contracting officer requires a field pricing review of requests for equitable adjustment, the contracting officer shall provide a list of any significant contract events which may aid in the analysis of the request. This list should include—

(i) Date and dollar amount of contract award and/or modification;

(ii) Date of submission of initial contract proposal and dollar amount;

(iii) Date of alleged delays or disruptions;

(iv) Performance dates as scheduled at date of award and/or modification;

(v) Actual performance dates;

(vi) Date entitlement to an equitable adjustment was determined or contracting officer decision was rendered, if applicable;

(vii) Date of certification of the request for adjustment if certification is required; and

(viii) Dates of any pertinent Government actions or other key events during contract performance which may have an impact on the contractor's request for equitable adjustment.

(c) *Complete and final equitable adjustments.* To avoid subsequent controversies that may result from a supplemental agreement containing an equitable adjustment as the result of a change order, the contracting officer should—

(1) Ensure that all elements of the equitable adjustment have been presented and resolved; and

(2) Include, in the supplemental agreement, a release similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF RELEASE

In consideration of the modification(s) agreed to herein as complete equitable adjustments for the Contractor's.....(describe)..... ''proposal(s) for adjustment,'' the Contractor hereby releases the Government from any and all liability under this contract for further equitable adjustments attributable to such facts or circumstances giving rise to the ''proposal(s) for adjustment'' (except for .....).

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

43.205 Contract clauses.

(a) (1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.243–1, Changes—Fixed-Price, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract for supplies is contemplated.

(2) If the requirement is for services, other than architect-engineer or other professional services, and no supplies are to be furnished, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) If the requirement is for services (other than architect-engineer services, transportation, or research and development) and supplies are to be furnished, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II.

(4) If the requirement is for architect-engineer or other professional services, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate III.

(5) If the requirement is for transportation services, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate IV.

(6) If it is desired to include the clause in solicitations and contracts when a research and development contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate V.

(b)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.243–2, Changes—Cost-Reimbursement, in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract for supplies is contemplated.

(2) If the requirement is for services and no supplies are to be furnished, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) If the requirement is for services and supplies are to be furnished, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II.

(4) If the requirement is for construction, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate III.

(5) If a facilities contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate IV.

(6) If it is desired to include the clause in solicitations and contracts when a research and development contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate V.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.243–3, Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours, in solicitations and contracts when a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract is contemplated.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.243–4, Changes, in solicitations and contracts for (1) dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements; and (2) construction, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(e) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.243–5, Changes and

Changed Conditions, in solicitations and contracts for construction, when the contract amount is not expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(f) The contracting officer may insert a clause, substantially the same as the clause at 52.243–6, Change Order Accounting, in solicitations and contracts for supply and research and development contracts of significant technical complexity, if numerous changes are anticipated. The clause may be included in solicitations and contracts for construction if deemed appropriate by the contracting officer.

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

Subpart 43.3—Forms

43.301 Use of forms.

(a)(1) The Standard Form 30 (SF 30), Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract, exclusive of actions processed under part 15, shall (except for the options stated in 43.301(a)(2) or actions processed under part 15) be used for—

(i) Any amendment to a solicitation;

(ii) Change orders issued under the Changes clause of the contract;

(iii) Any other unilateral contract modification issued under a contract clause authorizing such modification without the consent of the contractor;

(iv) Administrative changes such as the correction of typographical mistakes, changes in the paying office, and changes in accounting and appropriation data;

(v) Supplemental agreements (see 43.103); and

(vi) Removal, reinstatement, or addition of funds to a contract.

(2) The SF 30 may be used for (i) modifications that change the price of contracts for the acquisition of petroleum as a result of economic price adjustment, (ii) termination notices, and (iii) purchase order modifications as specified in 13.302–3.

(3) If it is anticipated that a change will result in a price change, the estimated amount of the price change shall not be shown on copies of SF 30 furnished to the contractor.

(b) The Optional Form 336 (OF 336), Continuation Sheet, or a blank sheet of paper, may be used as a continuation sheet for a contract modification.

[48 FR 42386, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 26903, June 28, 1985; 51 FR 27120, July 29, 1986; 62 FR 51259, Sept. 30, 1997; 62 FR 64926, Dec. 9, 1997]

PART 44—SUBCONTRACTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Sec.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

44.000 Scope of part.

(a) This part prescribes policies and procedures for consent to subcontracts or advance notification of subcontracts, and for review, evaluation,

and approval of contractors' purchasing systems.

(b) The consent and advance notification requirements of subpart 44.2 are not applicable to prime contracts for commercial items acquired pursuant to part 12.

[63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

Subpart 44.1—General

44.101 Definitions.

Approved purchasing system means a contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with this part.

Consent to subcontract means the contracting officer's written consent for the prime contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

Contractor, as used in this part, means the total contractor organization or a separate entity of it, such as an affiliate, division, or plant, that performs its own purchasing.

Contractor purchasing system review (CPSR) means the complete evaluation of a contractor's purchasing of material and services, subcontracting, and subcontract management from development of the requirement through completion of subcontract performance.

Facilities (see 45.301).

Subcontract, as used in this part, means any contract as defined in subpart 2.1 entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

Subcontractor, as used in this part, means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime contractor or another subcontractor.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 26903, June 28, 1985]

Subpart 44.2—Consent to Subcontracts

44.201 Consent and advance notification requirements.

44.201–1 Consent requirements.

(a) If the contractor has an approved purchasing system, consent is required for subcontracts specifically identified by the contracting officer in the subcontracts clause of the contract. The contracting officer may require consent to subcontract if the contracting officer has determined that an individual consent action is required to protect the Government adequately because of the subcontract type, complexity, or value, or because the subcontract needs special surveillance. These can be subcontracts for critical systems, subsystems, components, or services. Subcontracts may be identified by subcontract number or by class of items (*e.g.*, subcontracts for engines on a prime contract for airframes).

(b) If the contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or letter contracts, and also for unpriced actions (including unpriced modifications and unpriced delivery orders) under fixed-price contracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, for—

(1) Cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour subcontracts; and

(2) Fixed-price subcontracts that exceed—

(i) For the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For civilian agencies other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(c) Consent may be required for subcontracts under prime contracts for architect-engineer services.

(d) The contracting officer's written authorization for the contractor to purchase from Government sources (see part 51) constitutes consent.

[63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

44.201–2 Advance notification requirements.

Under cost-reimbursement contracts, even if the contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent to subcontract is not required under 44.201–1, the contractor is required by statute (10 U.S.C. 2306(e) or 41 U.S.C. 254(b)) to notify the agency before the award of—

(a) Any cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract; or

(b) Any fixed-price subcontract that exceeds—

(1) For the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(2) For civilian agencies other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

[63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

44.202 Contracting officer's evaluation.

44.202–1 Responsibilities.

(a) The cognizant administrative contracting officer (ACO) is responsible for consent to subcontracts, except when the contracting officer retains the contract for administration or withholds the consent responsibility from delegation to the ACO. In such cases, the contract administration office should assist the contracting office in its evaluation as requested.

(b) The contracting officer responsible for consent shall review the contractor's notification and supporting data to ensure that the proposed subcontract is appropriate for the risks involved and consistent with current policy and sound business judgment.

(c) Designation of specific subcontractors during contract negotiations does not in itself satisfy the requirements for advance notification or consent pursuant to the clause at 52.244–2. However, if, in the opinion of the contracting officer, the advance notification or consent requirements were satisfied for certain subcontracts evaluated during negotiations, the contracting officer shall identify those subcontracts in paragraph (k) of the clause at 52.244–2.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990; 63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

44.202–2 Considerations.

(a) The contracting officer responsible for consent shall, at a minimum, review the request and supporting data and consider the following:

(1) Is the decision to subcontract consistent with the contractor's approved make-or-buy program, if any (see 15.407–2)?

(2) Is the subcontract for special test equipment or facilities that are available from Government sources (see subpart 45.3)?

(3) Is the selection of the particular supplies, equipment, or services technically justified?

(4) Has the contractor complied with the prime contract requirements regarding small business subcontracting, including, if applicable, its plan for subcontracting with small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns (see part 19)?

(5) Was adequate price competition obtained or its absence properly justified?

(6) Did the contractor adequately assess and dispose of subcontractors' alternate proposals, if offered?

(7) Does the contractor have a sound basis for selecting and determining the responsibility of the particular subcontractor?

(8) Has the contractor performed adequate cost or price analysis or price comparisons and obtained accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data, including any required certifications?

(9) Is the proposed subcontract type appropriate for the risks involved and consistent with current policy?

(10) Has adequate consideration been obtained for any proposed subcontract

that will involve the use of Government-furnished facilities?

(11) Has the contractor adequately and reasonably translated prime contract technical requirements into subcontract requirements?

(12) Does the prime contractor comply with applicable cost accounting standards for awarding the subcontract?

(13) Is the proposed subcontractor on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs (see subpart 9.4)?

(b) Particularly careful and thorough consideration under paragraph (a) above is necessary when—

(1) The prime contractor's purchasing system or performance is inadequate;

(2) Close working relationships or ownership affiliations between the prime and subcontractor may preclude free competition or result in higher prices;

(3) Subcontracts are proposed for award on a non-competitive basis, at prices that appear unreasonable, or at prices higher than those offered to the Government in comparable circumstances; or

(4) Subcontracts are proposed on a cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour basis.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 33066, June 26, 1995; 60 FR 48264, Sept. 18, 1995; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997; 63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

44.203 Consent limitations.

(a) The contracting officer's consent to a subcontract or approval of the contractor's purchasing system does not constitute a determination of the acceptability of the subcontract terms or price, or of the allowability of costs, unless the consent or approval specifies otherwise.

(b) Contracting officers shall not consent to—

(1) Cost-reimbursement subcontracts if the fee exceeds the fee limitations of 16.301–3;

(2) Subcontracts providing for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis;

(3) Subcontracts obligating the contracting officer to deal directly with the subcontractor;

(4) Subcontracts that make the results of arbitration, judicial determination, or voluntary settlement between the prime contractor and subcontractor binding on the Government; or

(5) Repetitive or unduly protracted use of cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour subcontracts (contracting officers should follow the principles of 16.103(c)).

(c) Contracting officers should not refuse consent to a subcontract merely because it contains a clause giving the subcontractor the right of indirect appeal to an agency board of contract appeals if the subcontractor is affected by a dispute between the Government and the prime contractor. Indirect appeal means assertion by the subcontractor of the prime contractor's right to appeal or the prosecution of an appeal by the prime contractor on the subcontractor's behalf. The clause may also provide that the prime contractor and subcontractor shall be equally bound by the contracting officer's or board's decision. The clause may not attempt to obligate the contracting officer or the appeals board to decide questions that do not arise between the Government and the prime contractor or that are not cognizable under the clause at 52.233–1, Disputes.

44.204 Contract clauses.

(a)(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.244–2, Subcontracts, in solicitations and contracts when contemplating—

(i) A cost-reimbursement contract;

(ii) A letter contract that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold;

(iii) A fixed-price contract that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold under which unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders) are anticipated;

(iv) A time-and-materials contract that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold; or

(v) A labor-hour contract that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold.

(2) If a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated—

(i) For the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I; or

(ii) For civilian agencies other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II.

(3) Use of this clause is not required in—

(i) Fixed-price architect-engineer contracts; or

(ii) Contracts for mortuary services, refuse services, or shipment and storage of personal property, when an agency-prescribed clause on approval of subcontractors' facilities is required.

(b) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.244–4, Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services), in fixed-price architect-engineer contracts.

(c) The contracting officer shall, when contracting by negotiation, insert the clause at 52.244–5, Competition in Subcontracting, in solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, unless—

(1) A firm-fixed-price contract, awarded on the basis of adequate price competition or whose prices are set by law or regulation, is contemplated; or

(2) A time-and-materials, labor-hour, or architect-engineer contract is contemplated.

[63 FR 34060, June 22, 1998]

Subpart 44.3—Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews

44.301 Objective.

The objective of a contractor purchasing system review (CPSR) is to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness with which the contractor spends Government funds and complies with Government policy when subcontracting. The review provides the administrative contracting officer (ACO) a basis for granting, withholding, or withdrawing approval of the contractor's purchasing system.

44.302 Requirements.

(a) Determine the need for a CPSR based on, but not limited to, the past performance of the contractor, and volume, complexity and dollar value of the subcontracting activity. If a contractor's sales to the Government (excluding sales under sealed bid procedures and sales of commercial items pursuant to part 12) are expected to exceed $25 million during the next year, perform a review to determine if a CPSR is needed. Such sales include those represented by prime contracts, subcontracts under Government prime contracts, and modifications. Generally, a CPSR is not performed for a specific contract. The head of the agency responsible for contract administration may raise or lower the $25 million review level if such action is considered to be in the Government's best interest.

(b) Once an initial determination has been made under paragraph (a) of this section, at least every 3 years the cognizant contract administration activity will determine whether a purchasing system review is necessary. If necessary, the cognizant contract administration activity will conduct a purchasing system review.

[62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.303 Extent of review.

A CPSR requires an evaluation of the contractor's purchasing system. This evaluation shall not include subcontracts awarded by the contractor exclusively in support of Government contracts awarded to the contractor that used sealed bid procedures or that are for commercial items pursuant to part 12. The considerations listed in 44.202–2 for consent evaluation of particular subcontracts also shall be used to evaluate the contractor's purchasing system, including the contractor's policies, procedures, and performance under that system. Special attention shall be given to—

(a) The degree of price competition obtained;

(b) Pricing policies and techniques, including methods of obtaining accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data and certification as required;

(c) Methods of evaluating subcontractor responsibility, including the contractor's use of the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs (see 9.404) and, if the contractor has subcontracts with parties on the list, the documentation, systems, and procedures the contractor has established to protect the Government's interests (see 9.405–2).

(d) Treatment accorded affiliates and other concerns having close working arrangements with the contractor;

(e) Policies and procedures pertaining to small business concerns, including small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns;

(f) Planning, award, and postaward management of major subcontract programs;

(g) Compliance with Cost Accounting Standards in awarding subcontracts;

(h) Appropriateness of types of contracts used (see 16.103); and

(i) Management control systems, including internal audit procedures, to administer progress payments to subcontractors.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 9039, Mar. 20, 1987; 54 FR 19827, May 8, 1989; 60 FR 33066, June 26, 1995; 60 FR 48264, Sept. 18, 1995; 62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.304 Surveillance.

(a) The ACO shall maintain a sufficient level of surveillance to ensure that the contractor is effectively managing its purchasing program.

(b) Surveillance shall be accomplished in accordance with a plan developed by the ACO with the assistance of subcontracting, audit, pricing, technical, or other specialists as necessary. The plan should cover pertinent phases of a contractor's purchasing system (preaward, postaward, performance, and contract completion) and pertinent operations that affect the contractor's purchasing and subcontracting. The plan should also provide for reviewing the effectiveness of the contractor's corrective actions taken as a result of previous Government recommendations. Duplicative reviews of the same areas by CPSR and other surveillance monitors should be avoided.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 67054, Dec. 28, 1994; 62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.305 Granting, withholding, or withdrawing approval.

44.305–1 Responsibilities.

The cognizant ACO is responsible for granting, withholding, or withdrawing approval of a contractor's purchasing system. The ACO shall—

(a) Approve a purchasing system only after determining that the contractor's purchasing policies and practices are efficient and provide adequate protection of the Government's interests; and

(b) Promptly notify the contractor in writing of the granting, withholding, or withdrawal of approval.

[62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.305–2 Notification.

(a) The notification granting system approval shall include—

(1) Identification of the plant or plants covered by the approval;

(2) The effective date of approval; and

(3) A statement that system approval—

(i) Applies to all Federal Government contracts at that plant to the extent that cross-servicing arrangements exist;

(ii) Waives the contractual requirement for advance notification in fixed-price contracts, but not for cost-reimbursement contracts;

(iii) Waives the contractual requirement for consent to subcontracts in fixed-price contracts and for specified subcontracts in cost-reimbursement contracts but not for those subcontracts, if any, selected for special surveillance and identified in the contract Schedule; and

(iv) May be withdrawn at any time at the ACO's discretion.

(b) In exceptional circumstances, consent to certain subcontracts or classes of subcontracts may be required even though the contractor's purchasing system has been approved. The system approval notification shall identify the class or classes of subcontracts requiring consent. Reasons for selecting the subcontracts include the fact

that a CPSR or continuing surveillance has revealed sufficient weaknesses in a particular area of subcontracting to warrant special attention by the ACO.

(c) When recommendations are made for improvement of an approved system, the contractor shall be requested to reply within 15 days with a position regarding the recommendations.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.305–3 Withholding or withdrawing approval.

(a) The ACO shall withhold or withdraw approval of a contractor's purchasing system when there are major weaknesses or when the contractor is unable to provide sufficient information upon which to make an affirmative determination. The ACO may withdraw approval at any time on the basis of a determination that there has been a deterioration of the contractor's purchasing system or to protect the Government's interest. Approval shall be withheld or withdrawn when there is a recurring noncompliance with requirements, including but not limited to—

(1) Cost or pricing data (see 15.403);

(2) Implementation of cost accounting standards (see 48 CFR chapter 99 (Appendix B, FAR loose-leaf edition);

(3) Advance notification as required by the clauses prescribed in 44.204; or

(4) Small business subcontracting (see subpart 19.7).

(b) When approval of the contractor's purchasing system is withheld or withdrawn, the ACO shall within 10 days after completing the in-plant review (1) inform the contractor in writing, (2) specify the deficiencies that must be corrected to qualify the system for approval, and (3) request the contractor to furnish within 15 days a plan for accomplishing the necessary actions. If the plan is accepted, the ACO shall make a follow-up review as soon as the contractor notifies the ACO that the deficiencies have been corrected.

[48 FR 42388, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 67043, Dec. 28, 1994; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

44.306 Disclosure of approval status.

Upon request, the ACO may inform a contractor that the purchasing system of a proposed subcontractor has been approved or disapproved, but shall caution that the Government will not keep the contractor advised of any changes in the approval status. If the proposed subcontractor's purchasing system has not been reviewed, the contractor shall be so advised.

[62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

44.307 Reports.

The ACO shall distribute copies of CPSR reports; notifications granting, withholding, or withdrawing system approval; and Government recommendations for improvement of an approved system, including the contractor's response, to at least—

(a) The cognizant contract audit office;

(b) Activities prescribed by the cognizant agency; and

(c) The contractor (except that furnishing copies of the contractor's response is optional).

[62 FR 12719, Mar. 17, 1997]

Subpart 44.4—Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components

SOURCE: 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

44.400 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes the policies limiting the contract clauses a prime contractor may be required to apply to any subcontractors that are furnishing commercial items or commercial components in accordance with Section 8002(b)(2) (Public Law 103–355).

44.401 Applicability.

This subpart applies to all contracts and subcontracts. For the purpose of this subpart, the term ''subcontract'' has the same meaning as defined in part 12.

44.402 Policy requirements.

(a) Contractors and subcontractors at all tiers shall, to the maximum extent practicable:

(1) Be required to incorporate commercial items or nondevelopmental

items as components of items delivered to the Government; and

(2) Not be required to apply to any of its divisions, subsidiaries, affiliates, subcontractors or suppliers that are furnishing commercial items or commercial components any clause, except those—

(i) Required to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to subcontractors furnishing commercial items or commercial components; or

(ii) Determined to be consistent with customary commercial practice for the item being acquired.

(b) The clause at 52.244–6, Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components, implements the policy in paragraph (a) of this section. Notwithstanding any other clause in the prime contract, only those clauses identified in the clause at 52.244–6 are required to be in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components.

(c) Agencies may supplement the clause at 52.244–6 only as necessary to reflect agency unique statutes applicable to the acquisition of commercial items.

44.403 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.244–6, Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components, in solicitations and contracts for supplies or services other than commercial items.

PART 45—GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

Sec.

Subpart 45.5—Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors

Subpart 45.6—Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

45.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for providing Government property to contractors, contractors' use and management of Government property, and reporting, redistributing, and disposing of contractor inventory. It does not apply to providing property under any statutory leasing authority, except as to non-Government use of plant equipment under 45.407; to property to which the Government has acquired a lien or title solely because of partial, advance, or progress payments; or to disposal of real property.

Subpart 45.1—General

45.101 Definitions.

(a) *Contractor-acquired property*, as used in this part, means property acquired or otherwise provided by the contractor for performing a contract and to which the Government has title.

Government-furnished property, as used in this part, means property in the possession of, or directly acquired

by, the Government and subsequently made available to the contractor.

Government property means all property owned by or leased to the Government or acquired by the Government under the terms of the contract. It includes both Government-furnished property and contractor-acquired property as defined in this section.

Plant equipment, as used in this part, means personal property of a capital nature (including equipment, machine tools, test equipment, furniture, vehicles, and accessory and auxiliary items) for use in manufacturing supplies, in performing services, or for any administrative or general plant purpose. It does not include special tooling or special test equipment.

Property, as used in this part, means all property, both real and personal. It includes facilities, material, special tooling, special test equipment, and agency-peculiar property.

Real property, as used in this part, means land and rights in land, ground improvements, utility distribution systems, and buildings and other structures. It does not include foundations and other work necessary for installing special tooling, special test equipment, or plant equipment.

Special test equipment, as used in this part, means either single or multipurpose integrated test units engineered, designed, fabricated, or modified to accomplish special purpose testing in performing a contract. It consists of items or assemblies of equipment, including standard or general purpose items or components, that are interconnected and interdependent so as to become a new functional entity for special testing purposes. It does not include material, special tooling, facilities (except foundations and similar improvements necessary for installing special test equipment), and plant equipment items used for general plant testing purposes.

Special tooling, as used in this part, means jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, taps, gauges, other equipment and manufacturing aids, all components of these items, and replacement of these items, which are of such a specialized nature that without substantial modification or alteration their use is limited to the development or production of particular supplies or parts thereof or to the performance of particular services. It does not include material, special test equipment, facilities (except foundations and similar improvements necessary for installing special tooling), general or special machine tools, or similar capital items.

(b) Additional definitions also applying throughout this part appear in those subparts where the terms are most frequently used.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 19716, May 30, 1986; 51 FR 33270, Sept. 19, 1986; 53 FR 27468, July 20, 1988]

45.102 Policy.

Contractors are ordinarily required to furnish all property necessary to perform Government contracts. However, if contractors possess Government property, agencies shall—

(a) Eliminate to the maximum practical extent any competitive advantage that might arise from using such property;

(b) Require contractors to use Government property to the maximum practical extent in performing Government contracts;

(c) Permit the property to be used only when authorized;

(d) Charge appropriate rentals when the property is authorized for use on other than a rent-free basis;

(e) Require contractors to be responsible and accountable for, and keep the Government's official records of Government property in their possession or control (but see 45.105);

(f) Require contractors to review and provide justification for retaining Government property not currently in use; and

(g) Ensure maximum practical reutilization of contractor inventory (see 45.601) within the Government.

45.103 Responsibility and liability for Government property.

(a) Contractors are responsible and liable for Government property in their possession, unless otherwise provided by the contract.

(b) Generally, Government contracts do not hold contractors liable for loss of or damage to Government property when the property is provided under—

(1) Negotiated fixed-price contracts for which the contract price is not based upon an exception at 15.403–1;

(2) Cost-reimbursement contracts;

(3) Facilities contracts; or

(4) Negotiated or sealed bid service contracts performed on a Government installation where the contracting officer determines that the contractor has little direct control over the Government property because it is located on a Government installation and is subject to accessibility by personnel other than the contractor's employees and that by placing the risk on the contractor, the cost of the contract would be substantially increased.

(c) When justified by the circumstances, the contract may require the contractor to assume greater liability for loss of or damage to Government property than that contemplated by the Government property clauses or the clause at 52.245–8, Liability for the Facilities. For example, this may be the case when the contractor is using Government property primarily for commercial work rather than Government work.

(d) If the Government provides Government property directly to a subcontractor, the terms of paragraph (b) above shall apply to the subcontractor.

(e) Subcontractors are liable for loss of or damage to Government property furnished through a prime contractor. However, if the prime contract is of a type listed in subparagraph (b)(1) or (2) above, the prime contractor may, after obtaining the contracting officer's consent, reduce the subcontractor's liability by including in the subcontract a clause similar to paragraph (g), Limited risk of loss, as provided in Alternate I of the clause at 52.245–2, Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts), (for fixed-price contracts) or similar to the same paragraph of the clause at 52.245–5, Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts) (for cost-reimbursement contracts). Before consenting to a clause that reduces the subcontractor's liability, the contracting officer should ensure that the Government's interests are sufficiently protected.

(f) A prime contractor that provides Government property to a subcontractor shall not be relieved of any responsibility to the Government that the prime contractor may have under the terms of the prime contract.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 663, Jan. 11, 1988; 60 FR 48218, Sept. 18, 1995; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

45.104 Review and correction of contractors' property control systems.

(a) The review and approval of a contractor's property control system shall be accomplished by the agency responsible for contract administration at a contractor's plant or installation. The review and approval of a contractor's property control system by one agency shall be binding on all other departments and agencies based on interagency agreements.

(b) The contracting officer or the representative assigned the responsibility as property administrator shall review contractors' property control systems to assure compliance with the Government property clauses of the contract.

(c) The property administrator shall notify the contractor in writing when its property control system does not comply with subpart 45.5 or other contract requirements and shall request prompt correction of deficiencies. If the contractor does not correct the deficiencies within a reasonable period, the property administrator shall request action by the contracting officer administering the contract. The contracting officer shall—

(1) Notify the contractor in writing of any required corrections and establish a schedule for completion of actions;

(2) Caution the contractor that failure to take the required corrective actions within the time specified will result in withholding or withdrawing system approval; and

(3) Advise the contractor that its liability for loss of or damage to Government property may increase if approval is withheld or withdrawn.

45.105 Records of Government property.

(a) Contractor records of Government property established and maintained under the terms of the contract are the Government's official Government property records. Duplicate official

records shall not be furnished to or maintained by Government personnel, except as provided in paragraph (b) below.

(b) Contracts may provide for the contracting office to maintain the Government's official Government property records when the contracting office retains contract administration and Government property is furnished to a contractor—(1) for repair or servicing and return to the shipping organization, (2) for use on a Government installation, (3) under a local support service contract, (4) under a contract with a short performance period, or (5) when otherwise determined by the contracting officer to be in the Government's interest.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986; 57 FR 60588, Dec. 21, 1992]

45.106 Government property clauses.

This section prescribes the principal Government property clauses. Other clauses pertaining to Government property are prescribed in subpart 45.3.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–1, Property Records, in solicitations and contracts when the conditions in 45.105(b) exist and the Government maintains the Government's official Government property records.

(b) (1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–2, Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated, except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) below.

(2) If the contract is—

(i) A negotiated fixed-price contract for which prices are not based on an exception at 15.403–1; or

(ii) A fixed-price service contract which is performed primarily on a Government installation, provided the contracting officer determines it to be in the best interest of the Government (see 45.103(b)(4)), the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) If the contract is for the conduct of basic or applied research at nonprofit institutions of higher education or at nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of scientific research (see 35.014), the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–3, Identification of Government-Furnished Property, in addition to the clause at 52.245–2, Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract is contemplated under which the Government is to furnish Government property f.o.b. railroad cars at a specified destination or f.o.b. truck at the project site. The contract Schedule shall specify the point of delivery and may include special terms and conditions covering installation, preparation for operation, or equipment testing by the Government or by another contractor.

(d) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.245–4, Government-Furnished Property (Short Form), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price, time-and-material, or labor-hour contract is contemplated and the acquisition cost of all Government-furnished property to be involved in the contract is $100,000 or less; unless a contract with an educational or nonprofit organization is contemplated.

(e) When the cost of the item to be repaired does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, purchase orders for property repair need not include a Government property clause.

(f) (1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–5, Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts), in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement, time-and-material, or labor-hour contract is contemplated, except as provided in paragraph (d) above.

(2) If the contract is for the conduct of basic or applied research at nonprofit institutions of higher education or at nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of scientific research (see 35.014), the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(g) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–6, Liability for Government Property (Demolition Services), in addition to the clauses

prescribed at 37.304, in solicitations and contracts for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 663, Jan. 11, 1988; 57 FR 60588, Dec. 21, 1992; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 60 FR 48218, Sept. 18, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

Subpart 45.2—Competitive Advantage

45.201 General.

(a) The contracting officer shall, to the maximum practical extent, eliminate competitive advantage accruing to a contractor possessing Government production and research property (see 45.301). This is done by (1) adjusting the offers of those contractors by applying, for evaluation purposes only, a rental equivalent evaluation factor or, (2) when adjusting offers is not practical, by charging the contractor rent for using the property. Applying a rental equivalent factor is not appropriate in awarding negotiated contracts when the contracting officer determines that using the factor would not affect the choice of contractors.

(b) In evaluating offers, the contracting officer shall also consider any costs or savings to the Government related to providing such property, regardless of any competitive advantage that may result (see 45.202–3).

45.202 Evaluation procedures.

45.202–1 Rental equivalents.

If a rental equivalent evaluation factor is used, it shall be equal to the rent allocable to the proposed contract that would otherwise have been charged for the property, as computed in accordance with the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges. (See 45.205(b) for solicitation requirements.)

45.202–2 Rent.

If using a rental equivalent evaluation factor is not practical, and the competitive advantage is to be eliminated by charging rent, any offeror or subcontractor may use Government production and research property after obtaining the written approval of the contacting officer having cognizance of the property. Rent shall be charged in accordance with 45.403.

45.202–3 Other costs and savings.

(a) If furnishing Government production and research property will result in direct measurable costs that the Government must bear, additional factors shall be considered in evaluating bids or proposals. These factors shall be specified in the solicitation either as dollar amounts or as formulas and shall be limited to the cost of—

(1) Reactivation from storage;

(2) Rehabilitation and conversion; and

(3) Making the property available on an f.o.b. basis.

(b) If, under the terms of the solicitation, the contractor will bear the transportation cost of furnishing Government production and research property or the cost of making it suitable for use (such as when property is offered on an *as is* basis (see 45.308)), no additional evaluation factors related to those costs shall be used.

(c) If using Government production and research property will result in measurable savings to the Government, the dollar amount of these savings shall be specified in the solicitation and used in evaluating offers. Examples of such savings include—

(1) Savings occurring as a direct result of activating tools being maintained in idle status at known cost to the Government; and

(2) Avoiding the costs of deactivating and placing tools in layaway or storage or of maintaining them in an idle state, if the prospective costs are known. For these costs to be included in the evaluation, firm decisions must have been made that the tools will be laid away or stored if not used on the proposed contract and that such costs are not merely being deferred.

45.203 Postaward utilization requests.

When, after award, a contractor requests the use of special tooling or special test equipment, the administrative contracting officer shall obtain a fair rental or other adequate consideration if use is authorized. The value of the items, if known, and any amount included for them in the contract price shall be considered.

45.204 Residual value of special tooling and special test equipment.

(a) In awarding competitively negotiated contracts that permit the acquisition of special tooling or special test equipment, an evaluation may be made of the residual value of the property to the Government. This evaluation is appropriate when the contracting officer (1) determines that the property will have a reasonably foreseeable usefulness and related residual value beyond the period of use on the proposed contract and (2) anticipates that the cost of the property (as proposed by the several offerors) may be a factor in making the award. This evaluation is not appropriate if the contract will include the special tooling or special test equipment as a contract line item.

(b) The purpose of evaluating the residual value of special tooling or special test equipment is to apportion to each proposal only that part of the total cost of the property that represents the amount of useful life to be consumed during contract performance. Accordingly, the proposed price or cost may be reduced for evaluation purposes by an amount representing the residual value of such property to the Government. In estimating residual value, the contracting officer shall consider—

(1) The useful life of the special tooling and special test equipment to be acquired;

(2) Adaptability of the property for use by other contractors or by the Government;

(3) Reasonably foreseeable requirements for future use of the property; and

(4) The scrap or salvage value of the property.

(c) If the contacting officer decides to consider the residual value of special tooling or special test equipment, the solicitation shall so notify offerors and state the Government's reasonably foreseeable future requirements for the property.

45.205 Solicitation requirements.

(a) When Government production and research property (see 45.301) is offered for use in a competitive acquisition, solicitations will ordinarily require the contractor to assume all costs related to making the property available for use (such as payment of all transportation or rehabilitation costs).

(b) The solicitation shall describe the evaluation procedures to be followed, including rental charges or equivalents (see 45.202) and other costs or savings to be evaluated (see 45.202–3), and shall require all offerors to submit with their offers the following information:

(1) A list or description of all Government production and research property that the offeror or its subcontractors propose to use on a rent-free basis. The list shall include property offered for use in the solicitation, as well as property already in possession of the offeror and its subcontractors under other contracts.

(2) Identification of the facilities contract or other instrument under which property already in possession of the offeror and its subcontractors is held, and the written permission for its use from the contracting officer having cognizance of the property.

(3) The dates during which the property will be available for use (including the first, last, and all intervening months) and, for any property that will be used concurrently in performing two or more contracts, the amounts of the respective uses in sufficient detail to support proration of the rent.

(4) The amount of rent that would otherwise be charged, computed in accordance with 45.403.

(c) Solicitations shall provide that using Government production and research property (other than as described and permitted in the solicitation (see paragraph (b) above)) will not be authorized under the contract unless such use is approved in writing by the contracting officer cognizant of the property, and either rent calculated in accordance with the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges, is charged, or the contract price is reduced by an equivalent amount. (See 45.203 for postaward requests for special tooling and special test equipment and 45.204(c) for solicitation requirements for special tooling and special test equipment with residual value.)

Subpart 45.3—Providing Government Property to Contractors

45.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for providing Government property to contractors.

45.301 Definitions.

Agency-peculiar property, as used in this subpart, means Government-owned personal property that is peculiar to the mission of one agency (e.g., military or space property). It excludes Government material, special test equipment, special tooling, and facilities.

Facilities, as used in this subpart and when used in other than a facilities contract, means property used for production, maintenance, research, development, or testing. It includes plant equipment and real property (see 45.101). It does not include material, special test equipment, special tooling, or agency-peculiar property.

Facilities contract, as used in this subpart, means a contract under which Government facilities are provided to a contractor or subcontractor by the Government for use in connection with performing one or more related contracts for supplies or services. It is used occasionally to provide special tooling or special test equipment. Facilities contracts may take any of the following forms:

(a) A facilities acquisition contract providing for the acquisition, construction, and installation of facilities.

(b) A facilities use contract providing for the use, maintenance, accountability, and disposition of facilities.

(c) A consolidated facilities contract, which is a combination of a facilities acquisition and a facilities use contract.

Government production and research property, as used in this subpart, means Government-owned facilities, Government-owned special test equipment, and special tooling to which the Government has title or the right to acquire title.

Material, as used in this subpart, means property that may be incorporated into or attached to a deliverable end item or that may be consumed or expended in performing a contract. It includes assemblies, components, parts, raw and processed materials, and small tools and supplies that may be consumed in normal use in performing a contract.

Nonprofit organization, as used in this subpart, means any corporation, foundation, trust, or institution operated for scientific, educational, or medical purposes, not organized for profit, and no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

Nonseverable, as used in this subpart, when related to Government production and research property, means property that cannot be removed after erection or installation without substantial loss of value or damage to the property or to the premises where installed.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 60589, Dec. 21, 1992

45.302 Providing facilities.

45.302–1 Policy.

(a) Contractors shall furnish all facilities required for performing Government contracts except as provided in this subsection. Government facilities provided to contractors shall be individually identified in the solicitation, if possible, and contract. Agencies shall not furnish facilities to contractors for any purpose, including restoration, replacement, or modernization, except as follows:

(1) For use in a Government-owned, contractor-operated plant operated on a cost-plus-fee basis.

(2) For support of industrial preparedness programs.

(3) As components of special tooling or special test equipment acquired or fabricated at Government expense.

(4) When, as a result of the prospective contractor's written statement asserting inability to obtain facilities, the agency head or designeee issues a Determination and Finding (see subpart 1.7) that the contract cannot be fulfilled by any other practical means or that it is in the public interest to provide the facilities.

(i) If the contractor's inability to provide facilities is due to insufficient

lead time, the Government may provide existing facilities until the contractor's facilities can be installed.

(ii) Mere assertion by a contractor that it is unable to provide facilities is not, in itself, sufficient to justify approval. Appropriate Government officials must determine that providing Government facilities is justified.

(iii) The determination shall include findings that private financing of the facilities was sought but not available or that private financing was determined not advantageous to the Government. The determination shall also state that the contract cannot be accomplished without Government facilities being provided.

(iv) The original determination shall be included in the contract file.

(v) No determination is required when the facilities are provided as components of special tooling or special test equipment acquired or fabricated at Government expense.

(5) As otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(b) Agencies shall not—

(1) Furnish new facilities to contractors unless existing Government-owned facilities are either inadequate or cannot be economically furnished;

(2) Use research and development funds to provide contractors with new construction or improvements of general utility, unless authorized by law; or

(3) Provide facilities to contractors solely for non-Government use, unless authorized by law.

(c) Competitive solicitations shall not include an offer by the Government to provide new facilities, nor shall solicitations offer to furnish existing Government facilities that must be moved into a contractor's plant, unless adequate price competition cannot be otherwise obtained. Such solicitations shall require contractors to identify the Government-owned facilities desired to be moved into their plants.

(d) Government facilities with a unit cost of less than $10,000 shall not be provided to contractors unless—

(1) The contractor is a nonprofit institution of higher education or other nonprofit organization whose primary purpose is the conduct of scientific research;

(2) A contractor is operating a Government-owned plant on a cost-plus-fee basis;

(3) A contractor is performing on a Government establishment or installation;

(4) A contractor is performing under a contract specifying that it may acquire or fabricate special tooling, special test equipment, and components thereof subsequent to obtaining the approval of the contracting officer; or

(5) The facilities are unavailable from other than Government sources.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989]

45.302–2 Facilities contracts.

(a) Facilities shall be provided to a contractor or subcontractor only under a facilities contract using the appropriate clauses required by 45.302–6, except as provided in 45.302–3.

(b) All facilities provided by a contracting activity for use by a contractor at any one plant or general location shall be governed by a single facilities contract, unless the contracting officer determines this to be impractical. Each agency should consolidate, to the maximum practical extent, its facility contracts covering specific contractor locations.

(c) No fee shall be allowed under a facilities contract. Profit or fee (plus or minus) shall be considered in awarding any related supply or service contract, consistent with the profit guidelines of 15.404–4.

(d) Special tooling and special test equipment will normally be provided to a contractor under a supply contract, but may be provided under a facilities contract when administratively desirable.

(e) Agencies shall ensure that facility projects involving real property transactions comply with applicable laws (e.g., 10 U.S.C. 2676 and 41 U.S.C. 12 and 14).

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

45.302–3 Other contracts.

(a) Facilities may be provided to a contractor under a contract other than a facilities contract when one of the following exceptions applies:

(1) The actual or estimated cumulative acquisition cost of the facilities provided by the contracting activity to the contractor at one plant or general location does not exceed $1,000,000;

(2) The number of items of plant equipment provided is ten or fewer;

(3) The contract performance period is twelve months or less;

(4) The contract is for construction;

(5) The contract is for services and the facilities are to be used in connection with the operation of a Government-owned plant or installation; or

(6) The contract is for work within an establishment or installation operated by the Government.

(b) When a facilities contract is not used, the Government's interest shall normally be protected by using the appropriate Government property clause or, in the case of subparagraph (a)(5) of this subsection, by appropriate portions of the facilities clauses.

(c) No profit or fee shall be allowed on the cost of the facilities when purchased for the account of the Government under other than a facilities contract. General purpose components of special tooling or special test equipment are not facilities.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990; 57 FR 60588, 60589, Dec. 21, 1992]

45.302–4 Contractor use of Government-owned and -operated test facilities.

(a) Agencies may authorize onsite use by contractors of existing Government-owned and -operated test facilities in connection with Government contracts only when—

(1) No adequate commercial test capability is available;

(2) Substantial cost savings will result from using the Government-owned test facilities; or

(3) Otherwise authorized by law.

(b) When such use is authorized, the contracting officer shall obtain adequate consideration comparable to commercial rates.

45.302–5 Standby or layaway requirements.

A facilities contract may include requirements for maintenance and storage of Government production and research property in standby or layaway status. The contract shall include appropriate specifications for the care and maintenance of the property. If the Government is required to pay the contractor for maintenance and storage, the contract shall define what constitutes standby or layaway and specify when payments will begin and end. The contract may provide for reimbursing the contractor for any State or local property tax it is required to pay because of its possession of or interest in such property (see 31.205–41).

45.302–6 Required Government property clauses for facilities contracts.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–7, Government Property (Consolidated Facilities), in solicitations and contracts when a consolidated facilities contract is contemplated (see 45.301).

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–8, Liability for the Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when a consolidated facilities contract, a facilities acquisition contract, or a facilities use contract is contemplated (see 45.301).

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges, in solicitations and contracts (1) when a consolidated facilities contract or a facilities use contract (see 45.301) or (2) when a fixed-price contract is contemplated, and Government production and research property is provided other than on a rent-free basis.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–10, Government Property (Facilities Acquisition), in solicitations and contracts when a facilities acquisition contract is contemplated (see 45.301).

(e) (1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–11, Government Property (Facilities Use), in solicitations and contracts when a facilities use contract is contemplated (see 45.301).

(2) If the contract is for the conduct of basic or applied research at nonprofit institutions of higher education, or is awarded to a nonprofit organization whose primary purpose is the conduct of scientific research (see 35.014),

the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

45.302–7 Optional property-related clauses for facilities contracts.

(a) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.245–12, Contract Purpose (Nonprofit Educational Institutions), in solicitations and contracts when a facilities use contract is contemplated and award may be made to a nonprofit educational institution (also see 45.302–6).

(b) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.245–13, Accountable Facilities (Nonprofit Educational Institutions), in solicitations and contracts when a facilities contract is contemplated and award may be made to a nonprofit educational institution (also see 45.302–6).

(c) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.245–14, Use of Government Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when a facilities use contract is contemplated and award may be made to a nonprofit educational institution (also see 45.302–6).

(d) The contracting officer may, under a proper delegation of authority, insert the clause at 52.245–15, Transfer of Title to the Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when a consolidated facilities contract, a facilities acquisition contract, or a facilities use contract is contemplated for the conduct of basic or applied research at nonprofit institutions of higher education, or at nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of scientific research (see 35.015 and 45.302–6).

(e) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.245–16, Facilities Equipment Modernization, in solicitations and contracts when a consolidated facilities contract, a facilities acquisition contract, or a facilities use contract is contemplated under which the Government will provide modernized or replacement facilities.

45.303 Providing material.

45.303–1 Policy.

Contractors shall ordinarily furnish all material for performing Government contracts. However, agencies should provide material to a contractor when necessary to achieve significant economy, standardization, or expedited production, or when it is otherwise in the Government's interest.

45.303–2 Procedures.

Solicitations shall specify material that the Government will furnish in sufficient detail (including requisitioning procedures) to enable offerors to evaluate it accurately. The contracting officer shall insert the appropriate Government property clause prescribed in 45.106, in all solicitations when the Government will provide material.

45.304 Providing motor vehicles.

(a) Contractors shall ordinarily furnish any motor vehicles needed in performing Government contracts. Agencies may provide contractors with motor vehicles only when—

(1) The number of vehicles required for use by contractor personnel is predictable and expected to remain fairly constant;

(2) The proposed contract will bear the entire cost of the vehicle program;

(3) The motor vehicles will not be used on any contract other than that for which the vehicles were provided, unless approved by the appropriate department or agency official;

(4) Prospective contractors do not have or would not be expected to have an existing and continuing capability for providing the vehicles from their own resources; and

(5) Substantial savings are expected.

(b) Agencies that provide contractors with Government-owned-or-leased motor vehicles are responsible for ensuring that such vehicles are used only for the performance of the contract. Under 41 CFR 101–38.301–1, contractors are prohibited from using such vehicles for home-to-work transportation consistent with Pub. L. 99–550 amending 31 U.S.C. 1344. (See subpart 51.2, Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.)

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990]

45.305 [Reserved]

45.306 Providing special tooling.

45.306–1 Providing existing special tooling.

(a) The contracting officer shall offer existing Government special tooling to prospective contractors for use in Government work if it will not disrupt programs of equal or higher priority, it is otherwise advantageous to the Government, and use of the special tooling is authorized under 45.402(a). (See also 45.308 and 45.309.)

(b) Contracts authorizing the furnishing of existing special tooling shall contain a description of the special tooling, the terms and conditions of shipment, and the terms covering the cost of adapting and installing the tooling.

45.306–2 Special tooling under cost-reimbursement contracts.

Title to special tooling under cost-reimbursement contracts is acquired by the Government in all cases. The clause used for this purpose is 52.245–5, Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts).

[54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.306–3 Special tooling under fixed-price contracts.

(a) *Criteria for acquisition.* In deciding whether or not to acquire title to special tooling, or rights to title, under fixed-price contracts, the contracting officer shall consider the following factors:

(1) The current or probable future need of the Government for the items involved (including in-house use) and the estimated cost of producing them if not acquired.

(2) The estimated residual value of the items.

(3) The administrative burden and other expenses incident to reporting, recordkeeping, preparation, handling transportation, and storage.

(4) The feasibility and probable cost of making the items available to other offerors in the event of future acquisitions.

(5) The amount offered by the contractor for the right to retain the items.

(6) The affect on future competition and contract pricing.

(b) *Decision not to acquire special tooling.* In contracts in which the Government will not acquire title to special tooling, or rights to title, special requirements may be included in the Schedule of the contract (e.g., requirement governing the contractor's capitalization of special tooling costs).

[54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.306–4 [Reserved]

45.306–5 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–17, Special Tooling, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated, and either the contract will include special tooling provided by the Government or the Government will acquire title or right to title in special tooling to be acquired or fabricated by the contractor for the Government, other than special tooling to be delivered as an end item under the contract. The Special Tooling clause shall apply to all special tooling accountable to the contract.

[54 FR 48989, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.307 Providing special test equipment.

45.307–1 General.

(a) Contracting officers shall offer existing Government-owned special test equipment to contractors, consistent with the conditions in 45.306–1(a). (See also 45.308 and 45.309.)

(b) Contracting officers may also authorize contractors to acquire special test equipment for the Government when it is advantageous to the Government under the criteria in 45.306–3(a) and existing special test equipment is not available.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.307–2 Acquiring special test equipment.

(a) When special test equipment or components are known, the solicitation (and the contract) shall separately identify each item to be furnished by the Government or acquired or fabricated by the contractor for the Government. Individual items of less than $5,000 may be grouped by category.

(b) *Notice and approval.* Under negotiated contracts containing the clause at 52.245–18, Special Test Equipment, the contractor must notify the contracting officer if it intends to acquire or fabricate special test equipment. Within 30 days of receipt of the notice, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Review the proposed items for necessity and proper classification as *special* test equipment;

(2) Screen the availability of existing Government-owned test equipment in accordance with agency procedures; and

(3) Notify the contractor, approving or disapproving the acquisition or fabrication and, if it is disapproved, state whether the equipment will be furnished by the Government.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 60588, Dec. 21, 1992]

45.307–3 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–18, Special Test Equipment, in solicitations and contracts when contracting by negotiation and the contractor will acquire or fabricate special test equipent for the Government but the exact identification of the special test equipment to be acquired or fabricated is unknown.

[54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.308 Providing Government production and research property "as is."

45.308–1 General.

(a) The contracting officer may provide Government production and research property on an ''as is'' basis for performing fixed-price, time-and-material, and labor-hour contracts. It may also be furnished under a facilities contract, in which case the contract shall state that the contractor will not be reimbursed for transporting, installing, modifying, repairing, or otherwise making the property ready for use.

(b) When the property is provided under other than a facilities contract, the solicitation shall state that—

(1) Offerors may inspect the property before submitting offers and the conditions under which it may be inspected;

(2) The property is offered in its current condition, f.o.b. present location (provide specific locations);

(3) Offerors must satisfy themselves that the property is suitable for their use;

(4) The successful offeror shall bear the cost of transporting, installing, modifying, repairing, or otherwise making the property suitable for use; and

(5) Evaluations will be made in accordance with Subpart 45.2 to eliminate any competitive advantage resulting from using the property.

[54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.308–2 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.245–19, Government Property Furnished ''As Is,'' in solicitations and contracts when a contract other than a consolidated facilities contract, a facilities acquisition contract, or a facilities use contract is contemplated and Government production and research property is to be furnished ''as is'' (see 45.106 for additional clauses that may be required).

[54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989]

45.309 Providing Government production and research property under special restrictions.

(a) Government production and research property, other than foundations and similar improvements necessary for installing special tooling, special test equipment, or plant equipment, shall not be installed or constructed on land not owned by the Government in such fashion as to be nonseverable, unless the head of the contracting activity determines that the location is necessary, and the contract under which the property is provided contains—

(1) A requirement for the contractor to reimburse the Government for the fair value of the property at contract

completion or termination or within a reasonable time thereafter (for example, the provision may require the contractor to purchase the property at a value determined by appraisal or at a price equal to its acquisition cost less depreciation at a specified rate);

(2) An option for the Government to acquire the underlying land; or

(3) An alternative provision that the agency head considers adequate to protect the Government's interests.

(b) If patent or other proprietary rights of a contractor may restrict the disposal of Government production and research property, the condition in either paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(3) above shall be satisfied before the property is provided.

(c) If Government production and research property is not available to all offerors, the solicitation shall identify the offerors to whom the property is available.

45.310 Providing agency-peculiar property.

(a) Agency-peculiar property may be furnished to contractors when necessary for use as a standard or model, for testing the contractor's end item where suitable commercial equipment is not available, to establish equipment compatibility, or for other reasons that the contracting officer determines to be in the Government's interest.

(b) Agency-peculiar property may be furnished under a facilities contract, a supply or service contract containing the appropriate Government Property clause, or a special bailment agreement.

(c) Contracting officers shall provide special instructions for security, liability, maintenance, and/or property control, when agency-peculiar property requires special handling or safeguards.

45.311 Providing Government property by transfer.

Government property shall be transferred only if there is a requirement under the gaining contract. Transfers of Government property, as Government-furnished property, shall be documented by a modification to the gaining contract. A modification or other documentation listing all items of property transferred is required for the losing contract.

[59 FR 67054, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 45.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

45.400 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for contractor use and rental of Government production and research property.

45.401 Policy.

In performing Government contracts or subcontracts, Government production and research property in the possession of contractors or subcontractors shall be used to the greatest possible extent, provided that a competitive advantage is not conferred on the contractor or its subcontractors (see subpart 45.2). Prior approval of the contracting officer having cognizance of Government production and research property is required for any use, whether Government or non-Government, to ensure that the Government receives adequate consideration. Government use is defined as use in support of U.S. Government contacts and non-Government use is all other use (including direct commercial sales to domestic and foreign customers). As a general rule, Government use is on a rent-free basis. Non-Government use is on a rental basis. When Government production and research property is no longer required for the performance of Government contracts or subcontracts, it shall not continue to be made available to a contractor for non-Government use.

[51 FR 19717, May 30, 1986]

45.402 Authorizing use of Government production and research property.

(a) Contracting officers who believe it to be in the Government's interest for a prospective contractor or subcontractor to use existing Government production and research property shall authorize such use in the contract. The contracting officer shall confirm the availability of the property before authorizing its use on either a rental or rent-free basis.

(b) Unless the solicitation provides for the successful offeror to use Government production and research property in the offeror's possession, the solicitation shall require any offeror desiring to use such property to request the written concurrence of the contracting officer cognizant of the property. To preclude a competitive advantage, the contracting officer's concurrence should include any information required by subpart 45.2.

(c) The contracting officer shall review the contractor's request for non-Government use of Government production and research property when the property is no longer required for performing Government contracts but is retained for spares or for mobilization and readiness requirements. (Also see 45.302–1(b)(3).)

45.403 Rental—Use and Charges clause.

(a) The contracting officer shall charge contractors rent for using Government production and research property, except as prescribed in 45.404 and 45.405. Rent shall be computed in accordance with the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges. If the agency head or designee determines it to be in the Government's interest, rent for classes of production and research property other than plant equipment identified in item (ii) of Table I of the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges, may be charged on the basis of use rather than the rental period, or on some other equitable basis. In such cases, the clause at 52.245–9, Use and Charges, shall be appropriately modified.

(b) The contracting officer cognizant of the Government production and research property shall ensure the collection of any rent due the Government from the contractor.

45.404 Rent-free use.

(a) The rental required by 45.403 above does not apply to the following Government production and research property:

(1) That which is located in Government-owned, contractor-operated plants operated on a cost-plus-fee basis (but see 45.405).

(2) That which is left in place or installed on contractor-owned property for mobilization or future Government production purposes. However, rent computed in accordance with 45.403(a) shall apply to that portion of property or its capacity used or authorized for use.

(3) Items of equipment that are part of a general program approved by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and present unusual problems in relation to the time required for their preparation for shipment, installation, and operation because of size, complexity, or performance characteristics.

(4) Any other Government production and research property that may be excepted by FEMA.

(b) The contracting officer cognizant of the Government production and research property may grant written authorization for rent-free use of production and research property in the possession of nonprofit organizations when used for research, development, or educational work and—

(1) The use of the property is directly or indirectly in the national interest;

(2) The property will not be used for the direct benefit of a profitmaking organization; and

(3) The Government receives some direct benefit (such as rights to use the results of the work without charge) from its use. As a minimum, the contractor shall furnish a report on the work for which the property was provided.

(c) If the contracting officer has obtained adequate price or other consideration, Government production and research property may also be used rent-free under—

(1) Prime contracts that specifically authorize such use without charge; and

(2) Subcontracts of any tier, if the contracting officer awarding the prime contract has specifically authorized rent-free use by the subcontractor.

(d) After award, a contract may be modified to eliminate rent for using Government production and research property. In this case, the contract shall be equitably adjusted to reflect the elimination of rent and any other amount attributable thereto.

45.405 Contracts with foreign governments or international organizations.

Requests by, or for the benefit of, foreign governments or international organizations to use Government production and research property shall be processed and costs shall be recovered or rental charged in accordance with agency procedures.

45.406 Use of Government production and research property on independent research and development programs.

The contracting officer cognizant of Government production and research property in the possession of a contractor may authorize a contractor to use the property on an independent research and development (IR&D) program, if—

(a) Such use will not conflict with the primary use of the property or enable the contractor to retain property that could otherwise be released;

(b) The contractor agrees not to include as a charge against any Government contract the rental value of the property used on its IR&D program; and

(c) A rental charge for the portion of the contractor's IR&D program cost allocated to commercial work, computed in accordance with 45.403, is deducted from any agreed-upon Government share of the contractor's IR&D costs.

45.407 Non-Government use of plant equipment.

Requirements for authorization and dollar thresholds for non-Government use of specific types of plant equipment shall be set at the agency level. The following general policies and requirements shall be used by agencies in supplementing this section:

(a) The contracting officer's advance written approval shall be required for any non-Government use of active plant equipment. Before authorizing non-Government use exceeding 25 percent, the contracting officer shall obtain approval of the head (or designee) of the agency that awarded the contract to which the property is accountable.

(b) The approvals under paragraph (a) above may be granted only when it is in the Government's interest—

(1) To keep the equipment in a high state of operational readiness through regular use;

(2) Because substantial savings to the Government would accrue through overhead cost-sharing and receipt of rental; or

(3) To avoid an inequity to a contractor who is required by the Government to retain the equipment in place.

(c) If the contractor's request for non-Government use in excess of 25 percent is approved, the contracting officer may require the contractor to insure the property against loss or damage. Facilities contracts may be modified to require such insurance.

Subpart 45.5—Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors

45.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes the minimum requirements contractors must meet in establishing and maintaining control over Government property. It applies to contractors organized for profit and, except as otherwise noted, to non-profit organizations. In order for the special requirements in this subpart governing nonprofit organizations to apply, the contract must identify the contractor as a nonprofit organization. If there is any inconsistency between this subpart and the terms of the contract under which the Government property is provided, the terms of the contract shall govern.

45.501 Definitions.

Accessory item, as used in this subpart, means an item that facilitates or enhances the operation of plant equipment but which is not essential for its operation.

Agency-peculiar property (see 45.301).

Auxiliary item, as used in this subpart, means an item without which the basic unit of plant equipment cannot operate.

Contractor-acquired property (see 45.101).

Custodial records, as used in this subpart, means written memoranda of any kind, such as requisitions, issue hand

receipts, tool checks, and stock record books, used to control items issued from tool cribs, tool rooms, and stockrooms.

Discrepancies incident to shipment, as used in this subpart, means all deficiencies incident to shipment of Government property to or from a contractor's facility whereby differences exist between the property purported to have been shipped and property actually received. Such deficiencies include loss, damage, destruction, improper status and condition coding, errors in identity or classification, and improper consignment.

Facilities (see 45.301).

Government-furnished property (see 45.101).

Government property (see 45.101).

Individual item record, as used in this subpart, means a separate card, form, document or specific line(s) of computer data used to account for one item of property.

Material (see 45.301).

Nonprofit organization (see 45.301).

Plant equipment (see 45.101).

Property administrator, as used in this subpart, means an authorized representative of the contracting officer assigned to administer the contract requirements and obligations relating to Government property.

Real property (see 45.101).

Salvage, as used in this subpart, means property that, because of its worn, damaged, deteriorated, or incomplete condition or specialized nature, has no reasonable prospect of sale or use as serviceable property without major repairs, but has some value in excess of its scrap value.

Scrap, as used in this subpart, means personal property that has no value except for its basic material content.

Special test equipment (see 45.101).

Special tooling (see 45.101).

Stock record, as used in this subpart, means a perpetual inventory record which shows by nomenclature the quantities of each item received and issued and the balance on hand.

Summary record, as used in this subpart, means a separate card, form, document or specific line(s) of computer data used to account for multiple quantities of a line item of special tooling, special test equipment, or plant equipment costing less than $5,000 per unit.

Utility distribution system, as used in this subpart, includes distribution and transmission lines, substations, or installed equipment forming an integral part of the system by which gas, water, steam, electricity, sewerage, or other utility services are transmitted between the outside building or structure in which the services are used and the point of origin, disposal, or connection with some other system. It does not include communication services.

Work-in-process, as used in this subpart, means material that has been released to manufacturing, engineering, design or other services under the contract and includes undelivered manufactured parts, assemblies, and products, either complete or incomplete.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11384, Mar. 10, 1994]

45.502 Contractor responsibility.

(a) The contractor is directly responsible and accountable for all Government property in accordance with the requirements of the contract. This includes Government property in the possession or control of a subcontractor. The contractor shall establish and maintain a system in accordance with this subpart to control, protect, preserve, and maintain all Government property. This property control system shall be in writing unless the property administrator determines that maintaining a written system is unnecessary. The system shall be reviewed and, if satisfactory, approved in writing by the property administrator.

(b) The contractor shall maintain and make available the records required by this subpart and account for all Government property until relieved of that responsibility. The contractor shall furnish all necessary data to substantiate any request for relief from responsibility.

(c) (1) The contractor shall be responsible for the control of Government property under this subpart 45.5 upon—

(i) Delivery of Government-furnished property into its custody or control;

(ii) Delivery, when property is purchased by the contractor and the contract calls for reimbursement by the Government (this requirement does not

alter or modify contractual requirements relating to passage of title);

(iii) Approval of its claim for reimbursement by the Government or upon issuance for use in contract performance, whichever is earlier, of property withdrawn from contractor-owned stores and charged directly to the contract; or

(iv) Acceptance of title by the Government when title is acquired pursuant to specific contract clauses or as a result of change orders or contract termination.

(2) Property to which the Government has acquired a lien or title solely as a result of advance, progress, or partial payments is not subject to the requirements of this subpart.

(d) The contractor shall require subcontractors provided Government property under the prime contract to comply with the requirements of this subpart. Procedures for assuring subcontractor compliance shall be included in the contractor's property control system. Where the property administrator assigned to the contract has requested supporting property administration from another contract administration office, the contractor may accept the system approval of the supporting property administrator instead of performing duplicative actions to assure the subcontractor's compliance.

(e) If the property administrator finds any portion of the contractor's property control system to be inadequate, the contractor must take any necessary corrective action before the system can be approved. If the contractor and property administrator cannot agree regarding the adequacy of control and corrective action, the matter shall be referred to the contracting officer.

(f) When Government property (excluding misdirected shipments, see 45.505–12) is disclosed to be in the possession or control of the contractor but not provided under any contract, the contractor shall promptly (1) record such property according to the established property control procedure and (2) furnish to the property administrator all known circumstances and data pertaining to its receipt and a statement as to whether there is a need for its retention.

(g) The contractor shall promptly report all Government property in excess of the amounts needed to complete full performance under the contracts providing it or authorizing its use.

(h) When unrecorded Government property is found, both the cause of the discrepancy and actions taken or needed to prevent recurrence shall be determined and reported to the property administrator.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986]

45.502–1 Receipts for Government property.

The contractor shall furnish written receipts for all or specified classes of Government property only when the property administrator deems it essential for maintaining minimum acceptable property controls. If evidence of receipt is required for contractor-acquired property, the contractor shall provide it before submitting its request for payment for the property. For Government-furnished property, the contractor shall provide the required receipt immediately upon receipt of the property.

45.502–2 Discrepancies incident to shipment.

(a) *Government-furnished property*. If overages, shortages, or damages are discovered upon receipt of Government-furnished property, the contractor shall provide a statement of the condition and apparent causes to the property administrator and to other activities specified in the approved property control system. Only that quantity of property actually received will be recorded on the official records.

(b) *Contractor-acquired property*. The contractor shall take all actions necessary in adjusting overages, shortages, or damages in shipment of contractor-acquired property from a vendor or supplier. However, when the shipment has moved by Government bill of lading and carrier liability is indicated, the contractor shall report the discrepancy in accordance with paragraph (a) above.

45.503 Relief from responsibility.

(a) Unless the contract or contracting officer provides otherwise, the contractor shall be relieved of property control responsibility for Government property by—

(1) Reasonable and proper consumption of property in the performance of the contract as determined by the property administrator;

(2) Retention by the contractor, with the approval of the contracting officer, of property for which the Government has received consideration;

(3) The authorized sale of property, provided the proceeds are received by or credited to the Government;

(4) Shipment from the contractor's plant, under Government instructions, except when shipment is to a subcontractor or other location of the contractor; or

(5) A determination by the contracting officer of the contractor's liability for any property that is lost, damaged, destroyed, or consumed in excess of that normally anticipated in a manufacturing or processing operation, if—

(i) The determination is furnished to the contractor in writing;

(ii) The Government is reimbursed where required by the determination; and

(iii) Property rendered unserviceable by damage is properly disposed of, and the determination is cross-referenced to the shipping or other documents evidencing disposal.

(b) Nonprofit organizations are relieved of responsibility for Government property when title to the property is transferred to the contractor (see 35.014).

45.504 Contractor's liability.

(a) Subject to the terms of the contract and the circumstances surrounding the particular case, the contractor may be liable for shortages, loss, damages, or destruction of Government property. The contractor may also be liable when the use or consumption of Government property unreasonably exceeds the allowances provided for by the contract, the bill of material, or other appropriate criteria.

(b) The contractor shall investigate and report to the property administrator all cases of loss, damage, or destruction of Government property in its possession or control as soon as the facts become known or when requested by the property administrator. A report shall also be furnished when completed and accepted products or end items are lost, damaged, or destroyed while in the contractor's possession or control.

(c) The contractor shall require any of its subcontractors possessing or controlling Government property accountable under the contract to investigate and report all instances of loss, damage, or destruction of such property.

45.505 Records and reports of Government property.

(a) The contractor's property control records shall constitute the Government's official property records unless an exception has been authorized. The contractor shall establish and maintain adequate control records for all Government property, including property provided to and in the possession or control of a subcontractor. The property control records specified in this section are the minimum required by the Government. Unless the property administrator directs otherwise, when a subcontractor has an approved property control system for Government property provided under its own prime contracts, the contractor shall use the records created and maintained under that system.

(b) The contractor's property control system shall provide financial accounts for Government-owned property in the contractor's possession or control. The system shall be subject to internal control standards and be supported by property records for such property.

(c) Official Government property records must identify all Government property and provide a complete, current, auditable record of all transactions. The contractor's system of records maintenance shall be sufficient to adequately control Government property as required by this section. The contractor's system of records maintenance, as a minimum, shall be equivalent to and maintained in the same manner as the contractor's system for maintaining records of contractor-owned property, but need not

exceed the requirements of this subpart. The records shall be safeguarded from tampering or destruction. Records shall be accessible to authorized Government personnel.

(d) Separate property records for each contract are desirable, but a consolidated property record may be maintained if it provides the required information.

(e) Special tooling and special test equipment fabricated from materials that are the property of the Government shall be recorded as Government-owned immediately upon fabrication. Special tooling and special test equipment fabricated from materials that are the property of the contractor shall be recorded as Government property at the time title passes to the Government.

(f) Property records of the type established for components acquired separately shall be used for serviceable components permanently removed from items of Government property as a result of modification.

(g) The contractor's property control system shall contain a system or technique to locate any item of Government property within a reasonable period of time.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 43394, Oct. 26, 1988]

45.505–1 Basic information.

(a) Unless summary records are used as authorized under paragraph (b) of this section, the contractor's property control records shall provide the following basic information for every item of Government property in the contractor's possession, regardless of value (other subsections of 45.505 require additional information for specific categories of Government property):

(1) The name, description, and National Stock Number (if furnished by the Government or available in the property control system).

(2) Quantity received (or fabricated), issued, and on hand.

(3) Unit price (and unit of measure).

(4) Contract number or equivalent code designation.

(5) Location.

(6) Disposition.

(7) Posting reference and date of transaction.

(b) Summary records are normally adequate for special tooling, special test equipment, and plant equipment costing less than $5,000 per unit, except where the contract administration office determines that individual item records are necessary for effective control, calibration, or maintenance. Summary records shall provide the information listed in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(7) of this section, but may reference a general location, provided the contractor can locate the property within a reasonable period of time.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11384, Mar. 10, 1994]

45.505–2 Records of pricing information.

(a) *Requirement for unit prices.* (1) The contractor's property control system shall contain the unit price for each item of Government property except as provided in (b) below. When a contractor records the unit price of property on other than the quantitative inventory records, those supplementary records shall become part of the official Government property records.

(2) *(Note: This subparagraph (2) does not apply to nonprofit organizations.)* The requirement that unit prices be contained in the official Government property records does not apply to those separate property records located at a contractor's secondary sites and subcontractor plants; *provided,* that—

(i) Records maintained by the prime contractor at its primary site include unit prices; and

(ii) The prime contractor agrees to furnish actual or estimated unit prices to the secondary site or subcontractor as the need arises.

(3) When definite information as to unit price cannot be obtained, reasonable estimates will be used.

(b) *Determining unit price.* (1) *Contractor-acquired and contractor-fabricated property.* Except for items fabricated by nonprofit organizations for research and development purposes, the unit price of contractor-acquired and contractor-fabricated property shall be determined in accordance with the system established by the contractor in conformance with consistently applied

sound accounting principles. Generally, separate unit prices should be applied to items of special tooling and special test equipment fabricated or acquired by the contractor. However, if the contractor's accounting system is acceptable, and if maintaining detailed cost records results in excessive accounting cost or is otherwise impracticable, group pricing may be used for special tooling, special test equipment, and work-in-process in accordance with the contractor's acceptable cost accounting system. All processed material, fabricated parts, components, and assemblies charged to the contractor's work-in-process inventory, including items in temporary storage while awaiting processing, may be considered as work-in-process for this purpose.

(2) *Government-furnished property*. The Government shall determine and furnish to the contractor the unit price of Government-furnished property. Transportation and installation costs shall not generally be considered as part of the unit price for this purpose. Normally, the unit price of Government-furnished property will be provided on the document covering shipment of the property to the contractor. In the event the unit price is not provided on the document, the contractor will take action to obtain the information.

45.505–3 Records of material.

(a) *General.* All Government material furnished to the contractor, as well as other material to which title has passed to the Government by reason of allocation from contractor-owned stores or purchase by the contractor for direct charge to a Government contract or otherwise, shall be recorded in accordance with the contractor's property control system and the requirements of this section.

(b) *Consolidated stock record*. When a contractor has more than one Government contract under which Government material is provided, a consolidated record for materials may be authorized by the property administrator, *provided,* the total quantity of any item is allocated to each contract by contract number and each requisition of material from contractor-owned stores is charged to the contract on which the material is to be used. The supporting document or issue slip shall show the contract number or equivalent code designation to which the issue is charged.

(c) *Custodial records.* The contractor shall maintain custodial records for tool crib items, guard force items, protective clothing, and other items issued to individuals for use in their work.

(d) *Use of receipt and issue documents. (Note: This paragraph (d) does not apply to nonprofit organizations.)* The property administrator may authorize the contractor to maintain, in lieu of stock records, a file of appropriately cross-referenced documents evidencing receipt, issue, and use of Government-provided material that is issued for immediate consumption and is not entered in the inventory record as a matter of sound business practice. This method of control may be authorized for—

(1) Material charged through overhead;

(2) Material under research and development contracts;

(3) Subcontracted or outside production items;

(4) Nonstock or special items;

(5) Items that are produced for direct charge to a contract, or are acquired and issued for installation upon receipt, and involve no spoilage; and

(6) Items issued from contractor-owned inventory direct to production or maintenance, etc.

(e) *Material issued directly upon receipt. (Note: This paragraph (e) applies only to nonprofit organizations.)*

(1) Under fixed-price contracts, the contractor's documents evidencing receipt and issue will be accepted as property control records for Government-furnished material issued directly by the contractor upon receipt so as to be considered consumed under the contract.

(2) Under cost-reimbursement contracts, Government invoices, contractor's purchase documents, or other evidence of acquisition and issue will be accepted as adequate property records for material furnished to or acquired by the contractor and issued directly so as to be considered consumed under the contract.

(f) *Multicontract cost and material control. (Note: This paragraph (f) does not apply to nonprofit organizations.)*

(1) *Description and scope.* A multicontract cost and material control system substitutes a system of financial accounting for the requirements for physical identification of Government material. The system operates as follows:

(i) The contractor may acquire, requisition, receive, store, and issue like items of material for the total requirements of all contracts involved in the system without identifying the material to each contract.

(ii) The contractor may commingle, during any stage of contract performance, Government-owned and contractor-owned material and work-in-process that was furnished, acquired, or produced for all Government contracts covered by the system, without physical segregation or identification to the individual contracts.

(iii) In lieu of physical segregation and identification to individual contracts, periodic calculation of requirements and distribution of costs to all contracts permits the allocation of costs of material to products delivered. This system, by reflecting the material expended to perform each contract at any stage in production, permits usage analysis to determine the reasonableness of consumption and expenditure of Government material.

(iv) The system may include all Government contracts of any type that involve common repetitive operations.

(v) The system does not require commingling of all common materials under all contracts. For example, items of Government-furnished material of high value or in short supply may be excluded from commingling and reserved for use in performing the contract under which furnished.

(vi) The contractor shall take physical inventories of material in stores included in the systems (other than work-in-process) at least annually, extend and reconcile prices to the quantitative balance for each item, and record adjustments in the stock record and financial inventory control accounts. Such physical inventories and adjustments, as well as equitable distribution to cost accounts of any inventory losses, shall be reviewed by and are subject to the approval of the property administrator.

(2) *Criteria.* A multicontract cost and material control system may be authorized if—

(i) The contractor demonstrates that adopting the system will result in savings or improved operations or that it will otherwise be in the Government's interest;

(ii) The system is applied to existing Government contracts only and excludes materials acquired or costs incurred for non-Government work or in anticipation of future Government work; and

(iii) The contractor's accounting system is adequate to—

(A) Provide on a complete and timely basis a clear *audit trail* from costs of materials acquired for each contract to materials used or disposed of on each contract;

(B) Reflect separately for Government-furnished and contractor-acquired material in stores (except work-in-process) the inventory balances as affected by receipts, issues, adjustments, and other dispositions;

(C) Determine unit costs for each identifiable part, component, subassembly, assembly, end item, and contract item;

(D) Calculate amounts for cost reimbursements and progress payments during the life of the contract by applying or allocating such unit costs developed through each stage of work-in-process to contract items for the requirements of each contract; and

(E) Assure that when Government material furnished for use under one contract is authorized for use on another contract, the initial contract receives credit.

(3) *Authorization.* The administrative contracting officer may authorize a contractor who is performing or will perform more than one Government contract to use the multicontract cost and material control system. The property administrator shall approve whatever detailed operating procedures are necessary for each system authorized.

(4) *Requirement.* Whenever a multicontract cost and material control system is authorized, the contractor's financial accounts shall include all material in the system acquired or furnished for Government work and shall satisfy the requirements in subdivision (f)(2)(iii) of 45.505–3 above.

45.505–4 Records of special tooling and special test equipment.

(Note: The special tooling requirements of this subsection 45.505–4 do not apply to nonprofit organizations except for paragraph (c).)

(a) Unless summary records are used as authorized under 45.505–1(b), the contractor's property control system shall provide the basic information listed in 45.505–1(a) regarding each item of Government-owned special tooling and special test equipment, including any general purpose test equipment incorporated as components in such a manner that removal and reuse may be feasible and economical.

(b) If the contractor uses group pricing of special tooling or special test equipment, as recognized in 45.505–2(b), unit prices may be computed when required.

(c) In the case of special tooling acquired or fabricated by nonprofit organizations or furnished by the Government to nonprofit organizations for research and development, the Government invoices, contractor's purchase document, or other documents that evidence acquisition or issue will be accepted as adequate property control records.

(d) Records identifying special tooling and special test equipment shall include the identification number and item on which used.

(e) The contractor shall, when specified by the contract, identify and report special tooling and special test equipment by retention category (e.g., assembly tooling or critical tooling for spares or replacements).

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11384, Mar. 10, 1994]

45.505–5 Records of plant equipment.

(a) Unless summary records are used as authorized under 45.505–1(b), the contractor shall maintain individual item records for each item of plant equipment.

(b) In addition to the information required in 45.505–1, the contractor's records of Government-owned plant equipment, regardless of value, shall include—

(1) Federal Supply Code for the manufacturer (as listed in Cataloging Handbook H4–1 and H4–2) (available from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office (GPO), Washington, D.C. 20402);

(2) Federal Supply Classification (Cataloging Handbooks H2–1, H2–2, and H2–3) (available from GPO); and

(3) The original manufacturer's model or part number.

(c) For each item of Government-owned plant equipment having a unit cost of $5,000 or more, the contractor shall, in addition to the requirements of (b) above, include—

(1) Serial number and year built (when available);

(2) Government identification/tag number; and

(3) Acquisition and disposition document references and dates.

(d) The property administrator may determine that the information in (c)(1) and (2) above should be recorded in the property records for plant equipment costing less than $5,000.

(e) Accessory and auxiliary equipment shall be recorded on the record of the associated item of plant equipment. If the accessory or auxiliary item is not attached to, a part of, or acquired for use with a specific item of plant equipment, it shall be recorded either in an individual item record or in a summary stock record. When accessory and auxiliary items are permanently separated from the basic item of plant equipment, the unit price of the basic item shall be appropriately reduced.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11384, Mar. 10, 1994]

45.505–6 Special reports of plant equipment.

An agency may set requirements for any special reports of plant equipment it determines necessary.

45.505–7 Records of real property.

(a) The contractor shall maintain an itemized record of the description, location, acquisition cost, and disposition of all Government real property (including unimproved real property); all alterations, all construction work, and sites connected with such alteration and construction, acquired by purchase, lease, or otherwise. These records, including maps, drawings, plans, specifications, and supplementary data where necessary, shall (1) be complete, (2) show the original cost of the property and improvements and the cost of any changes and additions, and (3) be appropriately indexed.

(b) Costs incurred by the contractor or the Government for new construction, including erection, installation, or assembly of Government real property in possession of the contractor, shall be capitalized in the official Government real property records and financial accounts maintained by the contractor for the Government.

(c) Costs incurred for additions, expansions, extensions, conversions, alterations, and improvements, including applicable portions of capital maintenance, that increase the value, life, utility, capability, or serviceability of Government real property shall be capitalized.

(d) Costs incurred for portable buildings or facilities specifically constructed for tests that involve destruction of the facility shall not be capitalized in the Government real property records or financial accounts.

(e) Costs incurred for maintenance, repair, or rearrangement to maintain the Government real property in good physical condition, utility, capacity, or serviceability shall be charged to expense, and the real property records shall not be affected.

(f) When Government-owned real property is sold, transferred, donated, destroyed by fire or other cause, abandoned-in-place, or condemned, the financial accounts shall be reduced by the presently recorded cost and the real property records annotated with a supporting statement, including pertinent facts.

45.505–8 Records of scrap or salvage.

(a) The contractor shall maintain records of all scrap or salvage generated, except as provided in 45.507. These records shall conform to the contractor's established system of scrap and salvage control approved by the property administrator.

(b) The contractor's property control system shall provide the following information:

(1) Contract number, if practical, or equivalent code designation from which the scrap or salvage derived.

(2) Nomenclature or description of salvable items or classification (material content) of scrap.

(3) Quantity on hand.

(4) Posting reference and date of transaction.

(5) Disposition.

45.505–9 Records of related data and information.

The contractor shall maintain property control and accountability, in accordance with sound business practice, of manufacturing or assembly drawings; installation, operation, repair, or maintenance instructions; and other similar information furnished to the contractor by the Government or generated or acquired by the contractor under the contract and for which title vests in the Government. The requirements of this subpart do not otherwise apply to such property.

45.505–10 Records of completed products.

The contractor shall maintain a record of all completed products produced under a contract as follows:

(a) When there is no time lapse between Government inspection and acceptance of the completed products and shipment from the plant site, the records shall, as a minimum, consist of a summary of quantities accepted and shipped. When end items are accepted by the Government and stored with the contractor awaiting shipment, the record shall identify quantities stored, location, and disposition action.

(b) On contracts that provide for the contractor to retain completed products for further use under the contract or other contracts, such items shall be

considered *Government-furnished property* upon acceptance and shall be recorded as required by this subpart.

(c) When completed products are returned to a contractor under the terms of a warranty clause, the contractor shall maintain, by contract, a record containing a description of the items involved, quantities received and returned to the Government, and other pertinent data necessary to determine that a proper accounting for all property has been made.

45.505–11 Records of transportation and installation costs of plant equipment.

(Note: This subsection 45.505–11 does not apply to nonprofit organizations.)

(a) *Transportation costs.* (1) The contractor shall record within the property control system the transportation and installation costs directly borne by the Government for each item of Government-owned plant equipment with an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more. The administrative contracting officer may require the contractor to provide such recorded costs for use in computing rental charges.

(2) If transportation costs are not included in the price of equipment delivered, the contractor shall contact the property administrator for instructions for obtaining applicable freight data.

(b) *Installation costs.* (1) When the contractor performs installation, the cost shall be computed in accordance with the contractor's accounting system (if the system is acceptable for other contract cost determination purposes) and recorded in the property record.

(2) When installation is subcontracted, the contractor shall record the cost paid to the subcontractor in the property record.

(3) When installation costs are included in the price of equipment delivered to the using location, the property records should be so annotated.

45.505–12 Records of misdirected shipments.

The contractor's property control system shall provide the following information regarding each misdirected shipment of Government property received:

(a) Identity of shipment, such as shipping document or bill of lading.

(b) Origin of shipment.

(c) Content (items in the shipment) per shipping documents, if available.

(d) Location.

(e) Disposition.

45.505–13 Records of property returned for rework.

(a) The contractor shall maintain quantitative records of property returned for processing to assure control from time of receipt through return of the items to the Government. The contractor shall establish item records under its property control system and shall include the information required in 45.505–1.

(b) The records shall specify the quantity of units returned to the Government and the quantity otherwise disposed of with proper authority.

45.505–14 Reports of Government property.

(a) The contractor's property control system shall provide annually the total acquisition cost of Government property for which the contractor is accountable under each contract with each agency, including Government property at subcontractor plants and alternate locations. The following classifications (property classifications may be varied to meet individual agency needs) shall be reported:

(1) Land and rights therein.

(2) Other real property, including utility distribution systems, buildings, structures, and improvements thereto.

(3) Plant equipment.

(4) Special tooling.

(5) Special test equipment.

(6) Material.

(7) Agency peculiar property.

(b) The contractor shall report the information under paragraph (a) as directed by the contracting officer.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11385, Mar. 10, 1994]

45.506 Identification.

(a) Upon receipt of Government property, the contractor shall promptly—

(1) Identify the property in accordance with agency regulations;

(2) Mark the property in accordance with this section; and

(3) Record the property in its property control records.

(b)(1) Except for the following, all Government property shall be marked with an indication of Government ownership:

(i) Items issued to individuals for use in their work (e.g., protective clothing or tool crib tools) where adequate physical control is maintained over the items.

(ii) Property of a bulk type, or where its general nature of packing or handling precludes adequate marking.

(iii) Material that is commingled, as authorized by 45.507.

(iv) Where the property administrator agrees that marking is impractical.

(2) Exempted items shall be entered and described on the accountable property records.

(c)(1) In addition to marking with an indication of Government ownership, the following property shall be marked with a serial number in accordance with procedures approved by the property administrator:

(i) Special tooling.

(ii) Special test equipment.

(iii) Components of special test equipment that have an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more and are incorporated in a manner that makes removal and reutilization feasible and economical.

(iv) Plant equipment.

(v) Accessory or auxiliary equipment associated with a specific item of plant equipment that is recorded on the property records, if necessary to assure return with the associated basic item.

(2) The contractor shall record assigned numbers on all applicable documents pertaining to the property control system.

(3) If the property is located in a standard agency registration system, the contractor may use the property's registration number as the serial number. The contractor should obtain the registration number through the property administrator from the owning agency.

(d) The markings in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section shall be—(1) securely affixed to the property, (2) legible, and (3) conspicuous. Examples of appropriate markings are bar coding, decals, and stamping. If marking will damage the property or is otherwise impractical, the contractor shall promptly notify the property administrator and ask for the item to be exempted (see paragraph (b) of this section). Markings shall be removed or obliterated when Government property is sold, scrapped, or donated.

[57 FR 60588, Dec. 21, 1992]

45.507 Segregation of Government property.

Government property shall be kept physically separate from contractor-owned property. However, when advantageous to the Government and consistent with the contractor's authority to use such property, the property may be commingled—

(a) When the Government property is special tooling, special test equipment, or plant equipment clearly identified and recorded as Government property;

(b) When approved by the property administrator in connection with research and development contracts;

(c) When material is included in a multicontract cost and material control system (however, see 45.505–3(f));

(d) When (1) scrap of a uniform nature is produced from both Government-owned and contractor-owned material and physical segregation is impracticable, (2) scrap produced from Government-owned material is insignificant in consideration of the cost of segregation and control, or (3) Government contracts involved are fixed-price and provide for the retention of the scrap by the contractor; or

(e) When otherwise approved by the property administrator.

45.508 Physical inventories.

The contractor shall periodically physically inventory all Government property (except materials issued from stock for manufacturing, research, design, or other services required by the contract) in its possession or control and shall cause subcontractors to do likewise. The contractor, with the approval of the property administrator, shall establish the type, frequency, and procedures. These may include electronic reading, recording and reporting or other means of reporting the existence and location of the property and

reconciling the records. Type and frequency of inventory should be based on the contractor's established practices, the type and use of the Government property involved, or the amount of Government property involved and its monetary value, and the reliability of the contractor's property control system. Type and frequency of physical inventories normally will not vary between contracts being performed by the contractor, but may vary with the types of property being controlled. Personnel who perform the physical inventory shall not be the same individuals who maintain the property records or have custody of the property unless the contractor's operation is too small to do otherwise.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 25069, June 12, 1989]

45.508–1 Inventories upon termination or completion.

(a) *General.* Immediately upon termination or completion of a contract, the contractor shall perform and cause each subcontractor to perform a physical inventory, adequate for disposal purposes, of all Government property applicable to the contract, unless the requirement is waived as provided in paragraph (b) below.

(b) *Exception.* The requirement for physical inventory at the completion of a contract may be waived by the property administrator when the property is authorized for use on a follow-on contract; *provided,* that—

(1) Experience has established the adequacy of property controls and an acceptable degree of inventory discrepancies; and

(2) The contractor provides a statement indicating that record balances have been transferred in lieu of preparing a formal inventory list and that the contractor accepts responsibility and accountability for those balances under the terms of the follow-on contract.

(c) *Listings for disposal purposes.* (Note: This paragraph (c) applies only to nonprofit organizations.)

(1) Standard items that have been modified may be described on listings for disposal purposes as standard items with a general description of the modification.

(2) Items that have been fabricated, such as test equipment, shall be described in sufficient detail to permit a potential user to determine whether they are of sufficient interest to warrant further inspection.

45.508–2 Reporting results of inventories.

The contractor shall, as a minimum, submit the following to the property administrator promptly after completing the physical inventory:

(a) A listing that identifies all discrepancies disclosed by a physical inventory.

(b) A signed statement that physical inventory of all or certain classes of Government property was completed on a given date and that the official property records were found to be in agreement except for discrepancies reported.

45.508–3 Quantitative and monetary control.

When requested by the contracting officer, the contractor's reports of results of physical inventory shall be prepared on a quantitative and monetary basis and segregated by categories of property.

45.509 Care, maintenance, and use.

The contractor shall be responsible for the proper care, maintenance, and use of Government property in its possession or control from the time of receipt until properly relieved of responsibility, in accordance with sound industrial practice and the terms of the contract. The removal of Government property to storage, or its contemplated transfer, does not relieve the contractor of these responsibilities.

45.509–1 Contractor's maintenance program.

(a) Consistent with the terms of the contract, the contractor's maintenance program shall provide for—

(1) Disclosure of need for and the performance of preventive maintenance;

(2) Disclosure and reporting of need for capital rehabilitation; and

(3) Recording of work accomplished under the program.

(b) Preventive maintenance is maintenance performed on a regularly

scheduled basis to prevent the occurrence of defects and to detect and correct minor defects before they result in serious consequences. An effective preventive maintenance program shall include at least—

(1) Inspection of buildings at periodic intervals to assure detection of deterioration and the need for repairs;

(2) Inspection of plant equipment at periodic intervals to assure detection of maladjustment, wear, or impending breakdown;

(3) Regular lubrication of bearings and moving parts in accordance with a lubrication plan;

(4) Adjustments for wear, repair, or replacement of worn or damaged parts and the elimination of causes of deterioration;

(5) Removal of sludge, chips, and cutting oils from equipment that will not be used for a period of time;

(6) Taking necessary precautions to prevent deterioration caused by contamination, corrosion, and other substances; and

(7) Proper storage and preservation of accessories and special tools furnished with an item of plant equipment but not regularly used with it.

(c) The contractor's maintenance program shall provide for disclosing and reporting the need for major repair, replacement, and other capital rehabilitation work for Government property in its possession or control.

(d) The contractor shall keep records of maintenance actions performed and any deficiencies in the Government property discovered as a result of inspections.

45.509–2 Use of Government property.

(a) The contractor's procedures shall be in writing and adequate (1) to assure that Government property will be used only for those purposes authorized in the contract and that any required approvals will be obtained, and (2) to provide a basis for determining and allocating rental charges.

(b) With respect to plant equipment with an acquisition value of $5,000 or more, the procedures, as a minimum, shall—

(1) Establish a minimum level of use below which an analysis of need shall be made and retention justified, except for inactive plants and equipment retained for mobilization (the use level may be established for individual items or families of items, depending upon circumstances of use);

(2) Provide for recording authorized and actual use consistent with the established use levels;

(3) Require periodic analyses of production needs for plant equipment utilization based upon known requirements; and

(4) Provide for prompt reporting to the contracting officer of all plant equipment for which retention is not justified.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 30078, Aug. 12, 1987]

45.510 Property in possession of subcontractors.

The contractor shall require any of its subcontractors possessing or controlling Government property to adequately care for and maintain that property and assure that it is used only as authorized by the contract. The contractor's approved property control system shall include procedures necessary for accomplishing this responsibility.

45.511 Audit of property control system.

The Government may audit the contractor's property control system as frequently as conditions warrant. These audits may take place at any time during contract performance, upon contract completion or termination, or at any time thereafter during the period the contractor is required to retain such records. The contractor shall make all such records and related correspondence available to the auditors.

Subpart 45.6—Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

45.600 Scope of subpart.

This subpart establishes policies and procedures for the reporting, redistribution, and disposal of Government property excess to contracts and of property that forms the basis of a claim against the Government (e.g.,

termination inventory under fixed-price contracts). This subpart does not apply to the disposal of real property or to property for which the Government has a lien or title solely as a result of advance or progress payments that have been liquidated.

45.601 Definitions.

Common item, as used in this subpart, means material that is common to the applicable Government contract and the contractor's other work.

Contractor-acquired property (see 45.101).

Contractor inventory, as used in this subpart, means—

(a) Any property acquired by and in the possession of a contractor or subcontractor under a contract for which title is vested in the Government and which exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract;

(b) Any property that the Government is obligated or has the option to take over under any type of contract as a result either of any changes in the specifications or plans thereunder or of the termination of the contract (or subcontract thereunder), before completion of the work, for the convenience or at the option of the Government; and

(c) Government-furnished property that exceeds the amounts needed to complete full performance under the entire contract.

Government-furnished property (see 45.101).

Government property (see 45.101).

Line item, as used in this subpart, means a single line entry on a reporting form that indicates a quantity of property having the same description and condition code from any one contract at any one reporting location.

Personal property, as used in this subpart, means property of any kind or interest in it except real property, records of the Federal Government, and naval vessels of the following categories: battleships, cruisers, aircraft carriers, destroyers, and submarines.

Plant clearance, as used in this subpart, means all actions relating to the screening, redistribution, and disposal of contractor inventory from a contractor's plant or work site. The term *contractor's plant* includes a contractor-operated Government facility.

Plant clearance officer, as used in this subpart, means an authorized representative of the contracting officer assigned responsibility for plant clearance.

Plant clearance period, as used in this subpart, means the period beginning on the effective date of contract completion or termination and ending 90 days (or such longer period as may be agreed to) after receipt by the contracting officer of acceptable inventory schedules for each property classification. The final phase of the plant clearance period means that period after receipt of acceptable inventory schedules.

Plant equipment (see 45.101).

Precious metals, as used in this subpart, means uncommon and highly valuable metals characterized by their superior resistance to corrosion and oxidation. Included are silver, gold, and the platinum group metals—platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, and ruthenium.

Property administrator (see 45.501).

Public body means any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, any political subdivision thereof, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, any Indian tribe, or any agency of the Federal Government.

Real property (see 45.101).

Reportable property, as used in this subpart, means contractor inventory that must be reported for screening in accordance with this subpart before disposition as surplus.

Reporting activity, as used in this subpart, means the Government activity that initiates the Standard Form 120, Report of Excess Personal Property (or when acceptable to GSA, by data processing output).

Salvage (see 45.501).

Scrap (see 45.501).

Screening completion date, as used in this subpart, means the date on which all screening required by this subpart is to be completed. It includes screening within the Government and the donation screening period.

Serviceable or usable property, as used in this subpart, means property that has a reasonable prospect of use or sale

either in its existing form or after minor repairs or alterations.

Special test equipment (see 45.101).

Special tooling (see 45.101).

Surplus property, as used in this subpart, means contractor inventory not required by any Federal agency.

Surplus Release Date (SRD), as used in this subpart, means the date on which screening of personal property for Federal use is completed and the property is not needed for any Federal use. On that date, property becomes surplus and is eligible for donation.

Termination inventory, as used in this subpart, means any property purchased, supplied, manufactured, furnished, or otherwise acquired for the performance of a contract subsequently terminated and properly allocable to the terminated portion of the contract. It includes Government-furnished property. It does not include any facilities, material, special test equipment, or special tooling that are subject to a separate contract or to a special contract requirement governing their use or disposition.

Work-in-process (see 45.501).

45.602 [Reserved]

45.603 Disposal methods.

An agency may exercise its rights to require delivery of any contractor inventory. This includes transfers of Government property to another Government contract. If the agency does not exercise these rights, the contractor inventory shall be disposed of by one of the following methods in the priority indicated:

(a) Purchase or retention at cost by prime contractor or subcontractor of contractor-acquired property (see 45.605–1).

(b) Return of contractor-acquired property to suppliers (see 45.605–2).

(c) Use within the Government through the use of prescribed screening procedures (see 45.608).

(d) Donation to eligible donees (see 45.609).

(e) Sale (including purchase or retention at less than cost by the prime contractor or subcontractor)(see 45.610).

(f) Donation to public bodies in lieu of abandonment (see 45.611).

(g) Abandonment or destruction (see 45.611).

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 67054, Dec. 28, 1994]

45.604 Restrictions on purchase or retention of contractor inventory.

A contractor's or subcontractor's authority to purchase, retain, or dispose of contractor inventory is subject to any contract provisions and to applicable Government restrictions on the disposition of property that is classified for security reasons, possesses military offensive or defensive characteristics, or is dangerous to public health, safety, or welfare.

45.605 Contractor-acquired property.

45.605–1 Purchase or retention at cost.

(a) The plant clearance officer shall encourage contractors to purchase or retain contractor-acquired property at cost. However, the contractor shall not include any part of the cost of property purchased or retained in any claim for reimbursement against the Government. Under cost-reimbursement contracts, appropriate adjustments shall be made for previously reimbursed costs. When the property is for use on a continuing Government contract or commercial operation, handling and transportation charges may be considered an allowable cost (included in the contractor's settlement proposal as *other costs* in the case of a termination), provided that the charges are reasonable.

(b) If a contractor purchases or retains contractor inventory for use on a continuing Government contract that is subsequently terminated, the property shall be allocated to the continuing contract, even though its purchase would otherwise constitute undue anticipation of production schedules. If, as a result of the purchase or retention of property from a terminated contract for use on other Government contracts, the contractor terminates subcontracts under the other Government contracts, reasonable termination charges of the subcontracts may be included as an allocable cost under the contract that generated the excess property.

45.605–2 Return to suppliers.

The plant clearance officer shall encourage contractors to return allocable quantities of contractor-acquired property to suppliers for full credit less either the supplier's normal restocking charge or 25 percent of the cost, whichever is less. Contractors may be reimbursed for reasonable transportation, handling, and restocking charges, but not for the cost of the returned property. Under cost-reimbursement contracts, appropriate adjustments shall be made for costs previously reimbursed. A contractor's property control system shall include procedures to ensure property is returned to the supplier for appropriate credit whenever feasible.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 25530, June 21, 1990]

45.605–3 Cost-reimbursement contracts.

Under cost-reimbursement contracts, property purchased or retained by the contractor or returned to suppliers shall not be reported on inventory schedules. The cognizant contract administration office, in coordination with the cognizant auditor, shall periodically review such transactions to protect the Government's interests.

45.606 Inventory schedules.

45.606–1 Submission.

When property is no longer needed to perform the contract, the contractor shall prepare inventory schedules in accordance with the contract and instructions from the plant clearance officer and shall promptly submit the schedules to the cognizant contract administration office. Detailed instructions and requirements governing preparing and submitting inventory schedules are contained in 45.606–5. Agencies may use special inventory schedules for intra-agency screening of particular categories of contractor inventory (e.g., plant equipment of $5,000 or more). Such schedules may also be used for screening with other Federal agencies after coordination with GSA.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991; 57 FR 60590, Dec. 21, 1992; 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997]

45.606–2 Common items.

The contractor's inventory schedules shall not include any items that the contractor can reasonably use on other work without financial loss. However, the schedules shall include common items specified by the contracting officer for delivery to the Government or which are Government-furnished property.

45.606–3 Acceptance.

(a) Within l5 days after receipt of inventory schedules, the plant clearance officer shall review them, determine their acceptability, and request the contractor to correct any inadequate listings. Inventory schedules should not be rejected if the information is adequate for disposal purposes, even if complete cost data on work-in-process are not available. Rejection shall be limited, when possible, to specific items and shall not necessarily render the entire schedule unacceptable. If substantial errors are discovered that were not apparent on termination inventory schedules previously found acceptable, the final phase of a plant clearance period shall not begin until corrected schedules have been submitted, unless the plant clearance officer determines otherwise.

(b) The plant clearance officer, with the assistance of other Government personnel as necessary, shall verify that (1) the inventory is present at the location indicated, (2) the inventory is allocable to the contract, (3) the quantity and condition are correctly stated, and (4) the contractor has endeavored to divert items to other work. The verification may be recorded on SF 1423, Inventory Verification Survey. The plant clearance officer shall require the contractor to promptly correct any discrepancies on the inventory schedule or resubmit the schedule as necessary.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 25530, June 21, 1990]

45.606–4 Withdrawals.

If, before final disposition, the contractor becomes aware that any items of contractor-acquired property listed in the inventory schedules are usable on other work without financial loss,

the contractor shall purchase the items or retain them at cost and amend the inventory schedules and claim accordingly. Upon notifying the plant clearance officer, the contractor may purchase or retain at cost any other items of property included in the inventory schedules. Withdrawal of any Government-furnished property is subject to the written approval of the plant clearance officer. If withdrawal is requested after screening has started, the plant clearance officer shall notify immediately the appropriate screening activity.

45.606–5 Instructions for preparing and submitting schedules of contractor inventory.

(a) *Use of forms.* The contractor shall report contractor inventory on the following forms, as appropriate.

(1) *Standard Form 1426, Inventory Schedule A (Metals in Mill Product Form) and SF 1427, Inventory Schedule A—Continuation Sheet.* These forms are to be used to list metals in raw or primary form as furnished by the mill and on which there has been no subsequent fabricating operations. They are also to be used for listing nonmetallic materials, such as plastics, rubber, or lumber, in mill product form. They are not to be used for listing castings or forgings, which shall be reported on SF 1428.

(2) *Standard Form 1428, Inventory Schedule B and SF 1429, Inventory Schedule B—Continuation Sheet.* These forms are to be used to list all contractor inventory (including plant equipment) for which Standard Forms 1426, 1430, 1432, or 1434 are not appropriate. However, agencies may direct listing of particular categories of plant equipment on agency forms when standard forms are not appropriate. (See 45.505–6 and 45.606–1.)

(3) *Standard Form 1430, Inventory Schedule C (Work in Process) and SF 1431, Inventory Schedule C—Continuation Sheet.* These forms are to be used to list all work in process.

(4) *Standard Form 1432, Inventory Schedule D (Special Tooling and Special Test Equipment) and SF 1433, Inventory Schedule D—Continuation Sheet.* These forms are to be used to list such contractor inventory as dies, jigs, gauges, fixtures, special tools, and special test equipment.

(5) *Standard Form 1434, Termination Inventory Schedule E.* This is a short form to be used with SF 1438, Settlement Proposal (Short Form). Applicability is limited to termination settlement proposals under $10,000.

(b) *Submission.*

(1) Contractors shall report contractor inventory promptly after determining it to be excess, unless a later date is authorized by the contract or the plant clearance officer.

(2) Unless contract provisions or agency regulations prescribe otherwise, 12 copies of inventory schedules listing serviceable or salvable items and 6 copies of inventory schedules listing scrap items shall be presented to the plant clearance officer at the cognizant contract administration office.

(3) The standard inventory schedule forms may be electronically reproduced by contractors pursuant to 53.105, provided no change is made to the name, content or sequence of the data elements. All essential elements of data must be included and the form must be signed.

(4) The appropriate continuation sheet shall be used when more space is needed.

(5) Partial schedules may be submitted when they cover substantial portions of a particular property classification of contractor inventory. The first page of each schedule submitted shall be identified as partial or final in the title block of the schedule.

(6) The contractor should consult with the plant clearance officer when in doubt as to item descriptions or other inventory schedule requirements.

(c) *Grouping contractor inventory for reporting purposes.* All line items of contractor inventory shall be grouped into the following categories in the order indicated and reported on separate forms (line items may not be divided for the purpose of avoiding screening requirements):

(1) *Classified property.* This category includes all property bearing a security classification, regardless of acquisition cost. Classified property should be further subdivided into the same categories as unclassified property (see paragraph (3) below).

(2) *Government-furnished property.* This category should be subdivided into the same categories as unclassified property (see paragraph (3) below).

(3) *Unclassified property.* Unclassified property shall be subdivided as follows:

(i) Special tooling, regardless of acquisition cost.

(ii) Scrap, regardless of acquisition cost.

(iii) Salvage, regardless of acquisition cost.

(iv) Remaining property having a line item acquisition cost of less than $1,000 ($500 for furniture).

(v) Property having a line item acquisition cost of $1,000 or more ($500 for furniture), further separated into the following categories (these categories may be revised to suit agency needs):

(A) Aeronautical material and equipment.

(B) Electronic material and equipment.

(C) Special test equipment.

(D) Other serviceable or usable property.

(d) *General instructions for completing forms.* The inventory schedule forms are self-explanatory, except for the following general instructions and the specific instructions in paragraph (e) below.

(1) If the inventory applies solely to one contract modification, indicate the contract modification number in the same block as the prime contract number. If the inventory results from the termination of a contract, enter the termination docket number in the same block as the prime contract number.

(2) Provide in column b an accurate and complete commercial description for each item of serviceable contractor inventory. Where practical, show the manufacturer's name, address, and catalog number. Describe other items in sufficient detail to permit the Government to determine appropriate disposition. Include in descriptions for all line items the National Stock Number furnished to the contractor with Government-furnished property and the National Stock Number available in the contractor's property control system.

(3) Identify in column b any industrial diamonds, diamond swarf, and property containing economically recoverable quantities of precious metals by the type of metal and express the quantity of the metal in the appropriate weight unit or in the percentage of total content. In addition, hazardous material or property contaminated with hazardous material shall be identified as to the type of hazardous material.

(4) Enter in column c one of the following codes to indicate the condition of each item of material:

Code 1, Unused-good. Unused property that is usable without repairs and identical or interchangeable with new items from normal supply sources.

Code 2, Unused-fair. Unused property that is usable without repairs, but is deteriorated or damaged to the extent that utility is somewhat impaired.

Code 3, Unused-poor. Unused property that is usable without repairs, but is considerably deteriorated or damaged. Enough utility remains to classify the property better than salvage.

Code 4, Used-good. Used property that is usable without repairs and most of its useful life remains.

Code 5, Used-fair. Used property that is usable without repairs, but is somewhat worn or deteriorated and may soon require repairs.

Code 6, Used-poor. Used property that may be used without repairs, but is considerably worn or deteriorated to the degree that remaining utility is limited or major repairs will soon be required.

Code 7, Repairs required-good. Required repairs are minor and should not exceed 15 percent of original acquisition cost.

Code 8, Repairs required-fair. Required repairs are considerable and are estimated to range from 16 percent to 40 percent of original acquisition cost.

Code 9, Repairs required-poor. Required repairs are major because property is badly damaged, worn, or deteriorated, and are estimated to range from 41 percent to 65 percent of original acquisition cost.

Code X, Salvage. Property has some value in excess of its basic material content, but repair or rehabilitation to use for the originally intended purpose is clearly impractical. Repair for any

use would exceed 65 percent of the original acquisition cost.

Code S, Scrap. Material that has no value except for its basic material content.

(5) Enter in columns e and f the standard or invoiced cost of the material being reported. If such data are not available, enter the estimated cost, identified by the symbol ''(e)''.

(6) Enter after the amount of the contractor's offer in column g the letter ''A'' if a credit for acquisition has been authorized or approved by the plant clearance officer. Enter the letter ''C'' if the amount represents your offer to acquire the item. In either case, enter the quantity on a second line if it is less than the full quantity shown in column d.

(e) *Instructions for completing specific forms.* The following instructions are in addition to the general instructions in paragraph (d) and the self-explanatory blocks on the inventory forms.

(1) *Inventory Schedule A (Metals in Mill Product Form) (SF 1426).*

(i) *Classification.* List each type of metal (such as aluminum or carbon steel) on a separate form, with the name or alloy shown in the Property Classification block. List like forms of the metal or alloy together in sequence. (For example, for carbon steel, group all the strip, followed by sheets, followed by the bar stock, etc.)

(ii) *Description.* Enter in column b the full commercial description and weight for all items. Identify the material specification entered in column b2 as either a Government specification or that of a particular industrial society or manufacturer. Complete columns b3, b4, and b5 to show the thickness, width, and length.

(2) *Inventory Schedule B (SF 1428).*

(i) *Classification.* Use a separate form for each classification. Enter the name of the classification in the Property Classification block. Items having no commercial value should be placed in a single classification designated *no commercial value.* The term *raw materials (other than metals)* means material in primary form. Examples are plastics, textiles, lumber, and chemicals. Arrange items in sequence under separate subheadings. For example, under the classification *chemicals,* group separately all acids, all alkalis, all resins, etc.

(ii) *Description.* In the inventory description for plant equipment (see 45.101 for definition), include the following as a minimum:

(A) Nomenclature or description of the item and Federal Supply Classification (see Cataloging Handbooks H2–1, H2–2, and H2–3).

(B) Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers (see Cataloging Handbooks H4–1 and H4–2) and, if available in the contractor's property control system, the name and address of the equipment manufacturer.

(C) Model/part number.

(3) *Inventory Schedule C (Work in Process) (SF 1430).*

(i) *Classification.* No classification of items is required. Do not list finished components on this form (use SF 1428).

(ii) *Description.* Enter in column b a description in sufficient detail to permit the Government to determine the appropriate disposition. Estimate percentage of completion for each line item.

(iii) *Condition* (column c). Generally, conditions X (salvage) or S (scrap) are applicable to work in process (see paragraph (d)(4) above).

(4) *Inventory Schedule D (Special Tooling and Special Test Equipment) (SF 1432).*

(i) *Classification.* Use a new form for each general classification, such as dies, jigs, gauges, fixtures, special tooling, and special test equipment.

(ii) *Description.* Furnish a description which will enable the plant clearance officer or screener to determine the appropriate disposition. Include tool nomenclature, tool number, related product part number, or function which the tool performs. Designate special tooling usable for maintenance programs by placing the letter ''M'' in the left-hand column, *For Use of Contracting Agency Only.*

(i) *Classification.* Use of a new form for each general classification of special tooling and special test equipment.

(ii) *Description.* Furnish a description which will enable the plant clearance officer or screener to determine the appropriate disposition, including the potential for reutilization. Include tool nomenclature, tool number, related

product part number, and function which the tool performs. Designate special tooling usable for maintenance programs by placing the letter ''M'' in the left-hand column, *For Use of Contracting Agency Only*. Provide the end-item application and a brief description of the test function for each unit of special test equipment.

(5) *Termination Inventory Schedule E (SF 1434).*

(i) *Classification.* No special classification is required, but similar items should be grouped together. Several classifications may be listed on one form.

(ii) *Description.* Enter in column b the full commercial description of all items which have commercial value. For other items, furnish a description in sufficient detail to permit the Government to determine the appropriate disposition.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 30078, Aug. 12, 1987; 54 FR 25069, June 12, 1989; 56 FR 41740, Aug. 22, 1991; 60 FR 34739, July 3, 1995; 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997]

45.607 Scrap.

45.607–1 General.

(a) The contractor need not itemize scrap on inventory schedules if (1) the material is physically segregated in the contractor's plant and (2) the contractor submits a statement describing the material, estimating its cost, and providing other information necessary for the plant clearance officer to verify whether the property is scrap. The contractor shall sort the scrap to the extent economically feasible to assure the highest sale proceeds.

(b) The plant clearance officer shall review the schedules of property reported as scrap and, if necessary, physically inspect the property involved. If the plant clearance officer determines that any of the property is serviceable, usable, or salvable, the contractor shall resubmit it on appropriate inventory schedules.

45.607–2 Recovering precious metals.

(a) GSA is responsible for initiating the Government-wide precious metals recovery program (see FPMR 101–42.3 for procedures and requirements in recovering precious metals).

(b) Agencies shall assure that contractors generating contractor inventory containing precious metal-bearing scrap identify and promptly report such items. Agencies are also responsible for establishing and maintaining a program for recovering precious metals. Agencies having no recovery and disposal facility available may request information or recovery assistance from the GSA regional office serving the area or the DOD Precious Metals Recovery Program, Defense Logistics Agency, Attn: DLSC–LC, 8725 John J Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir VA 22060.

(c) Precious metals shall be packaged in nonporous, smooth containers in a manner to prevent loss through leakage or damage to the containers. (Glass containers shall not be used.) Grindings or sweepings shall not be packaged in paper or wooden containers, because loss occurs by adhesion to the containers. Containers shall be marked to show the type of precious metals.

(d) The shipping document shall indicate the net weight of each item to the nearest ounce (troy or avoirdupois). Shipment shall be made by the most economical means available, consistent with adequate safeguards to prevent loss or theft.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 40237, July 25, 1997; 63 FR 34080, June 22, 1998]

45.608 Screening of contractor inventory.

45.608–1 General.

(a) Serviceable or usable property included in the contractor's inventory schedules that is not purchased or retained by the prime contractor or subcontractor or returned to suppliers shall be screened for use by Government agencies before disposition by donation or sale. Agencies shall assure the widespread dissemination of information concerning the availability of contractor inventory.

(b) There are four categories of screening: standard, agency, limited, and special items. The plant clearance officer shall determine the categories of screening required, initiate prescribed screening, and assure accomplishment of transfer and donation.

Table 45–1 lists the type of property and screening period for each of these categories. When circumstances warrant, the plant clearance officer may extend the period for agency screening or arrange for more extensive screening than that prescribed. In the event of a conflict between Table 45–1 and a specific contract requirement, items shall be screened as provided by the contract.

TABLE 45–1

Screening Requirements by Type of Property

Screening Categories	Type of Property	Period
Standard	Line items valued at $1,000 or more ($500 for furniture).	90 days/(see 45.608–2)
Agency	Special tooling, perishables, property bearing a security classification, property dangerous to public health and safety, regardless of acquisition cost, and agency-peculiar property..	30 days/(See 45.608–3)
Limited	Special tooling, scrap and salvage, property in condition codes 3, 6, 9, X, and S, work-in-process, inventory schedules (the total acquisition cost of which is reported as $2,500 or less), and line items of less than $1,000 ($500 for furniture) (except perishables, property bearing a security classification, and property dangerous to public health and safety)..	30 days/(see 45.608–4)
Special Items	Special test equipment with standard components..	(see 45.608–5(a))
	Special test equipment without standard components..	(see 45.608–5(b))
	Printing equipment.	(see 45.608–5(c))
	Nuclear materials.	(see 45.608–5(d))

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 41740, Aug. 22, 1991; 61 FR 41471, Aug. 8, 1996]

45.608–2 Standard screening.

(a) Standard screening applies to serviceable property with a line item value of $1,000 or more ($500 for furniture) that does not meet the criteria for another screening category.

(b) Standard screening begins on the date the plant clearance officer receives acceptable contractor inventory schedules and ends 90 days thereafter. The period is broken into three phases as follows:

(1) *1st through 30th day—screening by the contracting agency*. The agency shall screen the listed items for its use. When screening is completed, the plant clearance officer shall delete the retained items from the schedules.

(2) *31st through 75th day—screening by all Federal agencies*. Not later than the 31st day, the plant clearance officer shall send four copies of the revised schedules and Standard Form (SF) 120, Report of Excess Personal Property, to the General Services Administration (GSA) regional office that serves the region in which the property is located. If the plant clearance officer receives a request for property transfer after submission of the SF 120, and before receiving a GSA property transfer order, a prompt request shall be forwarded to GSA for approval to withdraw the items from the inventory schedule. The regional GSA office will prepare and issue circulars and catalogs to all Federal agencies within the region. GSA will honor requests for transfer of property on a *first-come first-served* basis through the 75th day. The GSA regional office will transmit to the plant clearance officer the approved orders and shipping instructions for property to be transferred. The 75th day is the surplus release date and will be shown on the SF 120. The plant clearance officer may not extend this date.

(3) *76th through 90th day—screening by GSA for possible donation*. During this period, GSA will arrange for screening of all remaining property for possible donation to eligible donees. Procedures for donation are in 45.609. The 90th day is the screening completion date and will be shown on the SF 120. The plant clearance officer shall not extend this date.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 41740, Aug. 22, 1991]

45.608–3 Agency screening.

Agency screening is the procedure for screening certain types of property (see Table 45–1) only within the contracting agency. The screening period begins on the date the plant clearance officer receives acceptable inventory schedules and ends 30 days later.

45.608–4 Limited screening.

(a) Items that are scrap or salvage or that otherwise have a limited potential for use (except special tooling) are not ordinarily subject to standard or agency screening. The plant clearance officer shall include listings of such property in a special file, which shall be made available to GSA for limited screening. The screening period for such property begins on the date the plant clearance officer receives acceptable inventory schedules and ends 30 days later. This period is apportioned into two phases, as follows:

(1) 1st through 15th day—GSA selection of items for Federal utilization.

(2) 16th through 30th day—GSA selection of items for donation.

(b) For special tooling, the screening period described in paragraph (a) above begins upon completion of agency screening.

45.608–5 Special items screening.

Special procedures are established for the following types of property:

(a) *Special test equipment with standard components.* (1) Contractors reporting special test equipment that contains standard, general, or multipurpose components will describe the composite unit to clearly reflect its capability. Standard components that can be economically removed and reused will be listed and described in sufficient detail to permit screening.

(2) If the contractor has a requirement for the standard components to meet other approved special test equipment or facilities requirements, the contractor shall annotate the SF 1432, Inventory Schedule D (Special Tooling and Special Test Equipment), to reflect this requirement. Screening shall be accomplished in accordance with agency procedures for the first 30 days. If there are no agency requirements for the composite unit, and if the administrative contracting officer approves the retention, the contractor shall have priority for the standard components for which it has indicated a requirement.

(3) Standard components that have not been retained by the agency or the contractor shall be screened in accordance with standard requirements for the 31st through 75th day. Standard components shall not be removed from the composite unit until a requirement has been established. If no requirements exist, the composite units shall be donated or sold in accordance with prescribed procedures.

(b) *Special test equipment without standard components.* Special test equipment without standard components shall receive agency screening for 30 days. Items for which no requirements exist shall receive limited screening for an additional 30 days.

(c) *Printing equipment.* Agencies shall report all printing equipment excess to their requirements to the Public Printer, Government Printing Office, North Capitol and H Streets, NW, Washington, DC 20401, after screening within the agency (see 44 U.S.C. 312). If the Public Printer indicates no requirements, the reporting activity shall submit the listing of printing equipment to the General Services Administration for further use and donation screening.

(d) *Nuclear materials.* (1) The possession, use, and transfer of certain nuclear materials are subject to the regulatory controls of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The materials are defined as follows:

(i) By-product material—any radioactive material (except special nuclear material) yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to producing or using special nuclear material.

(ii) Source material—uranium or thorium, or any combination thereof, in any physical or chemical form; or ores which contain by weight one-twentieth of 1 percent (0.05 percent) or more of uranium, thorium, or any combination thereof. Source material does not include special nuclear material.

(iii) Special nuclear material—plutonium, uranium 233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material that the NRC determines to be special nuclear material (but not including source material); or any material artificially enriched by any nuclear material.

(2) Plant clearance officers shall submit listings of excess nuclear material in the categories described above for screening by the contracting activity.

If there are no requirements, the ultimate method of disposal shall be dependent upon the license issued by the NRC or the respective states and pertinent Federal and agency regulations.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989; 56 FR 41740, Aug. 22, 1991; 61 FR 41471, Aug. 8, 1996]

45.608–6 Waiver of screening requirements.

Agency heads or their designees may authorize exceptions from screening requirements; *provided*, (a) there are compelling circumstances clearly in the Government's interest and (b) the contracting agency prepares a written notice, including justification, and provides a copy to General Services Administration, Office of Governmentwide Policy, Office of Transportation and Personal Property (MT), 1800 F Street NW., Washington, DC 20405, and the contract administration office 10 days before the effective date of the exception.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 40237, July 25, 1997]

45.608–7 Reimbursement of costs for transfer of contractor inventory.

The contracting agency shall not be reimbursed for the acquisition cost of any property selected by another agency or for overhead or administrative costs associated with such property. The transferee will pay any transportation costs that are not the contractor's responsibility. Costs for packing, crating, preparation for shipment, and loading of contractor inventory are chargeable to the contract for assets subject to the Government property clauses at 52.245–2, Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts) and 52.245–5, Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-hour Contracts), and such costs are ordinarily included in the contractor's settlement proposal for termination inventory. The transferee will pay such costs for property subject to 52.245–7, Government Property (Consolidated Facilities), or 52.245–10, Government Property (Facilities Acquisition), or 52.245–11, Government Property (Facilities Use), unless such costs are otherwise the contractor's responsibility. The contract administration office is responsible for obtaining packing, crating, and handling service. To accelerate plant clearance, the transferee shall include all appropriate data, including funding data, in the transfer or shipping document.

[54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989]

45.608–8 Report of excess personal property (SF 120).

(a) This subsection provides instructions for completing SF 120, Report of Excess Personal Property, when reporting contractor inventory in accordance with 45.608–2. (For reporting other agency excess personal property, see 41 CFR 101–43.4901–120–1, Instructions for preparing SF 120).

(b) All items on the form are self-explanatory, except as follows:

Item 1, Report number. Enter the serial number of the report and any other identifying number or symbol required by the reporting agency. If the report is a correction or withdrawal (complete or partial) of a prior report, the original report number shall be entered, followed by the letter a, b, or c, etc., to identify the number of successive correcting or withdrawing reports.

Item 3, Total cost. Enter the total of all amounts shown on the inventory schedules.

Item 4, Type of report.

Box b—Check if necessary to correct an original report and complete items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7. Complete the remaining items only to the extent necessary to show the correction.

Box c—Check for partial withdrawals of contractor inventory previously reported and complete items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7. Re-identify in column 18(b) the line items or portions of line items withdrawn. In column 18(e), show the number of units withdrawn. In column 18(g), show the acquisition cost of the units withdrawn. In item 3, enter the total acquisition cost of all items withdrawn.

Box d—Check for total withdrawal of contractor inventory previously reported and complete items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7. Provide explanatory remarks in column 18(b).

Item 5, To. Enter the name(s) and address(es) of the screening agencies or

the GSA regional office serving the geographic area in which the property is located.

Item 6, Appropriation or fund to be reimbursed. No entry shall be made in this item if the net proceeds are to be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts (see 45.610–3). However, in exchange/sale transactions an appropriation number is required.

Item 8, Report approved by. Enter signature and title of the Federal official approving report.

Item 12, GSA control number. Not to be used by reporting activity.

Item 13, FSC group number, if known. If inventory schedules contain multiple FSC groups, insert ''See Inventory Schedules.''

Item 14, Location of property. Enter the name of contractor holding the property and the specific address where the property is located.

Item 15, Reimbursement required. Enter X in the block designated ''No.''

Item 16, Agency control number. Leave blank.

Item 17, Surplus release date (see 45.608–2).

Item 18, Excess property list. Leave blank.

Column a, Item number. Leave blank.

Column b, Description. Enter the following information:

(1) Identification of attached inventory schedules and the number of pages for each schedule.

(2) The screening completion date (see 45.608–2).

(3) The following notation: ''It is imperative that fund appropriations for the transportation of the materials be furnished with the transfer order.'' If, pursuant to 45.608–7, the transferee is responsible for funding, packing, crating, and handling, include this additional notation: ''Fund appropriations for packing, crating, and handling of inventory described herein must also be provided by the transferee.''

(4) Contract number.

(5) When reporting motor vehicles in Federal Supply Groups 23, 24, and 38—

(i) In column 18(b), the estimated one-time cost of repairs (parts and labor); and

(ii) In column 18(c), a condition code based on the estimated cost of repairs.

(c) Columns c through h. Leave blank, except as they are used for 5(ii) above.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989; 56 FR 41740, Aug. 22, 1991; 56 FR 67136, Dec. 27, 1991]

45.609 Donations.

(a) Property may be donated only after it has been determined to be surplus following appropriate utilization screening. The donation of surplus property to an authorized donee is subordinate to any need for property by a Federal agency.

(b) The GSA is responsible for making necessary arrangements for donation screening of serviceable property during the last l5 days of the 90-day screening period.

(c) Items that have been selected for donation shall not be retained longer than 42 calendar days from the surplus release date. The plant clearance officer shall authorize release to the eligible donees immediately upon receipt of GSA approval and shipping instructions. If approval and shipping instructions, including provision for payment of all costs incident to donation, are not received within the 42-day period, the property shall be otherwise disposed of as surplus. All costs incident to donation that are not the responsibility of the contractor shall be borne by the donee.

(d) Agencies having a current essential requirement may withdraw property undergoing donation screening. In all other cases, property may be withdrawn only after GSA concurrence.

45.610 Sale of surplus contractor inventory.

45.610–1 Responsibility.

(a) The Administrator, GSA, exercises general supervision and direction over the disposition of surplus personal property, including sales of surplus contractor inventory. Policy and procedures for sales of contractor inventory are contained in the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR) 41 CFR part 101–45. Sales of contractor inventory under the control of the Department of Defense are conducted in accordance with the DOD Supplement to the FAR.

(b) Reportable property submitted to GSA on SF 120 for utilization screening and not otherwise transferred or donated will automatically be programmed for sale by the GSA regional office.

(c) All other property requiring sale shall be reported to GSA on SF 126, Report of Personal Property for Sale, and in accordance with any additional instructions provided by the GSA regional office cognizant of the location where the property is physically located.

45.610–2 Exemptions from sale by GSA.

(a) Agency heads may seek exemptions from the Administrator, GSA, by submitting a letter explaining the impairment or adverse effect of sale by GSA and justifying the need for the exemption.

(b) GSA regional offices may authorize sale by the reporting activity of perishable items or small lots of limited-value property at isolated locations.

45.610–3 Proceeds of sale.

Proceeds of any sale are to be credited to the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts, except where the contract or any subcontract thereunder authorizes the proceeds to be credited to the price or cost of the work (40 U.S.C. 485(a) and (e)).

45.610–4 Contractor inventory in foreign countries.

Contractor inventory located in foreign countries shall be sold or disposed of in accordance with agency procedures (see 40 U.S.C. 511–514).

45.611 Destruction or abandonment.

(a) Surplus property may be destroyed or abandoned only after every effort has been made to dispose of it by other authorized methods. Before authorizing destruction or abandonment, the plant clearance officer shall determine in writing that—

(1) The property has no commercial value and no value to the Government;

(2) The estimated cost of care and handling is greater than the probable sale price; or

(3) Because of its nature, the property constitutes a danger to public health, safety, or welfare.

(b) Unless permitted by the contract, no contractor inventory shall be abandoned on the contractor's premises without the contractor's written consent.

(c) Surplus property for which a determination has been made under subparagraph (a)(1) or (2) above may, however, be donated to public bodies in lieu of abandonment or destruction. All costs incident to donation shall be borne by the donee.

45.612 Removal and storage.

45.612–1 General.

Contractor inventory shall be removed from the contractor's premises as soon as possible to preclude storage expenses.

45.612–2 Special storage at the contractor's risk.

When the contractor finds it necessary to remove property from the premises before expiration of the plant clearance period, the contractor may, with the concurrence of the plant clearance officer, store property in a warehouse or other storage location on or off the contractor's premises. Storage shall in no way modify the contractor's responsibility for the property. The expense of storage, including any cost incident to the transportation to and from the storage area, shall normally be borne by the contractor and shall not be charged directly or indirectly to Government contracts unless the contracting officer determines that the storage is for the convenience of the Government.

45.612–3 Special storage at the Government's expense.

(a) Contractor inventory may be stored at the Government's expense only when the contracting officer determines that it should be retained in storage for anticipated use.

(b) When the plant clearance officer recommends that the contracting office execute a storage agreement with the contractor, the request shall be accompanied with adequate data to justify the agreement (e.g., property to be

stored, storage period, and cost to the Government).

(c) If the contractor will not agree to storage on its premises, the plant clearance officer shall submit adequate information to permit a decision by the contracting office for storage on a Government or commercial facility (e.g., storage space required; necessary packing, crating, and shipping services; and information as to available Government or commercial storage facilities in the local area).

45.613 Property disposal determinations.

Written determinations supporting abandonment, destruction, or other appropriate disposition shall be made by the plant clearance officer and reviewed by an appropriate reviewing authority within the agency.

45.614 Subcontractor inventory.

(a) The disposal policies and procedures in this subpart are applicable to contractor inventory in the possession of subcontractors, except inventory under terminated subcontracts for which the termination contracting officer has authorized the prime contractor to conclude settlements (see 49.108–4).

(b) Subcontractors in all tiers shall prepare inventory schedules in accordance with the requirements of this subpart. Forms prescribed for use by prime contractors may be used by subcontractors, but their use is not required if substantially equivalent information is provided. Subcontractor inventory and any disposal recommendations (including scrap recommendations) shall be reported through the next-higher-tier subcontractor to the contractor, who is responsible for reporting property to the cognizant plant clearance officer. The prime contractor and each subcontractor are responsible for review and approval of inventory schedules submitted by their respective next-lower-tier subcontractors. This includes review and, if necessary, physical survey of subcontractor inventory that is contained in a termination settlement proposal to assure that it is physically, technically, and quantitatively allocable to the contract, and cannot be reasonably diverted to other work of the subcontractor.

(c) Any rights which the prime contractor has or acquires in the inventory of first-tier or lower-tier subcontractors shall, to the extent directed by the contracting officer, be exercised for the benefit of the Government in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(d) Contract administration offices shall assure that prime contractors have performed adequate allocability reviews of subcontractor inventory and have determined that materials reasonably usable on other prime or subcontractor work are not included in a termination settlement proposal. The plant clearance officer for the prime contractor plant is responsible for determining the adequacy of screening, allocability reviews, and proper crediting of proceeds for the disposal of subcontractor inventory by the prime contractor. Assistance should generally be secured from other officers for verification, determination of allocability, local screening, and plant clearance action when property is located outside the geographic area of the cognizant contract administration office.

[48 FR 42392, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 34756, Aug. 21, 1989]

45.615 Accounting for contractor inventory.

Following disposition of all contractor inventory, and after due application of proceeds, the plant clearance officer shall prepare SF 1424, Inventory Disposal Report, accounting for all property reported by the contractor and its disposition. The report shall indicate any inventory lost, damaged, destroyed, or otherwise unaccounted for, as well as any changes in quantity or value of inventory made by the contractor after submission of the initial schedules. The report shall be transmitted to the property administrator or, for termination inventory, to the termination contracting officer.

PART 46—QUALITY ASSURANCE

Sec.

Subpart 46.1—General

Subpart 46.2—Contract Quality Requirements

Subpart 46.3—Contract Clauses

Subpart 46.4—Government Contract Quality Assurance

Subpart 46.5—Acceptance

Subpart 46.6—Material Inspection and Receiving Reports

Subpart 46.7—Warranties

Subpart 46.8—Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

46.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures to ensure that supplies and services acquired under Government contract conform to the contract's quality and quantity requirements. Included are inspection, acceptance, warranty, and other measures associated with quality requirements.

Subpart 46.1—General

46.101 Definitions.

Acceptance, as used in this part, means the act of an authorized representative of the Government by which the Government, for itself or as agent of another, assumes ownership of existing identified supplies tendered or

approves specific services rendered as partial or complete performance of the contract.

Commercial item (see 2.101).

Contract quality requirements means the technical requirements in the contract relating to the quality of the product or service and those contract clauses prescribing inspection, and other quality controls incumbent on the contractor, to assure that the product or service conforms to the contractual requirements.

Critical nonconformance means a nonconformance that is likely to result in hazardous or unsafe conditions for individuals using, maintaining, or depending upon the supplies or services; or is likely to prevent performance of a vital agency mission.

Government contract quality assurance means the various functions, including inspection, performed by the Government to determine whether a contractor has fulfilled the contract obligations pertaining to quality and quantity.

Inspection means examining and testing supplies or services (including, when appropriate, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether they conform to contract requirements.

Latent defect means a defect which exists at the time of acceptance but cannot be discovered by a reasonable inspection.

Major nonconformance means a nonconformance, other than critical, that is likely to result in failure of the supplies or services, or to materially reduce the usability of the supplies or services for their intended purpose.

Minor nonconformance means a nonconformance that is not likely to materially reduce the usability of the supplies or services for their intended purpose, or is a departure from established standards having little bearing on the effective use or operation of the supplies or services.

Off-the-shelf item means an item produced and placed in stock by a contractor, or stocked by a distributor, before receiving orders or contracts for its sale. The item may be commercial or produced to military or Federal specifications or description.

Patent defect means any defect which exists at the time of acceptance and is not a latent defect.

Subcontractor (see 44.101).

Testing means that element of inspection that determines the properties or elements, including functional operation of supplies or their components, by the application of established scientific principles and procedures.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995; 61 FR 31662, June 20, 1996]

46.102 Policy.

Agencies shall ensure that—

(a) Contracts include inspection and other quality requirements, including warranty clauses when appropriate, that are determined necessary to protect the Government's interest.

(b) Supplies or services tendered by contractors meet contract requirements;

(c) Government contract quality assurance is conducted before acceptance (except as otherwise provided in this part), by or under the direction of Government personnel;

(d) No contract precludes the Government from performing inspection;

(e) Nonconforming supplies or services are rejected, except as otherwise provided in 46.407;

(f) Contracts for commercial items shall rely on a contractor's existing quality assurance system as a substitute for compliance with Government inspection and testing before tender for acceptance unless customary market practices for the commercial item being acquired permit in-process inspection (Section 8002 of Public Law 103–355). Any in-process inspection by the Government shall be conducted in a manner consistent with commercial practice; and

(g) The quality assurance and acceptance services of other agencies are used when this will be effective, economical, or otherwise in the Government's interest (see subpart 42.1.)

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.103 Contracting office responsibilities.

Contracting offices are responsible for—

(a) Receiving from the activity responsible for technical requirements any specifications for inspection, testing, and other contract quality requirements essential to ensure the integrity of the supplies or services (the activity responsible for technical requirements is responsible for prescribing contract quality requirements, such as inspection and testing requirements or, for service contracts, a quality assurance surveillance plan);

(b) Including in solicitations and contracts the appropriate requirements for the contractor's control of quality for the supplies or services to be acquired;

(c) Issuing any necessary instructions to the cognizant contract administration office and acting on recommendations submitted by that office (see 42.301 and 46.104(f);

(d) When contract administration is retained (see 42.201), verifying that the contractor fulfills the contract quality requirements; and

(e) Ensuring that nonconformances are identified, and establishing the significance of a nonconformance when considering the acceptability of supplies or services which do not meet contract requirements.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 31663, June 20, 1996; 62 FR 44816, Aug. 22, 1997; 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

46.104 Contract administration office responsibilities.

When a contract is assigned for administration to the contract administration office cognizant of the contractor's plant, that office, unless specified otherwise, shall—

(a) Develop and apply efficient procedures for performing Government contract quality assurance actions under the contract in accordance with the written direction of the contracting office:

(b) Perform all actions necessary to verify whether the supplies or services conform to contract quality requirements;

(c) Maintain, as part of the performance records of the contract, suitable records reflecting—

(1) The nature of Government contract quality assurance actions, including, when appropriate, the number of observations made and the number and type of defects; and

(2) Decisions regarding the acceptability of the products, the processes, and the requirements, as well as action to correct defects.

(d) Implement any specific written instructions from the contracting office;

(e) Report to the contracting office any defects observed in design or technical requirements, including contract quality requirements; and

(f) Recommend any changes necessary to the contract, specifications, instructions, or other requirements that will provide more effective operations or eliminate unnecessary costs (see 46.103(c)).

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

46.105 Contractor responsibilities.

(a) The contractor is responsible for carrying out its obligations under the contract by—

(1) Controlling the quality of supplies or services;

(2) Tendering to the Government for acceptance only those supplies or services that conform to contract requirements;

(3) Ensuring that vendors or suppliers of raw materials, parts, components, subassemblies, etc., have an acceptable quality control system; and

(4) Maintaining substantiating evidence, when required by the contract, that the supplies or services conform to contract quality requirements, and furnishing such information to the Government as required.

(b) The contractor may be required to provide and maintain an inspection system or program for the control of quality that is acceptable to the Government (see 46.202).

(c) The control of quality by the contractor may relate to, but is not limited to—

(1) Manufacturing processes, to ensure that the product is produced to, and meets, the contract's technical requirements;

(2) Drawings, specifications, and engineering changes, to ensure that manufacturing methods and operations meet the contract's technical requirements;

(3) Testing and examination, to ensure that practices and equipment provide the means for optimum evaluation of the characteristics subject to inspection;

(4) Reliability and maintainability assessment (life, endurance, and continued readiness);

(5) Fabrication and delivery of products, to ensure that only conforming products are tendered to the Government;

(6) Technical documentation, including drawings, specifications, handbooks, manuals, and other technical publications;

(7) Preservation, packaging, packing, and marking; and

(8) Procedures and processes for services to ensure that services meet contract performance requirements.

(d) The contractor is responsible for performing all inspections and test required by the contract except those specifically reserved for performance by the Government (see 46.201(c).

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 38517, Sept. 18, 1990]

Subpart 46.2—Contract Quality Requirements

46.201 General.

(a) The contracting officer shall include in the solicitation and contract the appropriate quality requirements. The type and extent of contract quality requirements needed depends on the particular acquisition and may range from inspection at time of acceptance to a requirement for the contractor's implementation of a comprehensive program for controlling quality.

(b) As feasible, solicitations and contracts may provide for alternative, but substantially equivalent, inspection methods to obtain wide competition and low cost. The contracting officer may also authorize contractor-recommended alternatives when in the Government's interest and approved by the activity responsible for technical requirements.

(c) Although contracts generally make contractors responsible for performing inspection before tendering supplies to the Government, there are situations in which contracts will provide for specialized inspections to be performed solely by the Government. Among situations of this kind are—

(1) Tests that require use of specialized test equipment or facilities not ordinarily available in suppliers' plants or commercial laboratories (e.g., ballistic testing of ammunition, unusual environmental tests, and simulated service tests); and

(2) Contracts that require Government testing for first article approval (see subpart 9.3).

(d) Except as otherwise specified by the contract, required contractor testing may be performed in the contractor's or subcontractor's laboratory or testing facility, or in any other laboratory or testing facility acceptable to the Government.

46.202 Types of contract quality requirements.

Contract quality requirements fall into four general categories, depending on the extent of quality assurance needed by the Government for the acquisition involved.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.202–1 Contracts for commercial items.

When acquiring commercial items (see part 12), the Government shall rely on contractors' existing quality assurance systems as a substitute for Government inspection and testing before tender for acceptance unless customary market practices for the commercial item being acquired include in-process inspection. Any in-process inspection by the Government shall be conducted in a manner consistent with commercial practice.

[60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.202–2 Government reliance on inspection by contractor.

(a) Except as specified in (b) below, the Government shall rely on the contractor to accomplish all inspection and testing needed to ensure that supplies or services acquired at or below the simplified acquisition threshold conform to contract quality requirements before they are tendered to the Government (see 46.301).

(b) The Government shall not rely on inspection by the contractor if the contracting officer determines that the Government has a need to test the supplies or services in advance of their tender for acceptance, or to pass judgment upon the adequacy of the contractor's internal work processes. In making the determination, the contracting officer shall consider—

(1) The nature of the supplies and services being purchased and their intended use;

(2) The potential losses in the event of defects;

(3) The likelihood of uncontested replacement or correction of defective work; and

(4) The cost of detailed Government inspection.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995. Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.202–3 Standard inspection requirements.

(a) Standard inspection requirements are contained in the clauses prescribed in 46.302 through 46.308, and 46.310, and in the product and service specifications that are included in solicitations and contracts.

(b) The clauses referred to in (a) above—

(1) Require the contractor to provide and maintain an inspection system that is acceptable to the Government;

(2) Give the Government the right to make inspections and tests while work is in process; and

(3) Require the contractor to keep complete, and make available to the Government, records of its inspection work.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995.

46.202–4 Higher-level contract quality requirements.

(a) Higher-level contract quality requirements are contained in the clause prescribed in 46.311. Such requirements are appropriate in solicitations and contracts for complex and critical items (see 46.203(b) and (c) or when the technical requirements of the contract are such as to require—

(1) Control of such things as work operations, in-process controls, and inspection; or

(2) Attention to such factors as organization, planning, work instructions, documentation control, and advanced metrology.

(b) If it is in the Government's interest to require that higher-level contract quality requirements be maintained, the contract shall require the contractor to comply with a Government-specified inspection system, quality control system, or quality program (e.g., MIL–I–45208, MIL–Q–9858, NHB 5300.4(1B), NHB 5300.4(1C), FED–STD–368, or ANSI/ASME NQA–1). The contracting officer shall consult technical personnel before including one of these specifications in a contract.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, Redesignated and amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.203 Criteria for use of contract quality requirements.

The extent of contract quality requirements, including contractor inspection, required under a contract shall usually be based upon the classification of the contract item (supply or service) as determined by its technical description, its complexity, and the criticality of its application.

(a) *Technical description.* Contract items may be technically classified as—

(1) Commercial (described in commercial catalogs, drawings, or industrial standards; see part 2); or

(2) Military-Federal (described in Government drawings and specifications).

(b) *Complexity.* (1) Complex items have quality characteristics, not wholly visible in the end item, for which contractual conformance must be established progressively through precise measurements, tests, and controls applied during purchasing, manufacturing, performance, assembly, and functional operation either as an individual item or in conjunction with other items.

(2) Noncomplex items have quality characteristics for which simple measurement and test of the end item are sufficient to determine conformance to contract requirements.

(c) *Criticality*. (1) A critical application of an item is one in which the failure of the item could injure personnel or jeopardize a vital agency mission. A critical item may be either peculiar, meaning it has only one application, or common, meaning it has multiple applications.

(2) A noncritical application is any other application. Noncritical items may also be either peculiar or common.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48249, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.204 [Reserved]

Subpart 46.3—Contract Clauses

46.301 Contractor inspection requirements.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–1, Contractor Inspection Requirements, in solicitations and contracts for supplies or services when the contract amount is expected to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and (a) inclusion of the clause is necessary to ensure an explicit understanding of the contractor's inspection responsibilities, or (b) inclusion of the clause is required under agency procedures. The clause shall not be used if the contracting officer has made the determination specified in 46.202–2(b).

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.302 Fixed-price supply contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–2, Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price, in solicitations and contracts for supplies, or services that involve the furnishing of supplies, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may insert the clause in such solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and inclusion of the clause is in the Government's interest. If a fixed-price incentive contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I. If a fixed-ceiling-price contract with retroactive price redetermination is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

46.303 Cost-reimbursement supply contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–3, Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement, in solicitations and contracts for supplies, or services that involve the furnishing of supplies, when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated.

46.304 Fixed-price service contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–4, Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price, in solicitations and contracts for services, or supplies that involve the furnishing of services, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may insert the clause in such solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and inclusion is in the Government's interest.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

46.305 Cost-reimbursement service contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–5, Inspection of Services—Cost Reimbursement, in solicitations and contracts for services, or supplies that involve the furnishing of services, when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated.

46.306 Time-and-material and labor-hour contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–6, Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour, in solicitations and contracts when a time-and-material contract or a labor-hour contract is contemplated. If Government inspection and acceptance are to be performed at the contractor's

plant, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986]

46.307 Fixed-price research and development contracts.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–7, Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed-Price, in solicitations and contracts for research and development when (1) the primary objective of the contract is the delivery of end items other than designs, drawings, or reports, (2) a fixed-price contract is contemplated, and (3) the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold; unless use of the clause is impractical and the clause prescribed in 46.309 is considered to be more appropriate.

(b) The contracting officer may insert the clause in such solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, and its use is in the Government's interest.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

46.308 Cost-reimbursement research and development contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–8, Inspection of Research and Development—Cost-Reimbursement, in solicitations and contracts for research and development when (a) the primary objective of the contract is the delivery of end items other than designs, drawings, or reports, and (b) a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated; unless use of the clause is impractical and the clause prescribed in 46.309 is considered to be more appropriate. If it is contemplated that the contract will be on a no-fee basis, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

46.309 Research and development contracts (short form).

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–9, Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form), in solicitations and contracts for research and development when the clause prescribed in 46.307 or the clause prescribed in 46.308 is not used.

[51 FR 27120, July 29, 1986]

46.310 Facilities contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–10, Inspection of Facilities, in solicitations and contracts when a facilities contract is contemplated.

46.311 Higher-level contract quality requirement.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–11, Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement (Government Specification), in solicitations and contracts when the inclusion of a higher-level contract quality requirement is appropriate (see 46.202–4).

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.312 Construction contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–12, Inspection of Construction, in solicitations and contracts for construction when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may insert the clause in such solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, and its use is in the Government's interest.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

46.313 Contracts for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–13, Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements, in solicitations and contracts for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

46.314 Transportation contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–14, Inspection of Transportation, in solicitations and contracts for freight transportation services (including local drayage) by rail, motor (including bus), domestic freight forwarder, and domestic water

carriers (including inland, coastwise, and intercoastal). The contracting officer shall not use the clause for the acquisition of transportation services by domestic or international air carriers or by international ocean carriers, or to freight services provided under bills of lading or to those negotiated for reduced rates under 49 U.S.C. 10721(b)(1). (See part 47, Transportation.)

46.315 Certificate of conformance.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–15, Certificate of Conformance, in solicitations and contracts for supplies or services when the conditions in 46.504 apply.

46.316 Responsibility for supplies.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.246–16, Responsibility for Supplies, in solicitations and contracts for (a) supplies, (b) services involving the furnishing of supplies, or (c) research and development, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may insert the clause in such solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is not expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and inclusion of the clause is authorized under agency procedures.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

Subpart 46.4—Government Contract Quality Assurance

46.401 General.

(a) Government contract quality assurance shall be performed at such times (including any stage of manufacture or performance of services) and places (including subcontractors' plants) as may be necessary to determine that the supplies or services conform to contract requirements. Quality assurance surveillance plans should be prepared in conjunction with the preparation of the statement of work. The plans should specify—

(1) All work requiring surveillance; and

(2) The method of surveillance.

(b) Each contract shall designate the place or places where the Government reserves the right to perform quality assurance.

(c) If the contract provides for performance of Government quality assurance at source, the place or places of performance may not be changed without the authorization of the contracting officer.

(d) If a contract provides for delivery and acceptance at destination and the Government inspects the supplies at a place other than destination, the supplies shall not ordinarily be reinspected at destination, but should be examined for quantity, damage in transit, and possible substitution or fraud.

(e) Government inspection shall be performed by or under the direction or supervision of Government personnel.

(f) Government inspection shall be documented on an inspection or receiving report form or commercial shipping document/packing list, under agency procedures (see subpart 46.6).

(g) Agencies may prescribe the use of inspection approval or disapproval stamps to identify and control supplies and material that have been inspected for conformance with contract quality requirements.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 44816, Aug. 22, 1997]

46.402 Government contract quality assurance at source.

Agencies shall perform contract quality assurance, including inspection, at source if—

(a) Performance at any other place would require uneconomical disassembly or destructive testing;

(b) Considerable loss would result from the manufacture and shipment of unacceptable supplies, or from the delay in making necessary corrections;

(c) Special required instruments, gauges, or facilities are available only at source;

(d) Performance at any other place would destroy or require the replacement of costly special packing and packaging;

(e) A higher-level contract quality requirement is included in the contract (see 46.202–4);

(f) Government inspection during contract performance is essential;

(g) Supplies requiring inspection are destined for points of embarkation for overseas shipment (unless the contracting officer determines in advance that necessary inspection functions can be provided at such points); or

(h) It is determined for other reasons to be in the Government's interest.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.403 Government contract quality assurance at destination.

(a) Government contract quality assurance that can be performed at destination is normally limited to inspection of the supplies or services. Inspection shall be performed at destination under the following circumstances—

(1) Supplies are purchased off-the-shelf and require no technical inspection;

(2) Necessary testing equipment is located only at destination;

(3) Perishable subsistence supplies purchased within the United States, except that those supplies destined for overseas shipment will normally be inspected for condition and quantity at points of embarkation;

(4) Brand name products purchased for authorized resale through commissaries or similar facilities (however, supplies destined for direct overseas shipment may be accepted by the contracting officer or an authorized representative on the basis of a tally sheet evidencing receipt of shipment signed by the port transportation officer or other designated official at the transshipment point);

(5) The products being purchased are processed under direct control of the National Institutes of Health or the Food and Drug Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services;

(6) The contract is for services performed at destination; or

(7) It is determined for other reasons to be in the Government's interest.

(b) Overseas inspection of supplies shipped from the United States shall not be required except in unusual circumstances, and then only when the contracting officer determines in advance that inspection can be performed or makes necessary arrangements for its performance.

46.404 Government contract quality assurance for acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.

(a) In determining the type and extent of Government contract quality assurance to be required for contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, the contracting officer shall consider the criticality of application of the supplies or services, the amount of possible losses, and the likelihood of uncontested replacement of defective work (see 46.202–2).

(b) When the conditions in 46.202–2(b) apply, the following policies shall govern:

(1) Unless a special situation exists, the Government shall inspect contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold at destination and only for type and kind; quantity; damage; operability (if readily determinable); and preservation, packaging, packing, and marking, if applicable.

(2) Special situations may require more detailed quality assurance and the use of a standard inspection or higher-level contract quality requirement. These situations include those listed in 46.402 and contracts for items having critical applications.

(3) Detailed Government inspection may be limited to those characteristics that are special or likely to cause harm to personnel or property. When repetitive purchases of the same item are made from the same manufacturer with a history of defect-free work, Government inspection may be reduced to a periodic check of occasional purchases.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.405 Subcontracts.

(a) Government contract quality assurance on subcontracted supplies or services shall be performed only when required in the Government's interest. The primary purpose is to assist the contract administration office cognizant of the prime contractor's plant in determining the conformance of subcontracted supplies or services with contract requirements or to satisfy one or more of the factors included in (b) below. It does not relieve the prime

contractor of any responsibilities under the contract. When appropriate, the prime contractor shall be requested to arrange for timely Government access to the subcontractor facility.

(b) The Government shall perform quality assurance at the subcontract level when—

(1) The item is to be shipped from the subcontractor's plant to the using activity and inspection at source is required;

(2) The conditions for quality assurance at source are applicable (see 46.402);

(3) The contract specifies that certain quality assurance functions, which can be performed only at the subcontractor's plant, are to be performed by the Government; or

(4) It is otherwise required by the contract or determined to be in the Government's interest.

(c) Supplies or services for which certificates, records, reports, or similar evidence of quality are available at the prime contractor's plant shall not be inspected at the subcontractor's plant, except occasionally to verify this evidence or when required under (b) above.

(d) All oral and written statements and contract terms and conditions relating to Government quality assurance actions at the subcontract level shall be worded so as not to—

(1) Affect the contractual relationship between the prime contractor and the Government, or between the prime contractor and the subcontractor;

(2) Establish a contractual relationship between the Government and the subcontractor; or

(3) Constitute a waiver of the Government's right to accept or reject the supplies or services.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

46.406 Foreign governments.

Government contract quality assurance performed for foreign governments or international agencies shall be administered according to the foreign policy and security objectives of the United States. Such support shall be furnished only when consistent with or required by legislation, executive orders, or agency policies concerning mutual international programs.

46.407 Nonconforming supplies or services.

(a) Contracting officers should reject supplies or services not conforming in all respects to contract requirements (see 46.102). In those instances where deviation from this policy is found to be in the Government's interest, such supplies or services may be accepted only as authorized in this section.

(b) Contractors ordinarily shall be given an opportunity to correct or replace nonconforming supplies or services when this can be accomplished within the required delivery schedule. Unless the contract specifies otherwise (as may be the case in some cost-reimbursement contracts), correction or replacement shall be without additional cost to the Government. Subparagraph (e)(2) of the clause at 52.246–2, Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price, reserves to the Government the right to charge the contractor the cost of Government reinspection and retests because of prior rejection.

(c)(1) In situations not covered by paragraph (b) of this section, the contracting officer shall ordinarily reject supplies or services when the nonconformance is critical or major. However, there may be circumstances (e.g., reasons of economy or urgency) when acceptance of such supplies or services is determined by the contracting officer to be in the Government's interest. The contracting officer shall make this determination based upon—

(i) Advice of the technical activity that the material is safe to use, and will perform its intended purpose;

(ii) Information regarding the nature and extent of the nonconformance;

(iii) A request from the contractor for acceptance of the supplies or services (if feasible);

(iv) A recommendation for acceptance or rejection, with supporting rationale; and

(v) The contract adjustment considered appropriate, including any adjustment offered by the contractor.

(2) The cognizant contract administration office, or other Government activity directly involved, shall furnish this data to the contracting officer in writing, except that in urgent cases it

may be furnished orally and later confirmed in writing. Before making a decision to accept, the contracting officer shall obtain the concurrence of the activity responsible for the technical requirements of the contract and, where health factors are involved, of the responsible health official of the agency concerned.

(d) If the nonconformance is minor, the cognizant contract administration office may make the determination to accept or reject, except where this authority is withheld by the contracting office of the contracting activity. To assist in making this determination, the contract administration office may establish a joint contractor-contract administrative office review group. Acceptance of supplies and services with critical or major nonconformances is outside the scope of the review group.

(e) Contracting officers shall discourage the repeated tender of nonconforming supplies or services, including those with only minor nonconformances, by appropriate action, such as rejection and documenting the contractor's performance record.

(f) Each contract under which supplies or services with critical or major nonconformances are accepted as authorized in paragraph (c) of this section shall be modified to provide for an equitable price reduction or other consideration. For services, the contracting officer can consider identifying the value of the individual work requirements or tasks (subdivisions) that may be subject to price or fee reduction. This value may be used to determine an equitable adjustment for nonconforming services. However, when supplies or services involving minor nonconformances are accepted, the contract shall not be modified unless (1) it appears that the savings to the contractor in fabricating the nonconforming supplies or performing the nonconforming services will exceed the cost to the Government of processing the modification, or (2) the Government's interests otherwise require a contract modification.

(g) Notices of rejection shall include the reasons for rejection and be furnished promptly to the contractor. Promptness in giving this notice is essential because, if timely nature of rejection is not furnished, acceptance may in certain cases be implied as a matter of law. The notice shall be in writing if—

(1) The supplies or services have been rejected at a place other than the contractor's plant;

(2) The contractor persists in offering nonconforming supplies or services for acceptance; or

(3) Delivery or performance was late without excusable cause.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 31663, June 20, 1996; 62 FR 44816, Aug. 22, 1997]

46.408 Single-agency assignments of Government contract quality assurance.

(a) Government-wide responsibility for quality assurance support for acquisitions of certain commodities is assigned as follows:

(1) For drugs, biologics, and other medical supplies—the Food and Drug Administration;

(2) For food, except seafood—the Department of Agriculture.

(3) For seafood—the National Marine Fisheries Service of the Department of Commerce.

(b) Agencies requiring quality assurance support for acquiring these supplies should request the support directly from the cognizant office.

Subpart 46.5—Acceptance

46.501 General.

Acceptance constitutes acknowledgment that the supplies or services conform with applicable contract quality and quantity requirements, except as provided in this subpart and subject to other terms and conditions of the contract. Acceptance may take place before delivery, at the time of delivery, or after delivery, depending on the provisions of the terms and conditions of the contract. Supplies or services shall ordinarily not be accepted before completion of Government contract quality assurance actions (however, see 46.504). Acceptance shall ordinarily be evidenced by execution of an acceptance certificate on an inspection or receiving report form or commercial shipping document/packing list.

46.502 Responsibility for acceptance.

Acceptance of supplies or services is the responsibility of the contracting officer. When this responsibility is assigned to a cognizant contract administration office or to another agency (see 42.202(g)), acceptance by that office or agency is binding on the Government.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

46.503 Place of acceptance.

Each contract shall specify the place of acceptance. Contracts that provide for Government contract quality assurance at source shall ordinarily provide for acceptance at source. Contracts that provide for Government contract quality assurance at destination shall ordinarily provide for acceptance at destination. (For transportation terms, see subpart 47.3). Supplies accepted at a place other than destination shall not be reinspected at destination for acceptance purposes, but should be examined at destination for quantity, damage in transit, and possible substitution or fraud.

46.504 Certificate of conformance.

A certificate of conformance (see 46.315) may be used in certain instances instead of source inspection (whether the contract calls for acceptance at source or destination) at the discretion of the contracting officer if the following conditions apply:

(a) Acceptance on the basis of a contractor's certificate of conformance is in the Government's interest.

(b) (1) Small losses would be incurred in the event of a defect; or

(2) Because of the contractor's reputation or past performance, it is likely that the supplies or services furnished will be acceptable and any defective work would be replaced, corrected, or repaired without contest. In no case shall the Government's right to inspect supplies under the inspection provisions of the contract be prejudiced.

46.505 Transfer of title and risk of loss.

(a) Title to supplies shall pass to the Government upon formal acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession, unless the contract specifically provides for earlier passage of title.

(b) Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss of or damage to supplies shall remain with the contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon—

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Acceptance by the Government or delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, whichever is later, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(c) Paragraph (b) above shall not apply to supplies that so fail to conform to contract requirements as to give a right of rejection. The risk of loss of or damage to such nonconforming supplies remains with the contractor until cure or acceptance. After cure or acceptance, paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) Under paragraph (b) above, the contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to supplies caused by the negligence of officers, agents, or employees of the Government acting within the scope of their employment.

(e) The policy expressed in (a) through (d) above is specified in the clause at 52.246–16, Responsibility for Supplies, which is prescribed in 46.316.

Subpart 46.6—Material Inspection and Receiving Reports

46.601 General.

Agencies shall prescribe procedures and instructions for the use, preparation, and distribution of material inspection and receiving reports and commercial shipping document/packing lists to evidence Government inspection (see 46.401) and acceptance (see 46.501).

Subpart 46.7—Warranties

46.701 Definitions.

Acceptance (see 46.101).

Correction, as used in this subpart, means the elimination of a defect.

Warranty, as used in this subpart, means a promise or affirmation given

by a contractor to the Government regarding the nature, usefulness, or condition of the supplies or performance of services furnished under the contract.

46.702 General.

(a) The principal purposes of a warranty in a Government contract are (1) to delineate the rights and obligations of the contractor and the Government for defective items and services and (2) to foster quality performance.

(b) Generally, a warranty should provide—

(1) A contractual right for the correction of defects notwithstanding any other requirement of the contract pertaining to acceptance of the supplies or services by the Government; and

(2) A stated period of time or use, or the occurrence of a specified event, after acceptance by the Government to assert a contractual right for the correction of defects.

(c) The benefits to be derived from a warranty must be commensurate with the cost of the warranty to the Government.

46.703 Criteria for use of warranties.

The use of warranties is not mandatory. In determining whether a warranty is appropriate for a specific acquisition, the contracting officer shall consider the following factors:

(a) *Nature and use of the supplies or services.* This includes such factors as—

(1) Complexity and function;

(2) Degree of development;

(3) State of the art;

(4) End use;

(5) Difficulty in detecting defects before acceptance; and

(6) Potential harm to the Government if the item is defective.

(b) *Cost.* Warranty costs arise from—

(1) The contractor's charge for accepting the deferred liability created by the warranty; and

(2) Government administration and enforcement of the warranty (see paragraph (c) below).

(c) *Administration and enforcement.* The Government's ability to enforce the warranty is essential to the effectiveness of any warranty. There must be some assurance that an adequate administrative system for reporting defects exists or can be established. The adequacy of a reporting system may depend upon such factors as the—

(1) Nature and complexity of the item;

(2) Location and proposed use of the item;

(3) Storage time for the item;

(4) Distance of the using activity from the source of the item;

(5) Difficulty in establishing existence of defects; and

(6) Difficulty in tracing responsibility for defects.

(d) *Trade practice.* In many instances an item is customarily warranted in the trade, and, as a result of that practice, the cost of an item to the Government will be the same whether or not a warranty is included. In those instances, it would be in the Government's interest to include such a warranty.

(e) *Reduced requirements.* The contractor's charge for assumption of added liability may be partially or completely offset by reducing the Government's contract quality assurance requirements where the warranty provides adequate assurance of a satisfactory product.

46.704 Authority for use of warranties.

The use of a warranty in an acquisition shall be approved in accordance with agency procedures.

46.705 Limitations.

(a) Except for the warranties in the clauses at 52.246–3, Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement, and 52.246–8, Inspection of Research and Development—Cost-Reimbursement, the contracting officer shall not include warranties in cost-reimbursement contracts, unless authorized in accordance with agency regulations (see 46.708).

(b) Warranty clauses shall not limit the Government's rights under an inspection clause (see subpart 46.3) in relation to latent defects, fraud, or gross mistakes that amount to fraud.

(c) Except for warranty clauses in construction contracts, warranty clauses shall provide that the warranty applies notwithstanding inspection and acceptance or other clauses or terms of the contract.

46.706 Warranty terms and conditions.

(a) To facilitate the pricing and enforcement of warranties, the contracting officer shall ensure that warranties clearly state the—

(1) Exact nature of the item and its components and characteristics that the contractor warrants;

(2) Extent of the contractor's warranty including all of the contractor's obligations to the Government for breach of warranty;

(3) Specific remedies available to the Government; and

(4) Scope and duration of the warranty.

(b) The contracting officer shall consider the following guidelines when preparing warranty terms and conditions:

(1) *Extent of contractor obligations* (i) Generally, the contractor's obligations under warranties extend to all defects discovered during the warranty period, but do not include damage caused by the Government. When a warranty for the entire item is not advisable, a warranty may be required for a particular aspect of the item that may require special protection (e.g., installation, components, accessories, subassemblies, preservation, packaging, and packing, etc.).

(ii) If the Government specifies the design of the end item and its measurements, tolerances, materials, tests, or inspection requirements, the contractor's obligations for correction of defects shall usually be limited to defects in material and workmanship or failure to conform to specifications. If the Government does not specify the design, the warranty extends also to the usefulness of the design.

(iii) If express warranties are included in a contract (except contracts for commercial items), all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose shall be negated by the use of specific language in the clause (see clauses 52.246–17, Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature; 52.246–18, Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature; and 52.246–19, Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria).

(2) *Remedies* (i) Normally, a warranty shall provide as a minimum that the Government may (A) obtain an equitable adjustment of the contract, or (B) direct the contractor to repair or replace the defective items at the contractor's expense.

(ii) If it is not practical to direct the contractor to make the repair or replacement, or, because of the nature of the item, the repair or replacement does not afford an appropriate remedy to the Government, the warranty should provide alternate remedies, such as authorizing the Government to—

(A) Retain the defective item and reduce the contract price by an amount equitable under the circumstances; or

(B) Arrange for the repair or replacement of the defective item, by the Government or by another source, at the contractor's expense.

(iii) If it can be foreseen that it will not be practical to return an item to the contractor for repair, to remove it to an alternate source for repair, or to replace the defective item, the warranty should provide that the Government may repair, or require the contractor to repair, the item in place at the contractor's expense. The contract shall provide that in the circumstance where the Government is to accomplish the repair, the contractor will furnish at the place of delivery the material or parts, and the installation instructions required to successfully accomplish the repair.

(iv) Unless provided otherwise in the warranty, the contractor's obligation to repair or replace the defective item, or to agree to an equitable adjustment of the contract, shall include responsibility for the costs of furnishing all labor and material to (A) reinspect items that the Government reasonably expected to be defective, (B) accomplish the required repair or replacement of defective items, and (C) test, inspect, package, pack, and mark repaired or replaced items.

(v) If repair or replacement of defective items is required, the contractor shall generally be required by the warranty to bear the expense of transportation for returning the defective item from the place of delivery specified in the contract (irrespective of the f.o.b. point or the point of acceptance) to the

contractor's plant and subsequent return. When defective items are returned to the contractor from other than the place of delivery specified in the contract, or when the Government exercises alternate remedies, the contractor's liability for transportation charges incurred shall not exceed an amount equal to the cost of transportation by the usual commercial method of shipment between the place of delivery specified in the contract and the contractor's plant and subsequent return.

(3) *Duration of the warranty*. The time period or duration of the warranty must be clearly specified and shall be established after consideration of such factors as (i) the estimated useful life of the item, (ii) the nature of the item including storage or shelf-life, and (iii) trade practice. The period specified shall not extend the contractor's liability for patent defects beyond a reasonable time after acceptance by the Government.

(4) *Notice*. The warranty shall specify a reasonable time for furnishing notice to the contractor regarding the discovery of defects. This notice period, which shall apply to all defects discovered during the warranty period, shall be long enough to assure that the Government has adequate time to give notice to the contractor. The contracting officer shall consider the following factors when establishing the notice period:

(i) The time necessary for the Government to discover the defects.

(ii) The time reasonably required for the Government to take necessary administrative steps and make a timely report of discovery of the defects to the contractor.

(iii) The time required to discover and report defective replacements.

(5) *Markings*. The packaging and preservation requirements of the contract shall require the contractor to stamp or mark the supplies delivered or otherwise furnish notice with the supplies of the existence of the warranty. The purpose of the markings or notice is to inform Government personnel who store, stock, or use the supplies that the supplies are under warranty. Markings may be brief but should include (i) a brief statement that a warranty exists, (ii) the substance of the warranty, (iii) its duration, and (iv) who to notify if the supplies are found to be defective. For commercial items (see 46.709), the contractor's trade practice in warranty marking is acceptable if sufficient information is presented for supply personnel and users to identify warranted supplies.

(6) *Consistency*. Contracting officers shall ensure that the warranty clause and any other warranty conditions in the contract (e.g., in the specifications or an inspection clause) are consistent. To the extent practicable, all of the warranties to be contained in the contract should be expressed in the warranty clause.

46.707 Pricing aspects of fixed-price incentive contract warranties.

If a fixed-price incentive contract contains a warranty (see 46.708), the estimated cost of the warranty to the contractor should be considered in establishing the incentive target price and the ceiling price of the contract. All costs incurred, or estimated to be incurred, by the contractor in complying with the warranty shall be considered when establishing the total final price. Contractor compliance with the warranty after the establishment of the total final price shall be at no additional cost to the Government.

46.708 Warranties of data.

Warranties of data shall be developed and used in accordance with agency regulations.

46.709 Warranties of commercial items.

The contracting officer should take advantage of commercial warranties, including extended warranties, where appropriate and in the Government's best interests, offered by the contractor for the repair and replacement of commercial items (see part 12).

[60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

46.710 Contract clauses.

The clauses and alternates prescribed in this section may be used in solicitations and contracts in which inclusion of a warranty is appropriate (see 46.709 for warranties for commercial items).

However, because of the many situations that may influence the warranty terms and conditions appropriate to a particular acquisition, the contracting officer may vary the terms and conditions of the clauses and alternates to the extent necessary. The alternates prescribed in this section address the clauses; however, the conditions pertaining to each alternate must be considered if the terms and conditions are varied to meet a particular need.

(a) (1) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–17, Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature, in solicitations and contracts for noncomplex items when a fixed-price supply contract is contemplated and the use of a warranty clause has been approved under agency procedures.

(2) If it is desirable to specify that necessary transportation incident to correction or replacement will be at the Government's expense (as might be the case if, for example, the cost of a warranty would otherwise be prohibitive), the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate II.

(3) If the supplies cannot be obtained from another source, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate III.

(4) If a fixed-price incentive contract is contemplated, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate IV.

(5) If it is anticipated that recovery of the warranted item will involve considerable Government expense for disassembly and/or reassembly of larger items, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate V.

(b) (1) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–18, Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature, in solicitations and contracts for deliverable complex items when a fixed-price supply or research and development contract is contemplated and the use of a warranty clause has been approved under agency procedures.

(2) If it is desirable to specify that necessary transportation incident to correction or replacement will be at the Government's expense (as might be the case if, for example, the cost of a warranty would otherwise be prohibitive), the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate II.

(3) If a fixed-price incentive contract is contemplated, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate III.

(4) If it is anticipated that recovery of the warranted item will involve considerable Government expense for disassembly and/or reassembly of larger items, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate IV.

(c) (1) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–19, Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria, in solicitations and contracts when performance specifications or design are of major importance; a fixed-price supply, service, or research and development contract for systems and equipment is contemplated; and the use of a warranty clause has been approved under agency procedures.

(2) If it is desirable to specify that necessary transportation incident to correction or replacement will be at the Government's expense (as might be the case if, for example, the cost of a warranty would otherwise be prohibitive), the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) If a fixed-price incentive contract is contemplated, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate II.

(4) If it is anticipated that recovery of the warranted item will involve considerable Government expense for disassembly and/or reassembly of larger items, the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate III.

(d) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–20, Warranty of Services, in solicitations and contracts for services when a fixed-price contract for services is contemplated and the use of a warranty clause has been approved under agency procedures; unless a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–19, Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria, has been used.

(e) (1) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.246–21, Warranty of

Construction, in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract (see 46.705(c)) is contemplated and the use of a warranty clause has been approved under agency procedures.

(2) If the Government specifies in the contract the use of any equipment by *brand name and model,* the contracting officer may use the clause with its Alternate I.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

Subpart 46.8—Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government

46.800 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for limiting contractor liability for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (a) occurs after acceptance and (b) results from defects or deficiencies in the supplies delivered or services performed.

46.801 Applicability.

(a) This subpart applies to contracts other than those for (1) information technology, including telecommunications, (2) construction, (3) architect-engineer services, and (4) maintenance and rehabilitation of real property. This subpart does not apply to items priced at or based on catalog or market prices except as indicated in 46.804.

(b) See subpart 46.7, Warranties, for policies and procedures concerning contractor liability caused by nonconforming technical data.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 41471, Aug. 8, 1996]

46.802 Definition.

High-value item, as used in this subpart, means a contract end item that (a) has a high unit cost (normally exceeding $100,000 per unit), such as an aircraft, an aircraft engine, a communication system, a computer system, a missile, or a ship, and (b) is designated by the contracting officer as a high-value item.

46.803 Policy.

(a) *General.* The Government will generally act as a self-insurer by relieving contractors, as specified in this subpart, of liability for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (1) occurs after acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed under a contract and (2) results from defects or deficiencies in the supplies or services. However, the Government will not relieve the contractor of liability for loss of or damage to the contract end item itself, except for high-value items.

(b) *High-value items.* In contracts requiring delivery of high-value items, the Government will relieve contractors of contractual liability for loss of or damage to those items. However, this relief shall not limit the Government's rights arising under the contract to—

(1) Have any defective item or its components corrected, repaired, or replaced when the defect or deficiency is discovered before the loss of or damage to a high-value item occurs; or

(2) Obtain equitable relief when the defect or deficiency is discovered after such loss or damage occurs.

(c) *Exception.* The Government will not provide contractual relief under paragraphs (a) and (b) above when contractor liability can be preserved without increasing the contract price.

(d) *Limitations.* Subject to the specific terms of the limitation of liability clause included in the contract, the relief provided under paragraphs (a) and (b) above does not apply—

(1) To the extent that contractor liability is expressly provided under a contract clause authorized by this regulation;

(2) When a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, the supplies or services results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the contractor's managerial personnel; or

(3) To the extent that any contractor insurance, or self-insurance reserve, covers liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through purchase or use of the supplies delivered or services performed under the contract.

46.804 Items priced at or based on catalog or market prices.

Contractors generally (a) carry product liability or similar insurance, or

maintain a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability arising from defective items and (b) reflect its cost in catalog or market prices. Therefore, for items being priced at or based on catalog or market prices,contracting officers should not provide relief under the policy in 46.803 by including a clause prescribed in 46.805, unless they obtain an appropriate reduction from the catalog or market price to reflect reduced contractor liability.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48218, Sept. 18, 1995; 62 FR 259, Jan. 2, 1997]

46.805 Contract clauses.

(a) *Contracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.* The contracting officer shall insert the appropriate clause or combination of clauses specified in subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) of this section in solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold and the contract is subject to the requirements of this subpart as indicated in 46.801:

(1) In contracts requiring delivery of end items that are not high-value items, insert the clause at 52.246–23, Limitation of Liability.

(2) In contracts requiring delivery of high-value items, insert the clause at 52.246–24, Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.

(3) In contracts requiring delivery of both high-value items and other end items, insert both clauses prescribed in (1) and (2) above, Alternate I of the clause at 52.246–24, and identify clearly in the contract schedule the line items designated as high-value items.

(4) In contracts requiring the performance of services, insert the clause at 52.246–25, Limitation of Liability—Services.

(5) In contracts requiring both the performance of services and the delivery of end items, insert the clause prescribed in subparagraph (4) above and the appropriate clause or clauses prescribed in subparagraph (1), (2), or (3) above, and identify clearly in the contract schedule any high-value line items.

(b) *Acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.* The clauses prescribed by paragraph (a) of this section are not required for contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold. However, in response to a contractor's specific request, the contracting officer may insert the clauses prescribed in paragraph (a)(1) or (a)(4) of this section in a contract at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and may obtain any price reduction that is appropriate.

[48 FR 42415, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 3886, Feb. 5, 1990; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

46.806 Subcontracts.

(a) The clause at 52.246–23, Limitation of Liability, and the clause at 52.246–25, Limitation of Liability—Services, each require the contractor to insert the same clause in all subcontracts.

(b) The clause at 52.246–24, Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items, and its Alternate I require the contractor to insert that clause, the clause at 52.246–23, Limitation of Liability, or both, as appropriate, in all subcontracts. However, they require the contractor to obtain the contracting officer's written approval before including the clause at 52.246–24, Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items. The contracting officer shall approve the use of this clause in a subcontract only if the clause would have been used had the subcontract been a prime contract with the Government.

PART 47—TRANSPORTATION

Sec.

Subpart 47.1—General

Subpart 47.2—Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services

Subpart 47.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

Subpart 47.4—Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers

Subpart 47.5—Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

47.000 Scope of subpart.

(a) This part prescribes policies and procedures for—

(1) Applying transportation and traffic management considerations in the acquisition of supplies; and

(2) Acquiring transportation or transportation-related services by contract methods other than bills of lading, transportation requests, transportation warrants, and similar transportation forms. Even though the FAR does not regulate the acquisition of transportation or transportation-related services when the bill of lading is the contract, this contract method is widely used and, therefore, relevant guidance on the use of the bill of lading, particularly the Government bill of lading (GBL), is provided in this part.

(b) The definitions in this part have been condensed from statutory definitions. In case of inconsistency between the language of this part and the statutory requirements, the statute shall prevail.

47.001 Definitions.

Carrier or *commercial carrier* means a common carrier or a contract carrier.

Common carrier, as used in this part, means a person holding itself out to the general public to provide transportation for compensation.

Contract carrier means a person providing transportation for compensation under continuing agreements with one person or a limited number of persons.

CONUS or *Continental United States* means the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia.

F.o.b. means free on board. This term is used in conjunction with a physical point to determine (a) the responsibility and basis for payment of freight charges and (b) unless otherwise agreed, the point at which title for goods passes to the buyer or consignee.

F.o.b. origin means free on board at origin; i.e., the seller or consignor places the goods on the conveyance by which they are to be transported. Unless the contract provides otherwise, cost of shipping and risk of loss are borne by the buyer or consignee.

F.o.b. destination means free on board at destination; i.e., the seller or consignor delivers the goods on seller's or consignor's conveyance at destination. Unless the contract provides otherwise, cost of shipping and risk of loss are borne by the seller or consignor.

Freight means supplies, goods, and transportable property.

Shipment, as used in this part, means freight transported or to be transported.

47.002 Applicability.

(a) All Government personnel concerned with the activities listed in subparagraphs (1) through (4) below shall follow the regulations in part 47 as applicable:

(1) Acquisition of supplies.

(2) Acquisition of transportation and transportation-related services.

(3) Transportation assistance and traffic management.

(4) The making and administration of contracts under which payments are made from Government funds for (i) the transportation of supplies, (ii) transportation-related services, or (iii) transportation of contractor personnel and their personal belongings.

(b) Subpart 42.14, Traffic and Transportation Management, shall be used for administering transportation contracts, transportation-related contracts, and those portions of supply and other contracts that involve transportation.

Subpart 47.1—General

47.101 Policies.

(a) The contracting officer shall obtain traffic management advice and assistance (see 47.105) in the consideration of transportation factors required for—

(1) Solicitations and awards;

(2) Contract administration, modification, and termination; and

(3) Transportation of property by the Government to and from contractors' plants.

(b) (1) The preferred method of transporting supplies for the Government is by commercial carriers. However, Government-owned, leased, or chartered vehicles, aircraft, and vessels may be used if (i) they are available and not fully utilized, (ii) their use will result in substantial economies, and (iii) their use is in accordance with all applicable statutes, agency policies and regulations.

(2) If the three circumstances listed in subparagraph (b)(1) above apply, Government vehicles may be used for purposes such as—

(i) Local transportation of supplies between Government installations;

(ii) Pickup and delivery services that commercial carriers do not perform in connection with line-haul transportation;

(iii) Transportation of supplies to meet emergencies; and

(iv) Accomplishment of program objectives that cannot be attained by using commercial carriers.

(c) Agencies shall not accord preferential treatment to any mode of transportation or to any particular carrier either in awarding or administering contracts for the acquisition of supplies or in awarding contracts for the acquisition of transportation. (See subparts 47.2 and 47.3 for situations in which the contracting officer is permitted to use specific modes of transportation.)

(d) Agencies shall place with small business concerns purchases and contracts for transportation and transportation-related services as prescribed in part 19.

(e) Agencies shall comply with the Fly America Act, the Cargo Preference Act, and related statutes as prescribed in subparts 47.4, Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers, and 47.5, Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels.

47.102 Transportation insurance.

(a) The Government generally (1) retains the risk of loss of and/or damage to its property that is not the legal liability of commercial carriers and (2) does not buy insurance coverage for its property in the possession of commercial carriers (40 U.S.C. 726). (See part 28, Bonds and Insurance.)

(b) Under special circumstances the Government may, if such action is considered necessary and in the Government's interest, (1) buy insurance coverage for Government property or (2) require the carrier to (i) assume full responsibility for loss of or damage to the Government property in its possession and (ii) buy insurance to cover the carrier's assumed responsibility. The cost of this insurance to the carrier shall be part of the transportation cost. (The Secretary of the Treasury prescribes regulations regarding shipments of valuables in 31 CFR parts 261 and 262.)

(c) (1) If special circumstances dictate the need for the Government to buy insurance coverage, the contracting officer shall ascertain that (i) there is no statutory prohibition and (ii) funds for insurance are available.

(2) The contracting officer shall document the need and authorization for insurance coverage in the contract file.

47.103 Transportation Documentation and Audit Regulation (TDA).

(a) The United States Government bill of lading (GBL) generally shall be used for the transportation of property of the United States for which the Government pays the transportation charges directly to commercial carriers.

(b) (1) Regulations and procedures governing the GBL, documentation, payment, and audit of transportation services acquired by the United States Government are prescribed in 41 CFR 101–41, Transportation Documentation and Audit. Included in this regulation, among others, is the limited authority for the use of commercial forms and procedures to acquire freight or express transportation for small shipments of a recurring nature when transportation costs do not exceed $100.

(2) For DOD shipments, corresponding guidance is in Chapter 32 of the Defense Traffic Management Regulation (DTMR).

(c) Subsection 42.1403–2 prescribes regulations and procedures for the occasional use of contractor-prepaid commercial bills of lading for the transportation of supplies weighing not more

than 1,000 pounds that are acquired by the Government on f.o.b. origin terms.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

47.104 Government rate tenders under section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act.

47.104–1 Government freight.

(a) Common carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission may under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 10721 offer to transport persons or property for the account of the United States without charge or at reduced rates.

(b) Section 10721 rates are published in Government rate tenders and apply to shipments moving for the account of the Government; i.e., on—

(1) Government bills of lading;

(2) Commercial bills of lading endorsed to show that such bills of lading are to be exchanged for, or converted to, Government bills of lading at destination after delivery to the consignees; or

(3) Commercial bills of lading endorsed to show that total transportation charges are assignable to, and will be reimbursed by, the Government (see the clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations).

(c) Government agencies may negotiate with carriers for additional or revised section 10721 rates in appropriate situations. Only qualified transportation officers shall carry out these negotiations. (See 47.105 for transportation assistance.) The following are examples of situations in which negotiations for additional or revised section 10721 rates may be appropriate:

(1) Volume movements are expected.

(2) Shipments will be made on a recurring basis between designated places, and substantial savings in transportation costs appear possible even though a volume movement is not involved.

(3) Transit arrangements are feasible and advantageous to the Government.

47.104–2 Fixed-price contracts.

(a) *F.o.b. destination.* Section 10721 quotations do not apply to shipments under fixed-price f.o.b. destination contracts (delivered price).

(b) *F.o.b. origin.* Under fixed-price f.o.b. origin contracts, shipments normally shall be made on GBL's. However, if it is advantageous to the Government, the contracting officer may occasionally require the contractor to prepay the freight charges to a specific destination. In such cases, the contractor shall use a commercial bill of lading and be reimbursed for the direct and actual transportation cost as a separate item in the invoice. The clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations, will ensure that the Government in this type of arrangement obtains the benefit of section 10721 rates.

47.104–3 Cost-reimbursement contracts.

(a) The Interstate Commerce Commission has ruled that section 10721 rates may be applied to shipments other than those made by the Government if the total benefit accrues to the Government; i.e., the Government must pay the charges or directly and completely reimburse the party that initially bears the freight charges. Therefore, section 10721 rates may be used for shipments moving on commercial bills of lading in cost-reimbursement contracts under which the transportation costs are direct and allowable costs under the cost principles of part 31.

(b) Section 10721 rates may be applied to the movement of household goods and personal effects of contractor employees who are relocated for the convenience and at the direction of the Government and whose total transportation costs are reimbursed by the Government.

(c) The clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations, will ensure that the Government receives the benefit of lower section 10721 rates in cost-reimbursement contracts as described in paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

(d) Contracting officers shall—

(1) Include in contracts a statement requiring the contractor to use carriers that offer acceptable service at reduced rates if available; and

(2) Ensure that contractors receive the name and location of the transportation officer designated to furnish

support and guidance when using Government rate tenders under 47.104–5(b).

(e) Transportation officers shall—

(1) Advise and assist contracting officers and contractors; and

(2) Make available to contractors the names of carriers that provide service under section 10721 quotations, cite applicable rate tenders, and advise contractors of the statement that must be shown on the carrier's commercial bill of lading (see the clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations).

47.104–4 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer, in order to ensure the application of section 10721 rates, shall insert the clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations, in solicitations and contracts when the contracts will be—

(1) Cost-reimbursement contracts, including those that may involve the movement of household goods (see 47.104–3(b)); or

(2) Fixed-price f.o.b. origin contracts (other than contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold) (see 47.104–2(b) and 47.104–3).

(b) The contracting officer may insert the clause at 52.247–1, Commercial Bill of Lading Notations, in solicitations and contracts made at or below the simplified acquisition threshold when it is contemplated that the delivery terms will be f.o.b. origin.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–67, Submission of Commercial Transportation Bills to the General Services Administration for Audit, in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated and the contract or a first-tier cost-reimbursement subcontract thereunder will authorize reimbursement of transportation as a direct charge to the contract or subcontract.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989; 59 FR 67055, Dec. 28, 1994; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

47.104–5 Citation of Government rate tenders.

When section 10721 rates apply, transportation officers or contractors, as appropriate, shall identify the applicable Government rate tender by endorsement on bills of lading, including—

(a) GBL's or commercial bills of lading to be converted to GBL's (see 41 CFR 101–41.303, Conversion of commercial bills of lading to GBL's); and

(b) Properly endorsed commercial bills of lading when transportation charges are reimbursable (see 47.104–2(b) and 47.104–3).

47.105 Transportation assistance.

(a) Civilian Government activities that do not have transportation officers, or otherwise need assistance on transportation matters, shall obtain assistance from (1) the GSA Regional Federal Supply Service Bureau that provides support to the activity or (2) the transportation element of the contract administration office designated in the contract.

(b) Military installations shall obtain transportation assistance from the transportation office of the contracting activity, unless another military activity has been designated as responsible for furnishing assistance, guidance, or data. Military transportation offices shall request needed additional aid from the appropriate area headquarters of the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC).

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989]

Subpart 47.2—Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services

47.200 Scope of subpart.

(a) This subpart prescribes procedures for the acquisition by sealed bid or negotiated contracts of—

(1) Freight transportation (including local drayage) from rail, motor (including bus), domestic water (including inland, coastwise, and intercoastal) carriers, and from freight forwarders; and

(2) Transportation-related services including but not limited to stevedoring, storage, packing, marking, and ocean freight forwarding.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) below, this subpart does not apply to—

(1) The acquisition of freight transportation from (i) domestic or international air carriers and (ii) international ocean carriers (see subparts 47.4 and 47.5);

(2) Freight transportation acquired by bills of lading;

(3) Freight transportation for which rates are negotiated under 49 U.S.C. 10721(b)(1); or

(4) Contracts at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.

(c) With appropriate modifications, the procedures in this subpart may be applied to the acquisition of freight transportation from the carriers listed in paragraph (b)(1) above and passenger transportation from any carrier or mode.

(d) The procedures in this subpart are applicable to the transportation of household goods and personal effects of persons being relocated at Government expense except when acquired—

(1) Under the commuted rate schedules as required in the Federal Travel Regulation (41 CFR part 101–7);

(2) By U.S. Government bill of lading (GBL); or

(3) By DoD under the Personal Property Management Regulation (DoD 4500.34R).

(e) Additional guidance for DoD acquisition of freight and passenger transportation is in the Defense Traffic Management Regulation.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1745, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985; 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

47.201 Definitions.

General freight, as used in this subpart, means supplies, goods, and transportable property not encompassed in the definitions of *household goods* or *office furniture.*

Household goods, as used in this subpart, means personal property that belongs to a person and that person's immediate family and includes, but is not limited to household furnishings, equipment and appliances, furniture, clothing, books, and similar property (see 41 CFR 101–7).

Office furniture, as used in this subpart, means furniture, equipment, fixtures, records, and other equipment and materials used in Government offices, hospitals, and similar establishments.

47.202 Presolicitation planning.

Contracting officers shall inform activities that plan to acquire transportation or transportation-related services of the applicable lead-time requirements, that is—

(a) The Service Contract Act of 1965 (SCA) requirement for submission of Standard Form 98, Notice of Intention to Make a Service Contract and Response to Notice, to the Department of Labor not less than the number of days prescribed by the Department of Labor before the issuance of an invitation for bid, request for proposal, or commencement of negotiations for any contract exceeding $2,500 that may be subject to the SCA (see subpart 22.10);

(b) The possible requirement to provide, during the solicitation period, time for prospective offerors or contractors to inspect origin and destination locations; or

(c) The possible requirement for inspection by agency personnel of prospective contractor facilities and equipment.

47.203 Transportation term contracts.

(a) Transportation term contracts are indefinite delivery requirements contracts for transportation or for transportation-related services. They are particularly useful for local drayage and office relocations within a metropolitan area.

(b) Transportation term contracts shall contain descriptions of the services to be performed; rates and charges for these services; the geographical area of coverage; the term of the contract; and minimum or maximum order limitations by dollar amount, shipment size, or other criteria.

(c) If appropriate, the transportation term contract shall require the contractor to provide the services covered to any Government agency that issues an order for these services under the contract. If so—

(1) Agencies may place orders for transportation or for transportation-related services under existing term contracts without further consideration of competition, as these term

contracts are awarded on a price-competitive basis; and

(2) Agency personnel shall ensure that the orders they place conform to the contract, including any minimum or maximum order limitations.

(d) Policies and procedures regarding the use of GSA term contracts for transportation or for transportation-related services by civilian executive agencies are prescribed in 41 CFR 101–40.109.

47.204 Single-movement contracts.

Single-movement contracts may be awarded for unique transportation services that are not otherwise available under carrier tariffs or covered by DOD or GSA contracts; e.g., special requirements at origin and/or destination.

47.205 Availability of term contracts and basic ordering agreements for transportation or for transportation-related services.

(a) All Government agencies may contract for transportation or for transportation-related services and execute basic ordering agreements (BOA's) (see subpart 16.7) unless agency regulations prescribe otherwise. However, it is generally more economical and efficient for most agencies to make use of term contracts and basic ordering agreements that have been executed by agencies that employ personnel experienced in contracting for transportation or for transportation-related services. The Department of Defense (DOD) and the General Services Administration (GSA) contract for transportation or for transportation-related services on behalf of other activities and agencies. For instance, GSA awards term contracts for services such as local drayage, office moves, and ocean-freight forwarding (see 47.105 for assistance).

(b) Agencies may obtain transportation or transportation-related services for which the cost does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, if term contracts or basic ordering agreements are not available.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39198, July 26, 1996]

47.206 Preparation of solicitations and contracts.

(a) Contracting officers shall prepare solicitations and contracts for transportation or for transportation-related services as prescribed elsewhere in the FAR for fixed-price service contracts to the extent that those requirements are applicable and not inconsistent with the requirements in subpart 47.2.

(b) In addition, the contracting officer shall include in solicitations and contracts for transportation or for transportation-related services provisions, clauses, and instructions as prescribed in section 47.207.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 50 FR 1745, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985]

47.207 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and special requirements.

The contracting officer shall include provisions, clauses, and special requirements in solicitations and contracts for transportation or for transportation-related services as prescribed in 47.207–1 through 47.207–9.

47.207–1 Qualifications of offerors.

(a) *Operating authorities.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–2, Permits, Authorities, or Franchises, when regulated transportation is involved. The clause need not be used when a Federal office move is intrastate and the contracting officer determines that it is in the Government's interest not to apply the requirement for holding or obtaining State authority to operate within the State.

(b) *Performance capability for Federal office moving contracts.* (1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–3, Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office, when a Federal office is relocated, to ensure that offerors are capable to perform interstate or intrastate moving contracts involving the relocation of Federal offices.

(2) If a Federal office move is intrastate and the contracting officer determines that it is in the Government's interest not to apply the requirements for holding or obtaining State authority to operate within the State, and to maintain a facility within the State or

commercial zone, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(c) *Inspection of shipping and receiving facilities.* The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 52.247–4, Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities, when it is desired for offerors to inspect the shipping, receiving, or other sites to ensure realistic bids.

(d) *Familiarization with conditions.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–5, Familiarization with Conditions, to ensure that offerors become familiar with conditions under which and where the services will be performed.

(e) *Financial statement.* The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 52.247–6, Financial Statement, to ensure that offerors are prepared to furnish financial statements.

47.207–2 Duration of contract and time of performance.

The contracting officer shall—

(a) Establish a specific expiration date (month, day, and year) for the contract or state the length of time that the contract will remain in effect; e.g., 6 months commencing from the date of award; and

(b) Include the following items as appropriate:

(1) A statement of the time period during which the service is required when the service is a one-time job; e.g., a routine office relocation.

(2) A time schedule for the performance of segments of a major job; e.g., an office relocation for which the work phases must be coordinated to meet other needs of the agency.

(3) Statements of performance times for particular services; e.g., pickup and delivery services. Specify—

(i) On which days of the week and during which hours of the day pickup and delivery services may be required;

(ii) The maximum time allowable to the contractor for accomplishing delivery under regular or priority service; and

(iii) How much advance notice the contractor will be given for regular pickup services and, if applicable, priority pickup services.

47.207–3 Description of shipment, origin, and destination.

(a) *Origin of shipments.* The contracting officer shall include in solicitations full details regarding the location from which the freight is to be shipped. For example, if a single location is shown, furnish the shipper's name, street address, city, State, and ZIP code. If several or indefinite locations are involved, as in the case of multiple shippers or drayage contracts, describe the area of origin including boundaries and ZIP codes.

(b) *Destination of shipments.* The contracting officer shall include full details regarding delivery points. For example, if a single delivery point is shown, furnish the consignee's name, street address, city, State, and ZIP code. If several or indefinite delivery points are involved, describe the delivery area, including boundaries and ZIP codes.

(c) *Description of the freight.* The contracting officer shall include in solicitations—

(1) An inventory if the freight consists of nonbulk items; and

(2) The freight classification description, which should be obtained from the transportation office. If a freight classification description is not available, use a clear nontechnical description. Include additional details necessary to ensure that the prospective offerors have complete information about the freight; e.g., size, weight, hazardous material, whether packed for export, or unusual value.

(d) *Exclusion of freight.* The contracting officer shall (1) clearly identify any freight or types of shipments that are subject to exclusion; e.g., bulk freight, hazardous commodities, or shipments under or over specified weights; and (2) insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.247–7, Freight Excluded, when any commodities or types of shipments have been identified for exclusion.

(e) *Quantity.* (1) The contracting officer shall state the actual weight of the freight or a reasonably accurate estimate. The following are examples:

(i) If the contract covers transportation services required over an extended period of time, include a schedule of actual or estimated tonnage or

number of items to be transported per week, month, or other time period.

(ii) If the contract covers a group movement of household goods, give an estimate of the aggregate weights and the basis for determining the aggregate weight.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–8, Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed, when weights or quantities are estimates.

47.207–4 Determination of weights.

The contracting officer shall specify in the contract the method of determining the weights of shipments as appropriate for the kind of freight involved and the type of service required.

(a) *Shipments of freight other than household goods and office furniture.*

(1) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–9, Agreed Weight—General Freight, when the shipping activity determines the weight of shipments of freight other than household goods or office furniture.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–10, Net Weight—General Freight, when the weight of shipments of freight other than household goods or office furniture is not known at the time of shipment and the contractor is responsible for determining the net weight of the shipments.

(b) *Shipments of household goods or office furniture.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–11, Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture, when movements of Government employees' household goods or relocations of Government offices are involved.

47.207–5 Contractor responsibilities.

Contractor responsibilities vary with the kinds of freight to be shipped and services required. The contracting officer shall specify clearly those service requirements that are not considered normal transportation or transportation-related requirements.

(a) *Type of equipment.* If appropriate, the contracting officer shall specify the type and size of equipment to be furnished by the contractor. Otherwise, state that the contractor shall furnish clean and sound closed-type equipment of sufficient size to accommodate the shipment.

(b) *Supervision, labor, or materials.* The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.247–12, Supervision, Labor, or Materials, when the contractor is required to furnish supervision, labor, or materials.

(c) *Accessorial services—moving contracts.* The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 52.247–13, Accessorial Services—Moving Contracts, in contracts for the transportation of household goods or office furniture.

(d) *Receipt of shipment.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–14, Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.

(e) *Loading and unloading.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–15, Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading, when the contractor is responsible for loading and unloading shipments.

(f) *Return of undelivered freight.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–16, Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight, when the contractor is responsible for returning undelivered freight.

47.207–6 Rates and charges.

(a) (1) The contracting officer shall include in the solicitation a statement that the charges in the contract shall not exceed the contractor's charges for the same service that is—

(i) Available to the general public; or

(ii) Otherwise tendered to the Government.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–17, Charges.

(b) The contracting officer shall include in the solicitation a tabulation listing each required service and the basis for the rate (price); e.g., *unit of weight* or *per work-hour,* leaving sufficient space for offerors to insert the rates offered for each service.

(c) The following guidelines apply to the composition of a tabulation of transportation or of transportation-related services and their rate (price) bases:

(1) *Combination of pricing bases.* If various types of services with different

bases for assessing charges are required under the same contract, show each service separately and the applicable basis for that service.

(2) *Hourly rate basis.* If charges are based on an hourly rate, state the method for charging for fractions of an hour; e.g., (i) a period of 30 minutes or less is charged at one-half the hourly rate and (ii) the hourly rate applies to any portion of an hour that exceeds 30 minutes.

(3) *Shipments of varying weights.* If charges are based on weight and shipments will vary in weight, request rates on a graduated weight basis. Include a table of graduated weights for offerors to insert rates.

(4) *Multiple origins and/or destinations.* Specify whether rates are requested for each origin and/or each destination or for specific groups of origins and/or destinations.

(5) *Multiple shipments from one origin.* If multiple shipments will be tendered at one time to the contractor for delivery to two or more consignees at the same destination, request the rate applicable to the aggregate weight. If such shipments are for delivery to various destinations along the route between origin and last destination, request the rate applicable to the aggregate weight and a stopoff charge for each intermediate destination.

(i) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–18, Multiple Shipments, when multiple shipments are tendered at one time to the contractor for transportation from one origin to two or more consignees at the same destination.

(ii) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–19, Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading, when multiple shipments are tendered at one time to the contractor for transportation from one origin to two or more consignees along the route between origin and last destination.

(6) *Estimated quantities or weights.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–20, Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers, when quantities or weights of shipments between each origin and destination are not known, stating estimated quantity or weight for each origin/destination pair.

(7) *Additional services.* If services in addition to those covered in the basic rate are anticipated; e.g., inside delivery, state the conditions under which payment will be made for those services.

47.207–7 Liability and insurance.

(a) The contracting officer shall specify—

(1) The contractor's liability for injury to persons or damage to property other than the freight being transported;

(2) The contractor's liability for loss of and/or damage to the freight being transported; and

(3) The amount of insurance the contractor is required to maintain.

(b) When the contractor's liability for loss of and/or damage to the freight being transported is not specified, the usual measure of liability as prescribed in section 11707 of the Interstate Commerce Act (49 U.S.C. 11707) applies.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–21, Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–22, Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods, in solicitations and contracts for the transportation of freight other than household goods.

(e) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–23, Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods, in solicitations and contracts for the transportation of household goods, including the rate per pound appropriate to the situation.

(f) When freight is not shipped under rates subject to released or declared value, see 28.313(a) and the clause at 52.228–9, Cargo Insurance.

(g) When the contracting officer determines that vehicular liability and/or general public liability insurance required by law are not sufficient for a contract, see 28.313(b) and the clause at 52.228–10, Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.

47.207–8 Government responsibilities.

(a) The contracting officer shall state clearly the Government's responsibilities that have a direct bearing on the

contractor's performance under the contract; e.g., the Government's responsibility to notify the contractor in advance when hazardous materials are included in a shipment.

(1) *Advance notification.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–24, Advance Notification by the Government, when the Government is responsible for notifying the contractor of specific service times or unusual shipments.

(2) *Government equipment with or without operators* (i) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–25, Government-Furnished Equipment with or without Operators, when the Government furnishes equipment with or without operators.

(ii) Insert the kind of equipment and the locations where the equipment will be furnished.

(3) *Direction and marking.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–26, Government Direction and Marking, when office relocations are involved.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–27, Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.

47.207–9 Annotation and distribution of shipping and billing documents.

(a) The contracting officer shall state in detail the responsibilities of the contractor, the contracting agency, and, if appropriate, the consignee for the annotation and distribution of shipping and billing documents. See 41 CFR part 101–41, Transportation Documentation and Audit (TDA).

(b) In instances of mass movements of freight made available to the contractor at one time, it is particularly important that the contracting officer specifies that bills of lading be cross-referenced so that the Government benefits from applicable volume rates.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–28, Contractor's Invoices, in drayage or other term contracts.

Subpart 47.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

47.300 Scope of subpart.

(a) This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for the application of transportation and traffic management considerations in the acquisition of supplies. The terms and conditions contained in this subpart are applicable to fixed-price contracts.

(b) If a special requirement exists for application of any of these terms and conditions to other types of contracts; e.g., cost-reimbursement contracts, for which transportation arrangements are normally the responsibility of the contractor and transportation costs are allowable (see 31.205–45), the contracting officer shall use the terms and conditions prescribed in this subpart as a guide for (1) contract coverage of transportation and (2) instructions to the contractor to minimize the ultimate transportation costs to the Government.

47.301 General.

(a) Transportation and traffic management factors are important in awarding and administering contracts to ensure that (1) acquisitions are made on the basis most advantageous to the Government and (2) supplies arrive in good order and condition and on time at the required place. (See 47.104 for possible reduced transportation rates for Government shipments).

(b) The requiring activity shall—

(1) Consider all transportation factors including present and future requirements, positioning of supplies, and subsequent distribution to the extent known or ascertainable; and

(2) Provide the contracting office with information and instructions reflecting transportation factors applicable to the particular acquisition.

47.301–1 Responsibilities of contracting officers.

(a) Contracting officers shall obtain from traffic management offices transportation factors required for (1) solicitations and awards and (2) contract administration, modification, and termination, including the movement of property by the Government to and from contractors' plants.

(b) Contracting officers shall request transportation office participation especially before making an initial acquisition of supplies that are unusually large, heavy, high, wide, or long; have sensitive or dangerous characteristics;

or lend themselves to containerized movements from the source. In determining total transportation charges, contracting officers shall also consider additional costs arising from factors such as the use of special equipment, excess blocking and bracing material, or circuitous routing.

47.301–2 Participation of transportation officers.

Agencies' transportation officers shall participate in the solicitation and evaluation of offers to ensure that all necessary transportation factors, such as transportation costs, transit arrangements, time in transit, and port capabilities, are considered and result in solicitations and contracts advantageous to the Government. Transportation officers shall provide traffic management assistance throughout the acquisition cycle (see 47.105 Transportation assistance).

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1745, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985]

47.301–3 Using the Defense Transportation System (DTS).

(a) All military and civilian agencies shipping, or arranging for the acquisition and shipment by Government contractors, through the use of military-controlled transport or through military transshipment facilities shall follow Department of Defense (DOD) Regulation 4500.32–R, Military Standard Transportation and Movement Procedures (MILSTAMP). MILSTAMP establishes uniform procedures and documents for the generation, documentation, communication, and use of transportation information, thus providing the capability for control of shipments moving in the DTS. MILSTAMP has been implemented on a world-wide basis.

(b) Contracting activities are responsible for (1) ensuring that the requirements of the MILSTAMP regulation are included in appropriate contracts for all applicable shipments and (2) enforcing these requirements with regard to shipments under their control. This includes requirements relating to documentation, marking, advance notification of shipment dates, and terminal clearances.

(c) Contractual documents shall designate a contract administration office (see 42.202(a)) as the contact point to which the contractor will provide necessary information to (1) effect MILSTAMP documentation and movement control, including air or water terminal shipment clearances, and (2) obtain data necessary for shipment marking and freight routing. Contractual documents shall specify that the contractor shall not ship directly to a military air or water port terminal without authorization from the designated contract administration office (see 47.305–6(f)).

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986; 55 FR 38517, Sept. 18, 1990; 63 FR 9065, Feb. 23, 1998]

47.302 Place of delivery—f.o.b. point.

(a) The policies and procedures in 47.304–1, –2, and –3 govern the transportation of supplies from sources in the Continental United States (CONUS), except when identifiable costs, nature of the supplies (security, safety, or value), delivery requirements (premium modes of transport, escorts, transit arrangements, and tentative conditions), or other advantages, limitations, or requirements dictate otherwise. The policies and procedures in 47.304–4 govern the transportation of supplies from sources outside CONUS.

(b) Generally, the contracting officer shall solicit offers, and award contracts, with delivery terms on the basis prescribed in 47.304. The contracting officer shall document the contract file (see 4.801) with justifications for solicitations that do not specify delivery on the basis prescribed in 47.304.

(c) (1) The place of performance of Government acquisition quality assurance actions and the place of acceptance shall not control the delivery term, except that if acceptance is at destination, transportation shall be f.o.b. destination (see 47.304–1(f)).

(2) The fact that transportation is f.o.b. destination does not alone necessitate changing the place of acceptance from origin to destination; and the fact that acceptance is at origin does not necessitate an f.o.b. origin delivery term. Providing for inspection and acceptance at origin (if appropriate under 46.402), in conjunction with an f.o.b.

destination term, may be advantageous to both the Government and the contractor. Acceptance of title at origin by the Government permits payment of the contractor, provided the invoice is supported either by a copy of the signed commercial bill of lading (indicating the carrier's receipt of the supplies covered by the invoice for transportation to the particular destination specified in the contract) or by other appropriate evidence of shipment to the particular destination for the contractor's account.

47.303 Standard delivery terms and contract clauses.

Standard delivery terms are listed in 47.303–1 through 47.303–16 (but see 47.300 regarding applicability to cost reimbursement contracts).

[53 FR 34228, Sept. 2, 1988]

47.303–1 F.o.b. origin.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. origin* means free of expense to the Government delivered—

(1) On board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government, if specified) at a designated point in the city, county, and State from which the shipment will be made and from which line-haul transportation service (as distinguished from switching, local drayage, or other terminal service) will begin;

(2) To, and placed on, the carrier's wharf (at shipside, within reach of the ship's loading tackle, when the shipping point is within a port area having water transportation service) or the carrier's freight station;

(3) To a U.S. Postal Service facility; or

(4) If stated in the solicitation, to any Government-designated point located within the same city or commercial zone as the f.o.b. origin point specified in the contract (commercial zones are prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission at 49 CFR part 1048).

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;

(2) (i) Order specified carrier equipment when requested by the Government; or

(ii) If not specified, order appropriate carrier equipment not in excess of capacity to accommodate shipment;

(3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the carrier, and load, stow, trim, block, and/or brace carload or truckload shipment (when loaded by the contractor) on or in the carrier's conveyance as required by carrier rules and regulations;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods—

(i) Occurring before delivery to the carrier;

(ii) Resulting from improper packing and marking; or

(iii) Resulting from improper loading, stowing, trimming, blocking, and/or bracing of the shipment, if loaded by the contractor on or in the carrier's conveyance;

(5) Complete the Government bill of lading supplied by the ordering agency or, when a Government bill of lading is not supplied, prepare a commercial bill of lading or other transportation receipt. The bill of lading shall show—

(i) A description of the shipment in terms of the governing freight classification or tariff (or Government rate tender) under which lowest freight rates are applicable;

(ii) The seals affixed to the conveyance with their serial numbers or other identification;

(iii) Lengths and capacities of cars or trucks ordered and furnished;

(iv) Other pertinent information required to effect prompt delivery to the consignee, including name, delivery address, postal address and ZIP code of consignee, routing, etc.;

(v) Special instructions or annotations requested by the ordering agency for commercial bills of lading; e.g., (A) *to be converted to a Government bill of lading,* or (B) *this shipment is the property of, and the freight charges paid to the carrier(s) will be reimbursed by, the Government*; and

(vi) The signature of the carrier's agent and the date the shipment is received by the carrier; and

(6) Distribute the copies of the bill of lading, or other transportation receipts, as directed by the ordering agency.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–29, F.o.b. Origin, when the delivery term is f.o.b. origin.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 17859, May 18, 1988]

47.303–2 F.o.b. origin, contractor's facility.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. origin, contractor's facility* means free of expense to the Government delivered on board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government if specified) at the designated facility, on the named street or highway, in the city, county, and State from which the shipment will be made.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–1(b).

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–30, F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's Facility, when the delivery term is f.o.b. origin, contractor's facility.

47.303–3 F.o.b. origin, freight allowed.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. origin, freight allowed* means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government delivered—

(i) On board the indicated type or conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government, if specified) at a designated point in the city, county, and State from which the shipments will be made and from which line-haul transportation service (as distinguished from switching, local drayage, or other terminal service) will begin;

(ii) To, and placed on, the carrier's wharf (at shipside, within reach of the ship's loading tackle, when the shipping point is within a port area having water transportation service) or the carrier's freight station;

(iii) To a U.S. Postal Service facility; or

(iv) If stated in the solicitation, to any Government-designated point located within the same city or commercial zone as the f.o.b. origin point specified in the contract (commercial zones are prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission at 49 CFR part 1048); and

(2) An allowance for freight, based on applicable published tariff rates (or Government rate tenders) between the points specified in the contract, is deducted from the contract price.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–1(b).

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–31, F.o.b. Origin, Freight Allowed, when the delivery term is f.o.b. origin, freight allowed.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 17859, May 18, 1988]

47.303–4 F.o.b. origin, freight prepaid.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. origin, freight prepaid* means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government delivered—

(i) On board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government, if specified) at a designated point in the city, county, and State from which the shipments will be made and from which line-haul transportation service (as distinguished from switching, local drayage, or other terminal service) will begin;

(ii) To, and placed on, the carrier's wharf (at shipside, within reach of the ship's loading tackle, when the shipping point is within a port area having water transportation service) or the carrier's freight station;

(iii) To a U.S. Postal Service facility; or

(iv) If stated in the solicitation, to any Government-designated point located within the same city or commercial zone as the f.o.b. origin point specified in the contract (commercial zones are prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission at 49 CFR part 1048); and

(2) The cost of transportation, ultimately the Government's obligation, is prepaid by the contractor to the point specified in the contract.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–1(b), except

that the contractor shall prepare commercial bills of lading or other transportation receipts and shall prepay all freight charges to the extent specified in the contract.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–32, F.o.b. Origin, Freight Prepaid, when the delivery term is f.o.b. origin, freight prepaid.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 17859, May 18, 1988]

47.303–5 F.o.b. origin, with differentials.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. origin, with differentials* means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government delivered—

(i) On board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier (or of the Government, if specified) at a designated point in the city, county, and State from which the shipments will be made and from which line-haul transportation service (as distinguished from switching, local drayage, or other terminal service) will begin;

(ii) To, and placed on, the carrier's wharf (at shipside, within reach of the ship's loading tackle, when the shipping point is within a port area having water transportation service) or the carrier's freight station;

(iii) To a U.S. Postal Service facility; or

(iv) If stated in the solicitation, to any Government-designated point located within the same city or commercial zone as the f.o.b. origin point specified in the contract (commercial zones are prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission at 49 CFR part 1048); and

(2) Differentials for mode of transportation, type of vehicle, or place of delivery as indicated in contractor's offer may be added to the contract price.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–1(b).

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–33, F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials, when it is likely that offerors may include in f.o.b. origin offers a contingency to compensate for unfavorable routing conditions by the Government at the time of shipment.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 17859, May 18, 1988]

47.303–6 F.o.b. destination.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. destination* means—

(1) Free of expense to the Government delivered, on board the carrier's conveyance, at a specified delivery point where the consignee's facility (plant, warehouse, store, lot, or other location to which shipment can be made) is located; and

(2) Supplies shall be delivered to the destination consignee's wharf (if destination is a port city and supplies are for export), warehouse unloading platform, or receiving dock, at the expense of the contractor. The Government shall not be liable for any delivery, storage, demurrage, accessorial, or other charges involved before the actual delivery (or *constructive placement* as defined in carrier tariffs) of the supplies to the destination, unless such charges are caused by an act or order of the Government acting in its contractual capacity. If rail carrier is used, supplies shall be delivered to the specified unloading platform of the consignee. If motor carrier (including ''piggyback'') is used, supplies shall be delivered to truck tailgate at the unloading platform of the consignee, except when the supplies delivered meet the requirements of Item 568 of the National Motor Freight Classification for ''heavy or bulky freight.'' When supplies meeting the requirements of the referenced Item 568 are delivered, unloading (including movement to the tailgate) shall be performed by the consignee, with assistance from the truck driver, if requested. If the contractor uses rail carrier or freight forwarder for less than carload shipments, the contractor shall ensure that the carrier will furnish tailgate delivery when required, if transfer to truck is required to complete delivery to consignee.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements;

(2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;

(3) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the point of delivery specified in the contract;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before receipt of the shipment by the consignee at the delivery point specified in the contract;

(5) Furnish a delivery schedule and designate the mode of delivering carrier; and

(6) Pay and bear all charges to the specified point of delivery.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–34, F.o.b. Destination, when the delivery term is f.o.b. destination.

[48 FR 42424 Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990]

47.303–7 F.o.b. destination, within consignee's premises.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. destination, within consignee's premises* means free of expense to the Government delivered and laid down within the doors of the consignee's premises, including delivery to specific rooms within a building if so specified.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–6(b).

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–35, F.o.b. Destination, within Consignee's Premises, when the delivery term is f.o.b. destination, within consignee's premises.

47.303–8 F.a.s. vessel, port of shipment.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.a.s. vessel, port of shipment* means free of expense to the Government delivered alongside the ocean vessel and within reach of its loading tackle at the specified port of shipment.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;

(2) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition alongside the ocean vessel and within reach of its loading tackle, at the point of delivery and on the date or within the period specified in the contract; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges, including transportation costs, wharfage, handling, and heavy lift charges, if necessary, up to this point;

(3) Provide a clean dock or ship's receipt;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment to the point specified in the contract; and

(5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for (i) exportation or (ii) importation at destination.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–36, F.a.s. Vessel, Port of Shipment, when the delivery term is f.a.s. vessel, port of shipment.

47.303–9 F.o.b. vessel, port of shipment.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. vessel, port shipment* means free of expense to the Government loaded, stowed, and trimmed on board the ocean vessel at the specified port of shipment.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;

(2) (i) Deliver the shipment on board the ocean vessel in good order and condition on the date or within the period fixed; and

(ii) Pay and bear all charges incurred in placing the shipment actually on board;

(3) Provide a clean ship's receipt or on-board ocean bill of lading;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment on board the ocean vessel; and

(5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for (i) exportation or (ii) importation at destination.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–37, F.o.b. Vessel, Port of Shipment, when the delivery term is f.o.b. vessel, port of shipment.

47.303–10 F.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation* means free of expense to the Government, on board the conveyance of the inland carrier, delivered to the specified point of exportation.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;

(2) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;

(3) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition in or on the conveyance of the carrier on the date or within the period specified; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges, including transportation costs, to the point of delivery specified in the contract;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment to the point of delivery specified in the contract; and

(5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for (i) exportation or (ii) importation at destination.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–38, F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation, when the delivery term is f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation.

47.303–11 F.o.b. inland point, country of importation.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. inland point, country of importation* means free of expense to the Government, on board the indicated type of conveyance of the carrier, delivered to the specified inland point where the consignee's facility is located.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods;

(2) (i) Deliver, in or on the inland carrier's conveyance, the shipment in good order and condition to the specified inland point where the consignee's facility is located;

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges incurred up to the point of delivery, including transportation costs; export, import, or other fees or taxes; costs of landing; wharfage costs; customs duties and costs of certificates of origin; consular invoices; and other documents that may be required for importation; and

(3) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods until their arrival on or in the carrier's conveyance at the specified inland point.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–39, F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of Importation, when the delivery term is f.o.b. inland point, country of importation.

47.303–12 Ex dock, pier, or warehouse, port of importation.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. Ex dock, pier, or warehouse, port of importation* means free of expense to the Government delivered on the designated dock or pier or in the warehouse at the specified port of importation.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods;

(2) (i) Deliver shipment in good order and condition; and

(ii) Pay and bear all charges up to the point of delivery specified in the contract, including transportation costs; export, import, or other fees or taxes; costs of wharfage and landing, if any; customs duties; and costs of certificates of origin, consular invoices, or other documents that may be required for exportation or importation; and

(3) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the shipment to the point of delivery specified in the contract.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–40, Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation, when the delivery term is ex dock, pier, or warehouse, port of importation.

47.303–13 C.& f. destination.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. C.& f. destination* means free of expense to the Government delivered on board the ocean vessel to the specified point of destination, with the cost of transportation paid by the contractor.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for ocean transportation in conformance with carrier requirements;

(2) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges to the point of destination specified in the contract, including transportation costs and export taxes or other fees or charges levied because of exportation;

(3) Obtain and dispatch promptly to the Government clean on-board ocean bills of lading to the specified point of destination;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery; and

(5) At the Government's request and expense, provide certificates of origin, consular invoices, or any other documents issued in the country of origin or of shipment, or both, that may be required for importation into the country of destination.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–41, C.&f. Destination, when the delivery term is c.& f. destination.

47.303–14 C.i.f. destination.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. C.i.f. destination* means free of expense to the Government delivered on board the ocean vessel to the specified point of destination, with the cost of transportation and marine insurance paid by the contractor.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor's responsibilities are the same as those listed in 47.303–13(b), except that, in addition, the contractor shall obtain and dispatch to the Government an insurance policy or certificate providing the amount and extent of marine insurance coverage specified in the contract or agreed upon by the Government contracting officer.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–42, C.i.f. Destination, when the delivery term is c.i.f. destination.

47.303–15 F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation* means free of expense to the Government loaded aboard the aircraft, or delivered to the custody of the air carrier (if only the air carrier performs the loading), at the air carrier's terminal specified in the contract.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for air transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods and to ensure assessment of the lowest applicable transportation charge;

(2) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition into the conveyance of the carrier, or to the custody of the carrier (if only the carrier performs the loading), at the point of delivery and on the date or within the period specified in the contract; and

(ii) Pay and bear all applicable charges up to this point;

(3) Provide a clean Government bill of lading and/or air waybill;

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before delivery of the goods to the point specified in the contract; and

(5) At the Government's request and expense, assist in obtaining the documents required for the purpose of exportation.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–43, F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation, when the delivery term is f.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation.

47.303–16 F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of importation.

(a) *Explanation of delivery term. F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of importation* means free of expense to the Government delivered to the air carrier's terminal at the point of importation specified in the contract.

(b) *Contractor responsibilities.* The contractor shall—

(1) (i) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with contract specifications; or

(ii) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment for air transportation in conformance with carrier requirements to protect the goods;

(2) Prepare and distribute bills of lading or air waybills;

(3) (i) Deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the point of delivery specified in the contract; and

(ii) Pay and bear all charges incurred up to the point of delivery specified in the contract, including transportation costs; export, import, or other fees or taxes; cost of landing, if any; customs duties; and costs of certificates of origin, consular invoices, or other documents that may be required for exportation or importation; and

(4) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods until delivery of the goods to the Government at the designated air carrier's terminal.

(c) *Contract clause.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–44, F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation, when the delivery term is f.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of importation.

47.303–17 Contractor-prepaid commercial bills of lading, small package shipments.

(a) If it is advantageous to the Government, the contracting officer may authorize the contractor to ship supplies, which have been acquired f.o.b. origin, to domestic destinations, including DOD air and water terminals, by common carriers on commercial bills of lading. Such shipments shall not exceed 150 pounds by commercial air or 1,000 pounds by other commercial carriers and shall not have a security classification.

(b) The contracting officer may authorize the shipments under paragraph (a) of this subsection to be consolidated with the contractor's own prepaid shipments for delivery to one or more destinations, if all appropriate f.o.b. origin shipments under one or more Government contracts have been consolidated initially. The contractor may be authorized to consolidate less-than-carload or less-than-truckload Government shipments with its own shipments so that the Government can take advantage of lower carload or truckload freight costs. The Government shall assume its pro rata share of the combined shipment cost. Agency transportation personnel shall evaluate overall transportation costs before authorizing any movement to ensure savings to the Government consistent with other contract and traffic management considerations. When consolidation is authorized, a copy of the commercial bill of lading shall be mailed promptly to each consignee.

(c) Shipments under prepaid commercial bills of lading, as authorized in paragraph (a) of this subsection, do not require a contract modification. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the supplies move for the account of, and at the risk of, the Government. The supplies become Government property when loaded on the carrier's equipment and the contractor has obtained the carrier's receipt. The contractor pays the transportation charges and is reimbursed by the Government. Loss or

damage claims shall be processed in accordance with agency regulations.

(d) The contractor's invoice for reimbursement by the Government shall show the prepaid transportation charges as agreed (see paragraph (b) of this subsection), as a separate item for each individual shipment. The contractor shall support the transportation charges with a copy of the carrier's receipted freight bill or other evidence of receipt, except as follows:

(1) A Government agency may determine that receipted freight bills or other evidence of receipt are not required for transportation charges of $100 or less.

(2) A Government agency may pay an invoiced but unsupported transportation charge of $250 or less per transaction (i.e., purchase, invoice, or aggregate billing or payment for multiple purchases), if—

(i) The contractor cannot reasonably provide a receipted freight bill; and

(ii) The agency has determined that the charges are reasonable. Determination of reasonableness may be based on—

(A) Past experience (authenticated transportation charges for similar shipments);

(B) Rate checks;

(C) Copies of previous freight bills submitted by the contractor; or

(D) Other information submitted by the contractor to substantiate the amount claimed.

(3) Receipted freight bills in support of invoiced transportation charges of $100 or less are not required for reimbursement by the Government, if—

(i) The underlying contract specifies retention by the contractor of all records for at least 3 years after final payment under the contract; and

(ii) The contractor agrees to furnish evidence of payment when requested by the Government.

(e) Shipments and invoices shall not be split to reduce transportation charges to $100 or less per transaction as a means of avoiding the required documented support for the charges. See paragraph (d)(2) of this subsection for unsupported transportation charges of $250 or less.

(f) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–65, F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight-Small Package Shipments, in solicitations and contracts when f.o.b. origin shipments are to be made.

[55 FR 52796, Dec. 21, 1990, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997; 62 FR 64936, Dec. 9, 1997]

47.304 Determination of delivery terms.

47.304–1 General.

(a) The contracting officer shall determine f.o.b. terms generally on the basis of overall costs, giving due consideration to the criteria given in 47.304.

(b) Solicitations shall specify whether offerors must submit offers f.o.b. origin, f.o.b. destination, or both; or whether offerors may choose the basis on which they make an offer. The contracting officer shall consider the most advantageous delivery point, such as (1) f.o.b. origin, carrier's equipment, wharf, or specified freight station near contractor's plant; or (2) f.o.b. destination.

(c) In determining whether f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination is more advantageous to the Government, the contracting officer shall consider the availability of lower freight rates (Government rate tenders) to the Government for f.o.b. origin acquisitions. F.o.b. origin contracts also present other desirable traffic management features, in that they—

(1) Permit use of transit privileges (see 47.305–13);

(2) Permit diversions to new destinations without price adjustment for transportation (see 47.305–11);

(3) Facilitate use of special routings or types of equipment (e.g., circuitous routing or oversize shipments) (see 47.305–14);

(4) Facilitate, if necessary, use of premium cost transportation and permit Government-controlled transportation;

(5) Permit negotiations for reduced freight rates (see 47.104–1(b)); and

(6) Permit use of small shipment consolidation stations.

(d) When destinations are tentative or unknown, the solicitation shall be f.o.b. origin only (see 47.305–5).

(e) When the size or quantity of supplies with confidential or higher security classification requires commercial

transportation services, the contracting officer shall generally specify f.o.b. origin acquisitions.

(f) When acceptance must be at destination, solicitation shall be on an f.o.b. destination only basis.

(g) Following are examples of situations when solicitations shall normally be on an f.o.b. destination only basis because it is advantageous to the Government (see 47.305–4):

(1) Bulk supplies, such as coal, that require other than Government-owned or operated handling, storage, and loading facilities, are destined for shipment outside the continental United States.

(2) Steel or other bulk construction products are destined for shipment outside the continental United States.

(3) Supplies consist of forest products such as lumber.

(4) Perishable or medical supplies are subject to in-transit deterioration.

(5) Evaluation of f.o.b. origin offers is anticipated to result in increased administrative lead time or administrative cost that would outweigh the potential advantages of an f.o.b. origin determination.

47.304–2 Shipments within CONUS.

(a) Solicitations shall provide that offers may be submitted on the basis of either or both f.o.b origin and f.o.b. destination and that they will be evaluated on the basis of the lowest overall cost to the Government.

(b) When sufficient reasons exist not to follow this policy, the contract file shall be documented to include the reasons.

47.304–3 Shipments from CONUS for overseas delivery.

(a) When Government acquisitions involve shipments from CONUS to overseas destinations, delivery f.o.b. origin may afford not only the economies of lower freight rates available to the Government within the United States, but also flexibility for selection of (1) the port of export and (2) the ocean transportation providing the lowest overall cost to the Government.

(b)(1) Unless there are valid reasons to the contrary (see 47.304–5), acquisition of supplies originating within CONUS for ultimate delivery to destinations outside CONUS shall be made on the basis of f.o.b. origin. This policy applies to supplies and equipment to be shipped either directly to a port area for export or to a storage or holding area for subsequent forwarding to a port area for export.

(2) Justification for the solicitation of offers on other than an f.o.b. origin basis shall be recorded and the contract file documented accordingly.

(c) Export cargo involves considerations of operational and cost factors from the point of origin within CONUS to the overseas port destination. The lowest cost of shipping can be determined only by evaluating and comparing the various prospective landed costs (including inland, terminal, and ocean costs). Also, agencies may have export licensing privileges for shipments to foreign destinations. The contracting officer shall obtain advice from the transportation officer to ensure full use of these privileges.

47.304–4 Shipments originating outside CONUS.

(a) Unless there are valid reasons to the contrary (see 47.304–5), acquisition of supplies originating outside CONUS for ultimate delivery to destinations within CONUS or elsewhere, regardless of the quantity of the shipments, shall be on the basis of f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination, whichever is more advantageous to the Government.

(b) The contracting officer shall request the advice of the transportation officer to determine the most appropriate place of delivery to be specified in acquisition documents, giving full consideration to the possible use of Government transportation facilities, reduced rates available, special licensing or custom requirements, and availability of U.S.-flag shipping services between the points involved (see subpart 47.5).

47.304–5 Exceptions.

(a) Unusual conditions or circumstances may require the use of terms other than f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination. Such conditions or circumstances include, but are not limited to—

(1) Transportation disabilities at origin or destination;

(2) Mode of transportation required;

(3) Availability of Government or commercial loading, unloading, or transshipment facilities;

(4) Characteristics of the supplies;

(5) Trade customs related to certain supplies;

(6) Origins or destinations in Alaska and Hawaii; and

(7) Program requirements.

(b) Contracting officers shall obtain assistance from transportation officers before issuing solicitations when unusual conditions or circumstances exist that relate to f.o.b. terms.

47.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.

(a) The contracting officer shall coordinate transportation factors with the transportation office during the planning, solicitation, and award phases of the acquisition process (see 47.105).

(b) To the extent feasible, activities shall schedule deliveries to effect savings in transportation costs, and concomitant reductions in energy consumption by carriers (see 47.305–7 and 47.305–8 for specific possibilities).

47.305–1 Solicitation requirements.

When the acquisition of supplies is on f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination delivery terms, the contracting officer shall include in solicitations a requirement that the offeror furnish the Government as much of the following data as is applicable to the particular acquisition:

(a) Modes of transportation and, if rail transportation is used, names of rail carriers serving the offeror's facility.

(b) The number of railroad cars, motor trucks, or other conveyances that can be loaded per day.

(c) Type of packaging; e.g., box, carton, crate, drum, bundle, skids, and when applicable, package number from the governing freight classification.

(d) Number of units packed in one container.

(e) Guaranteed maximum shipping weight; cubic measurement; and length, width, and height of each container.

(f) Minimum size of each shipment.

(g) Number of containers or units that can be loaded in a car, truck, or other conveyance of the size normally used (specify type and size) for the commodity.

(h) Description of material in terms of the governing freight classification or tariff (or Government rate tender) under which lowest freight rates are applicable.

(i) Benefits available to the Government under transit arrangements made by the offeror.

(j) Other requirements as stated under specific section headings.

47.305–2 Solicitations f.o.b. origin and f.o.b. destination—lowest overall cost.

(a) Solicitations, when appropriate, shall specify that offers may be f.o.b. origin, f.o.b. destination, or both; and that they will be evaluated on the basis of the lowest overall cost to the Government.

(b) When offers are solicited on the basis of both f.o.b. origin and f.o.b. destination, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–45, F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.

47.305–3 F.o.b. origin solicitations.

When preparing f.o.b. origin solicitations, the contracting officer shall refer to 47.303, where f.o.b. origin clauses relating to standard delivery terms are prescribed, and to 42.1404–2, where the use of bills of lading, parcel post, and indicia mail is prescribed. Supply solicitations that will or may result in f.o.b. origin contracts shall also contain requirements, information, provisions, and clauses concerning the following items:

(a) Delivery in carload or truckload lots f.o.b. carrier's equipment, wharf, or freight station.

(b) The requirement that the offeror furnish the following information with the offer:

(1) Location of the offeror's actual shipping point(s) (street address, city, State, and ZIP code) from which supplies will be delivered to the Government.

(2) Whether the offeror's shipping point has a private railroad siding, and the name of the rail carrier serving it.

(3) When the offeror's shipping point does not have a private siding, the names and addresses of the nearest public rail siding and of the carrier serving it. (This will enable transportation officers, when issuing routing instructions, to select the mode of transportation that will provide the required service at the lowest possible overall cost.)

(4)(i) The quantity of supplies to be shipped from each shipping point.

(ii) The contracting officer shall insert in f.o.b. origin solicitations the provision at 52.247–46, Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers, when price evaluation for shipments from various shipping points is contemplated.

(c) When delivery is *f.o.b. origin, contractor's facility,* and the designated facility is not covered by the line-haul transportation rate, the charges required to deliver the shipment to the point where the line-haul rate is applicable.

(d) When delivery is *f.o.b. origin, freight allowed,* the basis on which transportation charges will be allowed, including the origin and destination from and to which transportation charges will be allowed.

(e) If f.o.b. origin offers only are desired, a statement that offers submitted on any other basis will be rejected as nonresponsive.

(f)(1) The methods of transportation used in evaluating offers. The Government normally uses land transportation by regulated common carriers between points in the 48 contiguous United States and the District of Columbia.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 52.247–47, Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin, in solicitations that require prices f.o.b. origin for the purpose of establishing the basis on which offers will be evaluated.

(g)(1) When it is believed that prospective contractors are likely to include in f.o.b. origin offers a contingency to compensate for what may be an unfavorable routing condition by the Government at the time of shipment, the contracting officer may permit prospective contractors to state in offers a reimbursable differential that represents the cost of bringing the supplies to any f.o.b. origin place of delivery specified by the Government at the time of shipment (see the clause at 52.247–33, F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials).

(2) Following are situations that might impose on the contractor a substantial cost above *at plant* or *commercial shipping point* prices because of Government-required routings:

(i) The loading nature of the supplies; e.g., wheeled vehicles.

(ii) The different methods of shipment specified by the Government; e.g., towaway, driveaway, tri-level vehicle, or rail car, that may increase the contractor's cost in varying amounts for bringing the supplies to, or loading and bracing the supplies at, the specified place of delivery.

(iii) The contractor's f.o.b. origin shipping point is a port city served by United States inland, coastwise, or intercoastal water transportation, and the contractor would incur additional costs to make delivery f.o.b. a wharf in that city to accommodate water routing specified by the Government.

(iv) The contractor's plant does not have a private rail siding and in order to ship by Government-specified rail routing, the contractor would be required to deliver the supplies to a public siding or freight terminal and to load, brace, and install dunnage in rail cars.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 31426, Sept. 3, 1986]

47.305–4 F.o.b. destination solicitations.

(a) When preparing f.o.b destination solicitations, the contracting officer shall refer to 47.303 for the prescription of f.o.b. destination clauses relating to standard delivery terms.

(b) If f.o.b. destination only offers are desired, the solicitation shall state that offers submitted on a basis other than f.o.b. destination will be rejected as nonresponsive.

(c) When supplies will or may be purchased f.o.b. destination but inspection and acceptance will be at origin, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–48, F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.

47.305–5 Destination unknown.

(a)(1) When destinations are unknown, solicitations shall be f.o.b. origin only.

(2) The contracting officer shall include in the contract file justifications for such solicitations.

(b)(1) When the exact destination of the supplies to be acquired is not known, but the general location of the users can be reasonably established, the acquiring activity shall designate tentative destinations for the purpose of computing transportation costs, showing estimated quantities for each tentative destination.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–49, Destination Unknown, when destinations are tentative and only for the purpose of evaluating offers.

(3) If it is necessary to control subsequent shipping weights, the solicitation shall state that subsequent shipments shall be made in carloads or truckloads (see the clause at 52.247–59, F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments).

(c)(1) When exact destinations are not known and it is impracticable to establish tentative or general delivery places for the purpose of evaluating transportation costs, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–50, No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.

(2) The solicitation shall also state that the transportation costs of subsequent shipments must be controlled (see, for example, the clause at 52.247–61, F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments).

47.305–6 Shipments to ports and air terminals.

(a) When supplies are acquired on the basis of the delivery terms in 47.303–8 through 47.303–16, the solicitation shall include a requirement that the offeror furnish the Government the following information:

(1) When the delivery term is *f.a.s. vessel, port of shipment, f.o.b. vessel, port of shipment,* or *f.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation,* the required data shall include—

(i) A delivery schedule in number of units and/or long or short tons;

(ii) Maximum quantities available per shipment;

(iii) The quantity that can be made available for loading to vessel per running day of 24 hours (if acquisition involves a commodity to be shipped in bulk);

(iv) The minimum leadtime required to make supplies available for loading to vessel; and

(v) The port and pier or other designation and, when applicable, the maximum draft of vessel (in feet) that can be accommodated.

(2) When the delivery term is *f.o.b. inland point, country of importation* or *f.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of importation,* the required data shall include—

(i) A delivery schedule in number of units and/or long or short tons;

(ii) Maximum quantities available per shipment; and

(iii) Other data appropriate to shipment by air carrier.

(3) When the delivery term is *ex dock, pier, or warehouse, port of importation* or *c.& f. destination,* the required data shall include—

(i) A delivery schedule in number of units and/or long or short tons;

(ii) Maximum quantities available per shipment; and

(iii) The number of containers or units that can be loaded in a car, truck, or other conveyance of the size normally used (specify type and size) for the commodity.

(4) When the delivery term is *c.i.f. destination,* the required data shall include—

(i) The same as specified in 47.305–6(a)(3); and

(ii) The amount and type of marine insurance coverage; e.g., whether the coverage is *With Average* or *Free of Particular Average* and whether it covers any special risks or excludes any of the usual risks associated with the specific commodity involved.

(5) When the delivery term is *f.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation,* the required data shall include—

(i) A delivery schedule in number of units, type of package, and individual weight and dimensions of each package;

(ii) Minimum leadtime required to make supplies available for loading into aircraft;

(iii) Name of airport and location to which shipment will be delivered; and

(iv) Other data appropriate to shipment by air carrier.

(b) When supplies are acquired for known destinations outside CONUS and originate within CONUS, the contracting officer shall, for transportation evaluation purposes, note in the solicitation the CONUS port of loading or point of exit (aerial or water) and the water port of debarkation that serves the overseas destination.

(c) The contracting officer may also, for evaluation purposes, list in the solicitation other CONUS ports that meet the eligibility criteria compatible with the nature and quantity of the supplies, their destination, type of carrier required, and specified overseas delivery dates. This permits offerors that are geographically remote from the port that normally serves the overseas destination to be competitive as far as transportation costs are concerned.

(d) Unless logistics requirements limit the ports of loading to the ports listed in the solicitation, the solicitation shall state that—

(1) Offerors may nominate additional ports (including ports in Alaska and Hawaii) more favorably located to their shipping points; and

(2) These ports will be considered in the evaluation of offers if they possess all requisite capabilities of the listed ports in relation to the supplies being acquired.

(e) When supplies are to be exported through CONUS ports and offers are solicited on an f.o.b. origin or f.o.b. destination basis, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–51, Evaluation of Export Offers. The contracting officer shall use the provision with its—

(1) Alternate I, when the CONUS ports of export are DOD water terminals;

(2) Alternate II, when offers are solicited on an f.o.b. origin only basis; or

(3) Alternate III, when offers are solicited on an f.o.b. destination only basis.

(f)(1) When the supplies are to move in the Defense Transportation System (DTS) (see 47.301–3), the contract shall specify that—

(i) A Transportation Control Movement Document (TCMD) must be dispatched to the appropriate DOD air or water clearance authority in accordance with MILSTAMP procedures for all shipments consigned to DOD air or water terminal transshipment points; and

(ii) An Export Release must be obtained for supplies to be transshipped via a water port of loading to overseas destinations, except for shipments for which an Export Release is not required, generally shipments of less than 10,000 pounds, (see paragraph 202024 of the Defense Traffic Management Regulation (AR 55–355, NAVSUP 4600.70, MCO 4600.14A, AFM 75–2, DLAR 4500.3).

(2) When shipments will be consigned to DOD air or water terminal transshipment points, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–52, Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.

(g) When a contract will not generate any shipments that require an Export Release, only the DOD CONUS ports that serve the overseas destination shall be listed in the solicitation (see MILSTAMP at 47.301–3), except that the responsible contracting officer may limit the water ports listed when such limitation is considered necessary to meet delivery or other requirements.

(h) The award shall specify the United States ports of loading that afford the lowest overall cost to the overseas destination.

(i) When supplies will be from origins outside CONUS to destinations either within or outside CONUS, the contracting officer shall use the appropriate f.o.b. term and include evaluation-of-offers information.

(j) In furtherance of the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (46 U.S.C. 1241(b)), to encourage and foster the American Merchant Marine, the port of delivery of supplies originating outside the United States and shipped by ocean

vessel shall be based on the availability of United States-flag vessels between the ports involved, unless the acquiring activity has given other specific instructions. (See subpart 47.5—Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels.)

(k) For application of the Fly America Act to the transportation of supplies and personnel when the Government is responsible for the transportation costs, see subpart 47.4—Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers.

(l) Military and civilian agencies shall obtain assistance from transportation offices in connection with all export shipments (see 47.105).

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 59 FR 11383, Mar. 10, 1994]

47.305–7 Quantity analysis, direct delivery, and reduction of crosshauling and backhauling.

(a) *Quantity analysis.* (1) The requiring activity shall consider the acquisition of carload or truckload quantities.

(2) When additional quantities of the supplies being acquired can be transported at lower unit transportation costs or with a relatively small increase in total transportation costs, with no impairment to the program schedule, the contracting officer shall ascertain from the requiring activity whether there is a known requirement for additional quantities. This may be the case, for example, when the additional quantity could profitably be stored by the activity for future use, or could be distributed advantageously to several using activities on the same transportation route or in the same geographical area.

(b) *Direct delivery*. When it is the usual practice of a requiring activity to acquire supplies in large quantities for shipment to a central point and subsequent distribution to using activities, as needed, consideration shall be given, if sufficient quantities are involved to warrant scheduling direct delivery, to the feasibility of providing for direct delivery from the contractor to the using activity, thereby reducing the cost of transportation and handling.

(c) *Crosshauling and backhauling.* The contracting officer shall select distribution and transshipment facilities intermediate to origins and ultimate destinations to reduce crosshauling and backhauling; i.e., the transportation of personal property of the same kind in opposite directions or the return of the property to or through areas previously traversed in shipment.

47.305–8 Consolidation of small shipments and the use of stopoff privileges.

(a) *Consolidation of small shipments.* Consolidation of small shipments into larger lots frequently results in lower transportation costs. Therefore, the contracting officer, after consultation with the transportation office and the activity requiring the supplies, may revise the delivery schedules to provide for deliveries in larger quantities.

(b) *Stopping for partial unloading.* When feasible, schedules for delivery of supplies to multiple destinations shall be consolidated and the stopoff privileges permitted under carrier tariffs shall be used for partial unloading at one or more points directly en route between the point of origin and the last destination.

47.305–9 Commodity description and freight classification.

(a) Generally, the freight rate for supplies is based on the rating applicable to the freight classification description published in tariffs filed with Federal and State regulatory bodies. Therefore, the contracting officer shall show in the solicitation a complete description of the commodity to be acquired and of packing requirements to determine proper transportation charges for the evaluation of offers. If supplies cannot be properly classified through reference to freight classification tariffs or if doubt exists, the contracting officer shall obtain the applicable freight classification from the transportation office. In some situations prospective contractors have established an official freight classification description that can be applied.

(b)(1) When the supplies being acquired are new to the supply system, nonstandard, or modifications of previously shipped items, and different freight classifications may apply, the

contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–53, Freight Classification Description.

(2) The contracting officer shall alert the transportation officer to the possibility of negotiations for appropriate freight classification ratings and reasonable transportation rates.

(c) The solicitation shall contain adequate descriptions of explosives and other dangerous supplies according to (1) the regular freight classification and (2) the hazardous material description and hazard class as shown in 49 CFR 172.101.

(d) The contracting officer shall furnish the freight classification information developed in 47.305–9(a), (b), and (c) above to the contract administration office.

47.305–10 Packing, marking, and consignment instructions.

(a) Acquisition documents shall include packing and marking requirements necessary to prevent deterioration of supplies and damages due to the hazards of shipping, handling, and storage, and, when appropriate, marking in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR 172.300.

(b) Contracts shall include complete consignment and marking instructions at the time the contract is awarded to ensure that supplies are delivered to proper destinations without delay. If complete consignment information is not initially known, the contracting officer shall issue amended delivery instructions under the Changes clause of the contract (see 43.205) as soon as the information becomes known.

(c) If necessary to meet required delivery schedules, the contracting officer may issue instructions by telephone, teletype, or telegram. The contracting officer shall confirm these instructions in writing.

(d) Marking and consignment instructions for military shipments shall conform to the current issue of MIL–STD–129 (Military Standard Marking for Shipment and Storage) and other applicable DOD regulations. Shipments for civilian agencies shall be marked as specified in Federal Standard 123, Marking for Domestic Shipment (Civil Agencies).

47.305–11 Options in shipment and delivery.

Although the clauses prescribed in subpart 43.2 allow certain changes to be made in regard to shipment and delivery, it may be desirable to provide specifically for certain options in the solicitation. The Government may reserve the right to—

(a) Direct deliveries of all or part of the contract quantity to destinations or to consignees other than those specified in the solicitation and in the contract;

(b) Direct shipments in quantities that may require transportation rates different from those on which the contract price is based; and

(c) Direct shipments by a mode of transportation other than that stipulated in the solicitation and in the contract.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997]

47.305–12 Delivery of Government-furnished property.

(a)(1) When Government property is furnished to a contractor and transportation costs to the Government are a factor in the evaluation of offers, the contracting officer shall include in the solicitation a clear description of the property, its location, and other information necessary for the preparation of cost estimates.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–55, F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property, when Government property is to be furnished under a contract and the Government will be responsible for transportation arrangements and costs.

(b) The contracting officer shall describe explosive and dangerous material according to (1) the regular freight classification and (2) the hazardous material description and hazard class as shown in 49 CFR 172.101.

47.305–13 Transit arrangements.

(a) *Transit privileges.* (1) Transit arrangements permit the stopping of a carload or truckload shipment at a specific intermediate point en route to the

final destination for storage, processing, or other purposes, as specified in carrier tariffs or rate tenders. A single through rate is charged from origin to final destination plus a transit or other related charge, rather than a more expensive combination of rates to and from the transit point.

(2) The contracting officer shall consider possible benefits available to the Government through the use of existing transit arrangements or through efforts to obtain additional transit privileges from the carriers. Solicitations incorporating transit arrangements shall be restricted to f.o.b. origin offers, as f.o.b. destination offers can only quote fixed overall delivered prices at first destination.

(3)(i) Traffic management personnel shall furnish information and analyses of situations in which transit arrangements may be beneficial. The quantity to be awarded must be of sufficient tonnage to ensure that carload/truckload shipments can be made by the contractor, and there should be reasonable certainty that shipments out of the transit point will be requested in carload/truckload quantities.

(ii) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations the provision at 52.247–56, Transit Arrangements, when benefits may accrue to the Government because transit arrangements may apply.

(b) *Transit credits.* (1) In evaluations of f.o.b. origin offers for large quantities of supplies that contractors normally have in process or storage at intermediate points, contracting officers shall make use of contractors' earned commercial transit credits, which are recorded with the carriers. A transit credit represents the transportation costs for a recorded tonnage from the initial point to an intermediate point. The remaining transportation charges from the intermediate point to the Government destination, because they are based on through rates, are frequently lower than the transportation charges that would apply for the same tonnage if the intermediate point were the initial origin point.

(2) If transit credits apply, the contract shall state that the contractor shall ship the goods on prepaid commercial bills of lading, subject to reimbursement by the Government. The contracting officer shall ensure that this does not preclude a proper change in delivery terms under the Changes clause. The shipments move for the account and at the risk of the Government, as they become Government property at origin.

(3) The contractor shall show the transportation and transit charges as separate amounts on the invoice for each individual shipment. The amount to be reimbursed by the Government shall not exceed the amount quoted in the offer. Regulations and procedures regarding contractor prepaid transportation charges are prescribed in 42.1403–2.

(4) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–57, Transportation Transit Privilege Credits, when supplies are of such a nature, or when it is the custom of the trade, that offerors may have potential transit credits available and the Government may reduce transportation costs through the use of transit credits.

47.305–14 Mode of transportation.

Generally, solicitations shall not specify a particular mode of transportation or a particular carrier. If the use of particular types of carriers is necessary to meet program requirements, the solicitation shall provide that only offers involving the specified types of carriers will be considered. The contracting officer shall obtain all specifications for mode, route, delivery, etc., from the transportation office.

47.305–15 Loading responsibilities of contractors.

(a)(1) Contractors are responsible for loading, blocking, and bracing carload shipments as specified in standards published by the Association of American Railroads.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–58, Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments, when supplies may be shipped in carload lots by rail.

(b) If the nature of the supplies or safety, environmental, or transportability factors require special methods

for securing the supplies on the carrier's equipment, or if only a special mode of transportation or type vehicle is appropriate, the contracting officer shall include in solicitations detailed specifications that have been coordinated with the transportation office.

47.305–16 Shipping characteristics.

(a) *Required shipping weights.* The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–59, F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments, when it is contemplated that they may result in f.o.b. origin contracts with shipments in carloads or truckloads. This will facilitate realistic freight cost evaluations of offers and ensure that contractors produce economical shipments of agreed size.

(b) *Guaranteed shipping characteristics.* (1) The contracting officer shall insert in soliciations and contracts, excluding those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, the clause at 52.247–60, Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics, when shipping and other characteristics are required to evaluate offers as to transportation costs. When all of the shipping characteristics listed in paragraph (a) of the clause at 52.247–60 are not required to evaluate offers as to transportation costs, the contracting officer shall delete the characteristics not required from the clause.

(2) The award document shall show the shipping characteristics used in the evaluation.

(c) *Minimum size of shipments.* When volume rates may apply, the contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–61, F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.

(d) *Specific quantities unknown.* (1) When total requirements and destinations to which shipments will be made are known, but the specific quantity to be shipped to each destination cannot be predetermined, solicitations shall state that offers are to be submitted on the basis of delivery *f.o.b. origin* and/or *f.o.b. destination* and that offers will be evaluated on both bases.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert in solicitations and contracts the clause at 52.247–62, Specific Quantities Unknown, when total requirements and destinations to which shipments will be made are known, but the specific quantity to be shipped to each destination cannot be predetermined. This clause protects the interests of both the Government and the contractor during the course of the performance of the contract.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989; 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 61 FR 39190, July 26, 1996]

47.305–17 Returnable cylinders.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–66, Returnable Cylinders, in a solicitation and contract whenever the contract involves the purchase of gas in contractor-furnished returnable cylinders and the contractor retains title to the cylinders.

[59 FR 11386, Mar. 10, 1994]

47.306 Transportation factors in the evaluation of offers.

When evaluating offers, contracting officers shall consider transportation and transportation-related costs as well as the offerors' shipping and receiving facilities.

47.306–1 Transportation cost determinations.

When requesting the transportation officer to assist in evaluating offers, the contracting officer shall give the transportation officer all pertinent data, including the following information:

(a) A complete description of the commodity being acquired including packaging instructions.

(b) Planned date of award.

(c) Date of initial shipment.

(d) Total quantity to be shipped (including weight and cubic content, when appropriate).

(e) Delivery schedule.

(f) Contract period.

(g) Possible use of transit privileges, including stopoffs for partial loading or unloading, or both.

47.306–2 Lowest overall transportation costs.

(a) For the evaluation of offers, the transportation officer shall give to the

contracting officer, and the contracting officer shall use, the lowest available freight rates and related accessorial and incidental charges that (1) are in effect on, or become effective before, the expected date of the initial shipment and (2) are on file or published on the date of the bid opening.

(b) If rates or related charges become available after the bid opening or the due date of offers, they shall not be used in the evaluation unless they cover transportation for which no applicable rates or accessorial or incidental costs were in existence at the time of bid opening or due date of the offers.

47.306–3 Adequacy of loading and unloading facilities.

(a) When determining the transportation capabilities of an offeror, the contracting officer shall consider the type and adequacy of the offeror's shipping facilities, including the ability to consolidate and ship in carload or truckload lots.

(b) The contracting officer shall consider the type and adequacy of the consignee's receiving facilities to avoid shipping schedules that cannot be properly accommodated.

Subpart 47.4—Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers

47.401 Definitions.

Air freight forwarder means an indirect air carrier that is responsible for the transportation of property from the point of receipt to the point of destination, and utilizes for the whole or any part of such transportation the services of a direct air carrier or its agent, or of another air freight forwarder.

Gateway airport abroad means the airport from which the traveler last embarks en route to the United States or at which the traveler first debarks incident to travel from the United States.

Gateway airport in the United States means the last U.S. airport from which the traveler's flight departs or the first U.S. airport at which the traveler's flight arrives.

International air transportation means transportation by air between a place in the United States and a place outside the United States or between two places both of which are outside the United States.

United States, as used in this subpart, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and possessions of the United States.

U.S.-flag air carrier means an air carrier holding a certificate under section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1371).

47.402 Policy.

Section 5 of the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974 (49 U.S.C. 1517) (Fly America Act) requires that Federal employees and their dependents, consultants, contractors, grantees, and others use U.S.-flag air carriers for U.S. Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent service by these carriers is available.

47.403 Guidelines for implementation of the Fly America Act.

This section 47.403 is based on the Guidelines for Implementation of the Fly America Act (case number B–138942), issued by the Comptroller General of the United States on March 31, 1981.

47.403–1 Availability and unavailability of U.S.-flag air carrier service.

(a) If a U.S.-flag air carrier cannot provide the international air transportation needed or if the use of U.S.-flag air carrier service would not accomplish an agency's mission, foreign-flag air carrier service may be deemed necessary.

(b) U.S.-flag air carrier service is considered available even though—

(1) Comparable or a different kind of service can be provided at less cost by a foreign-flag air carrier;

(2) Foreign-flag air carrier service is preferred by, or is more convenient for, the agency or traveler; or

(3) Service by a foreign-flag air carrier can be paid for in excess foreign currency (unless U.S.-flag air carriers decline to accept excess or near excess

foreign currencies for transportation payable only out of such monies).

(c) Except as provided in paragraph 47.403–1(a), U.S.-flag air carrier service shall be used for U.S. Government-financed commercial foreign air travel if service provided by U.S.-flag air carriers is available. In determining availability of a U.S.-flag air carrier, the following scheduling principles shall be followed unless their application would result in the last or first leg of travel to or from the United States being performed by a foreign-flag air carrier:

(1) U.S.-flag air carrier service available at point of origin shall be used to destination or, in the absence of direct or through service, to the farthest interchange point on a usually traveled route.

(2) When an origin or interchange point is not served by a U.S.-flag air carrier, foreign-flag air carrier service shall be used only to the nearest interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with U.S.-flag air carrier service.

(3) When a U.S.-flag air carrier involuntarily reroutes the traveler via a foreign-flag air carrier, the foreign-flag air carrier may be used notwithstanding the availability of alternative U.S.-flag air carrier service.

(d) For travel between a gateway airport in the United States and a gateway airport abroad, passenger service by U.S.-flag air carrier shall not be considered available if—

(1) The gateway airport abroad is the traveler's origin or destination airport and the use of U.S.-flag air carrier service would extend the time in a travel status, including delay at origin and accelerated arrival at destination, by at least 24 hours more than travel by a foreign-flag air carrier; or

(2) The gateway airport abroad is an interchange point and the use of U.S.-flag air carrier service would require the traveler to wait 6 hours or more to make connections at that point, or if delayed departure from, or accelerated arrival at, the gateway airport in the United States would extend time in a travel status by at least 6 hours more than travel by a foreign-flag air carrier.

(e) For travel between two points outside the United States, the rules in paragraphs 47.403–1(a), (b), and (c) shall be applicable, but passenger service by a U.S.-flag air carrier shall not be considered to be reasonably available if—

(1) Travel by a foreign-flag air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route;

(2) One of the two points abroad is the gateway airport en route to or from the United States and the use of a U.S.-flag air carrier would extend the time in a travel status by at least 6 hours more than travel by a foreign-flag air carrier, including accelerated arrival at the overseas destination or delayed departure from the overseas origin, as well as delay at the gateway airport or other interchange point abroad; or

(3) The travel is not part of the trip to or from the United States and the use of a U.S.-flag air carrier would extend the time in a travel status by at least 6 hours more than travel by a foreign-flag air carrier including delay at origin, delay en route, and accelerated arrival at destination.

(f) For all short-distance travel under either paragraph (d) or paragraph (e) of 47.403–1, U.S. air carrier service shall not be considered available when the elapsed traveltime on a scheduled flight from origin to destination airport by foreign-flag air carrier is 3 hours or less and service by a U.S.-flag air carrier would involve twice such traveltime.

47.403–2 Air transport agreements between the United States and foreign governments.

Nothing in the guidelines of the Comptroller General (see 47.403) shall preclude, and no penalty shall attend, the use of a foreign-flag air carrier that provides transportation under an air transport agreement between the United States and a foreign government, the terms of which are consistent with the international aviation policy goals at 49 U.S.C. 1502(b) and provide reciprocal rights and benefits.

47.403–3 Disallowance of expenditures.

(a) Agencies shall disallow expenditures for U.S. Government-financed

commercial international air transportation on foreign-flag air carriers unless there is attached to the appropriate voucher a memorandum adequately explaining why service by U.S.-flag air carriers was not available, or why it was necessary to use foreign-flag air carriers.

(b) When the travel is by indirect route or the traveler otherwise fails to use available U.S.-flag air carrier service, the amount to be disallowed against the traveler is based on the loss of revenues suffered by U.S.-flag air carriers as determined under the following formula, which is prescribed and more fully explained in 56 Comp. Gen. 209 (1977):

$$\frac{\text{Sum of U.S.-flag carrier segment mileage, authorized}}{\text{Sum of all segment mileage, authorized}} \times \text{Fare payable by Government}$$

MINUS

$$\frac{\text{Sum of U.S.-flag carrier segment mileage, traveled}}{\text{Sum of all segment mileage, traveled}} \times \text{Through fare payed}$$

(c) The justification requirement is satisfied by the contractor's use of a statement similar to the one contained in the clause at 52.247–63, Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers. (See 47.405.)

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997]

47.404 Air freight forwarders.

(a) Agencies may use air freight forwarders that are engaged in international air transportation (49 U.S.C. 1301(24)(c)) for U.S. Government-financed movements of property. The rule on disallowance of expenditures in 47.403–3(a) applies also to the air carriers used by these international air freight forwarders.

(b) Agency personnel shall inform international air freight forwarders that to facilitate prompt payments of their bills, they shall submit with their bills (1) a copy of the airway bill or manifest showing the air carriers used and (2) justification for the use of foreign-flag air carriers similar to the one shown in the clause at 52.247–63, Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997]

47.405 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–63, ''Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers, in solicitations and contracts whenever it is possible that U.S. Government-financed international air transportation of personnel (and their personal effects) or property will occur in the performance of the contract.'' This clause does not apply to contracts awarded using the simplified acquisition procedures in part 13 or contracts for commercial items (see part 12).

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 27468, July 20, 1988; 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

Subpart 47.5—Ocean Transportation by U.S.-Flag Vessels

47.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policy and procedures for giving preference to U.S.-flag vessels when transportation of supplies by ocean vessel is required. This subpart does not apply to the Department of Defense (DoD). Policy and procedures applicable to DoD appear in DFARS subpart 247.5.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 3886, Feb. 5, 1990]

47.501 Definitions.

Dry bulk carrier means a vessel used primarily for the carriage of shipload lots of homogeneous unmarked nonliquid cargoes such as grain, coal, cement, and lumber.

Dry cargo liner means a vessel used for the carriage of heterogeneous marked cargoes in parcel lots. However, any cargo may be carried in these vessels, including part cargoes of dry bulk items or, when carried in deep tanks, bulk liquids such as petroleum and vegetable oils.

Foreign-flag vessel means any vessel of foreign registry including vessels owned by U.S. citizens but registered in a nation other than the United States.

Government vessel, as used in this subpart, means a vessel owned by the U.S. Government and operated directly by the Government or for the Government by an agent or contractor, including a privately owned U.S.-flag vessel under bareboat charter to the Government.

Privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessel, as used in this subpart, means a vessel (a) registered and operated under the laws of the United States, (b) used in commercial trade of the United States, (c) owned and operated by U.S. citizens, including a vessel under voyage or time charter to the Government, and (d) a Government-owned vessel under bareboat charter to, and operated by, U.S. citizens.

Tanker means a vessel used primarily for the carriage of bulk liquid cargoes such as liquid petroleum products, vegetable oils, and molasses.

U.S.-flag vessel, as used in this subpart, when used independently means either a Government vessel or a privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessel.

47.502 Policy.

(a) The policy of the United States regarding the use of U.S.-flag vessels is stated in the following acts:

(1) The Cargo Preference Act of 1904 (10 U.S.C. 2631), which requires the Department of Defense to use only U.S.-flag vessels for ocean transportation of supplies for the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps unless those vessels are not available at fair and reasonable rates.

(2) The Merchant Marine Act of 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1101), which declares it is the policy of the United States to foster the development and encourage the maintenance of its merchant marine.

(3) The Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (46 U.S.C. 1241(b), which is Section 901(b) of the Merchant Marine Act). Under this Act, Government agencies acquiring, either within or outside the United States, supplies that may require ocean transportation shall ensure that at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage of these supplies (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) is transported on privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels to the extent that such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for U.S.-flag commercial vessels. This applies when the supplies are—

(i) Acquired for the account of the United States;

(ii) Furnished to, or for the account of, a foreign nation without provision for reimbursement;

(iii) Furnished for the account of a foreign nation in connection with which the United States advances funds or credits, or guarantees the convertibility of foreign currencies; or

(iv) Acquired with advance of funds, loans, or guaranties made by or on behalf of the United States.

(b) Additional policies providing preference for the use of U.S.-flag vessels are contained in—

(1) 10 U.S.C. 2634 for the transporation of privately-owned vehicles belonging to service members when making permanent change of station moves;

(2) 46 U.S.C. 1241(a) for official business travel by officers and employees of the United States and for the transportation of their personal effects; and

(3) 46 U.S.C. 1241(e) for the transportation of motor vehicles owned by Government personnel when transportation is at Government expense or otherwise authorized by law.

(c) The provisions of the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 may be temporarily waived when the Congress, the President, or the Secretary of Defense declares that an emergency justifying a temporary waiver exists and so notifies the appropriate agency or agencies.

47.503 Applicability.

(a) Except as stated in paragraph (b) below and in 47.504, the Cargo Preference Acts of 1904 and 1954 described in 47.502(a) apply to the following cargoes:

(1) Supplies owned by the Government and in the possession of—

(i) The Government;

(ii) A contractor; or

(iii) A subcontractor at any tier.

(2) Supplies for use of the Government that are contracted for and require subsequent delivery to a Government activity but are not owned by the Government at the time of shipment.

(3) Supplies not owned by the Government at the time of shipment that are to be transported for distribution to foreign assistance programs, but only if these supplies are not acquired or contracted for with local currency funds (see 47.504(b)).

(b) Government-owned supplies to be shipped commercially that are (1) in the possession of a department, a contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier and (2) for use of military departments shall be transported exclusively in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels if such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for U.S.-flag commercial vessels.

(c) The 50-percent requirement shall not prevent the use of privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels for transportation of up to 100 percent of the cargo subject to the Cargo Preference Act of 1954.

47.504 Exceptions.

The policy and procedures in this subpart do not apply to the following:

(a) Shipments aboard vessels of the Panama Canal Commission or as required or authorized by law or treaty.

(b) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353).

(c) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels.

(d) Contracts awarded using the simplified acquisition procedures in part 13.

(e) Beginning May 1, 1996, subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items or commercial components (see 12.504(a)(13)). This exception does not apply to grants-in-aid shipments, such as agricultural and food-aid shipments, to shipments covered under Export-Import Bank loans or guarantees, and to subcontracts under Government contracts or agreements for ocean transportation services.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995; 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

47.505 Construction contracts.

(a) Except as stated in paragraph (b) below, construction contractors, including subcontractors and suppliers, engaged in overseas work shall comply with the policies and regulations in this subpart.

(b) These requirements shall not apply to military assistance, foreign aid, or similar projects under the auspices of the U.S. Government when the recipient nation furnishes, or pays for, at least 50 percent of the transportation, in which event foreign-flag vessels may be used for a portion not to exceed 50 percent of the gross tonnage for the project.

47.506 Procedures.

(a) The contracting officer shall obtain assistance from the transportation activity (see 47.105) in developing appropriate shipping instructions and delivery terms for inclusion in solicitations and contracts that may involve ocean transportation of supplies subject to the requirements of the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (see 47.502(a)(3)).

(b) When the contractor notifies the contracting officer that a privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessel is not available, the contracting officer shall seek assistance from the transportation activity.

(c) For purposes of determining the availability of privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels at fair and reasonable rates, rates filed and published in accordance with the requirements of the Federal Maritime Commission may be accepted as fair and reasonable. When applicable rates for charter cargoes are not in published tariffs, a determination as to whether the rates are fair and reasonable shall be obtained from the Maritime Administration.

(d) The Maritime Administration has issued regulations (46 CFR 381) that require agencies to submit reports regarding ocean shipments. Contracting officers shall follow agency regulations

when preparing, or furnishing information for, these reports.

47.507 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.247–64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels, in solicitations and contracts that may involve ocean transportation of supplies subject to the Cargo Preference Act of 1954. (For application of the Cargo Preference Act of 1954, see 47.502(a)(3), 47.503(a), and 47.504.)

(b) If an applicable statute requires, or if it has been determined under agency procedures, that the supplies to be furnished under contracts shall be transported exclusively in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels (see 47.502(a)(1) and 47.503(b)), use the basic clause with its Alternate I.

(c) If an applicable statute requires, or it has been determined under agency procedures, that supplies, materials, or equipment to be shipped under construction contracts shall be transported exclusively in privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels (see 47.505), use the basic clause with its Alternate II.

(d) The contracting officer may insert in solicitations and contracts, under agency procedures, additional appropriate clauses concerning the vessels to be used.

PART 48—VALUE ENGINEERING

Sec.

Subpart 48.1—Policies and Procedures

Subpart 48.2—Contract Clauses

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

48.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for using and administering value engineering techniques in contracts.

48.001 Definitions.

Acquisition savings, as used in this part, means savings resulting from the application of a value engineering change proposal (VECP) to contracts awarded by the same contracting office of its successor for essentially the same unit. Acquisition savings include—

(a) Instant contract savings, which are the net cost reductions on the contract under which the VECP is submitted and accepted, and which are equal to the instant unit cost reduction multiplied by the number of instant contract units affected by the VECP, less the contractor's allowable development and implementation costs;

(b) Concurrent contract savings, which are net reductions in the prices of other contracts that are definitized and ongoing at the time the VECP is accepted; and

(c) Future contract savings, which are the product of the future unit cost reduction multiplied by the number of future contract units scheduled for delivery during the sharing period (but see 48.102(g)). If the instant contract is a multiyear contract, future contract savings include savings on quantities funded after VECP acceptance.

Collateral costs, as used in this part, means agency costs of operation, maintenance logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

Collateral savings, as used in this part, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

Contracting office, as used in this part, includes any contracting office that the acquisition is transferred to, such as another branch of the agency or another agency's office that is performing a joint acquisition action.

Contractor's development and implementation costs, as used in this part, means those costs the contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

Future unit cost reduction, as used in this part, means the instant unit cost reduction adjusted as the contracting officer considers necessary for projected learning or changes in quantity during the sharing period. It is calculated at the time the VECP is accepted and applies either (a) throughout the sharing period, unless the contracting officer decides that recalculation is necessary because conditions are significantly different from those previously anticipated or (b) to the calculation of a lump-sum payment, which cannot later be revised.

Government costs, as used in this part, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistics support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP or any increase in instant contract cost or price resulting from negative instant contract savings.

Instant contract, as used in this part, means the contract under which the VECP is submitted. It does not include increases in quantities after acceptance of the VECP that are due to contract modifications, exercise of options, or additional orders. If the contract is a multiyear contract, the term does not include quantities funded after VECP acceptance. In a fixed-price contract with prospective price redetermination, the term refers to the period for which firm prices have been established.

Instant unit cost reduction means the amount of the decrease in unit cost of performance (without deducting any contractor's development or implementation costs) resulting from using the VECP on the instant contract. In service contracts, the instant unit cost reduction is normally equal to the number of hours per line-item task saved by using the VECP on the instant contract, multiplied by the appropriate contract labor rate.

Negative instant contract savings means the increase in the instant contract cost or price when the acceptance of a VECP results in an excess of the contractor's allowable development and implementation costs over the product of the instant unit cost reduction multiplied by the number of instant contract units affected.

Net acquisition savings means total acquisition savings, including instant, concurrent, and future contract savings, less Government costs.

Sharing base, as used in this part, means the number of affected end items on contracts of the contracting office accepting the VECP.

Sharing period, as used in this part, means the period beginning with acceptance of the first unit incorporating the VECP and ending at the later of (a) 3 years after the first unit affected by the VECP is accepted or (b) the last scheduled delivery date of an item affected by the VECP under the instant contract delivery schedule in effect at the time the VECP is accepted (but see 48.102(g)).

Unit, as used in this part, means the item or task to which the contracting officer and the contractor agree the VECP applies.

Value engineering, as used in this part, means an analysis of the functions of a program, project, system, product, item of equipment, building, facility, service, or supply of an executive agency, performed by qualified agency or contractor personnel, directed at improving performance, reliability, quality, safety, and life-cycle costs (Section 36 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, 41 U.S.C. 401, *et seq.*).

Value engineering change proposal (VECP) means a proposal that—

(a) Requires a change to the instant contract to implement; and

(b) Results in reducing the overall projected cost to the agency without impairing essential functions or characteristics; *provided,* that it does not involve a change—

(1) In deliverable end item quantities only;

(2) In research and development (R&D) items or R&D test quantities

that are due solely to results of previous testing under the instant contract; or

(3) To the contract type only.

Value engineering proposal, as used in this part, means, in connection with an A–E contract, a change proposal developed by employees of the Federal Government or contractor value engineering personnel under contract to an agency to provide value engineering services for the contract or program.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989; 55 FR 3887, Feb. 5, 1990; 61 FR 39220, July 26, 1996]

Subpart 48.1—Policies and Procedures

48.101 General.

(a) Value engineering is the formal technique by which contractors may (1) voluntarily suggest methods for performing more economically and share in any resulting savings or (2) be required to establish a program to identify and submit to the Government methods for performing more economically. Value engineering attempts to eliminate, without impairing essential functions or characteristics, anything that increases acquisition, operation, or support costs.

(b) There are two value engineering approaches:

(1) The first is an incentive approach in which contractor participation is voluntary and the contractor uses its own resources to develop and submit any value engineering change proposals (VECP's). The contract provides for sharing of savings and for payment of the contractor's allowable development and implementation costs only if a VECP is accepted. This voluntary approach should not in itself increase costs to the Government.

(2) The second approach is a mandatory program in which the Government requires and pays for a specific value engineering program effort. The contractor must perform value engineering of the scope and level of effort required by the Government's program plan and included as a separately priced item of work in the contract Schedule. No value engineering (VE) sharing is permitted in architect-engineer contracts. All other contracts with a program clause share in savings on accepted VECP's, but at a lower percentage rate than under the voluntary approach. The objective of this value engineering program requirement is to ensure that the contractor's value engineering effort is applied to areas of the contract that offer opportunities for considerable savings consistent with the functional requirements of the end item of the contract.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989]

48.102 Policies.

(a) As required by Section 36 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401, *et seq.*), agencies shall establish and maintain cost-effective value engineering procedures and processes. Agencies shall provide contractors a substantial financial incentive to develop and submit VECP's. Contracting activities will include value engineering provisions in appropriate supply, service, architect-engineer and construction contracts as prescribed by 48.201 and 48.202 except where exemptions are granted on a case-by-case basis, or for specific classes of contracts, by the agency head.

(b) Agencies shall: (1) establish guidelines for processing VECP's; (2) process VECP's objectively and expeditiously; and (3) provide contractors a fair share of the savings on accepted VECP's.

(c) Agencies shall consider requiring incorporation of value engineering clauses in appropriate subcontracts.

(d)(1) Agencies other than the Department of Defense shall use the value engineering program requirement clause (52.248–1, Alternates I or II) in initial production contracts for major systems programs (see definition of major system in 34.001) and for contracts for major systems research and development except where the contracting officer determines and documents the file to reflect that such use is not appropriate

(2) In Department of Defense contracts, the VE program requirement clause (52.248–1, Alternates I or II), shall be placed in initial production solicitations and contracts (first and second production buys) for major system acquisition programs as defined in DoD Directive 5000.1, except as specified in

subdivisions (d)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section. A program requirement clause may be included in initial production contracts for less than major systems acquisition programs if there is a potential for savings. The contracting officer is not required to include a program requirement clause in initial production contracts—

(i) Where, in the judgment of the contracting officer, the prime contractor has demonstrated an effective VE program during either earlier program phases, or during other recent comparable production contracts.

(ii) Which are awarded on the basis of competition.

(e) Value engineering incentive payments do not constitute profit or fee within the limitations imposed by 10 U.S.C. 2306(d) and 41 U.S.C. 254(b) (see 15.404–4(c)(4)(i).

(f) Generally, profit or fee on the instant contact should not be adjusted downward as a result of acceptance of a VECP. Profit or fee shall be excluded when calculating instant or future contract savings.

(g) In the case of contracts for items requiring an extended period for production (e.g., ship construction, major system acquisition), agencies may prescribe sharing of future contract savings on all future contract units to be delivered under contracts awarded for essentially the same item during the sharing period, even if the scheduled delivery date is outside the sharing period. For engineering-development and low-rate-initial-production contracts, the future sharing shall be on scheduled deliveries equal in number to the quantity required over the highest 36 consecutive months of planned production, based on planning or production documentation at the time the VECP is accepted.

(h) In the case of contracts for architect-engineer services, the contract shall include a separately priced line item for mandatory value engineering of the scope and level of effort required in the statement of work. The objective is to ensure that value engineering effort is applied to specified areas of the contract that offer opportunities for significant savings to the Government. There shall be no sharing of value engineering savings in contracts for architect-engineer services.

(i) Agencies shall establish procedures for funding and payment of the contractor's share of collateral savings and future contract savings.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986; 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989; 55 FR 3887, Feb. 5, 1990; 61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

48.103 Processing value engineering change proposals.

(a) Instructions to the contractor for preparing a VECP and submitting it to the Government are included in paragraphs (c) and (d) of the value engineering clauses prescribed in subpart 48.2. Upon receiving a VECP, the contracting officer or other designated official shall promptly process and objectively evaluate the VECP in accordance with agency precedures and shall document the contract file with the rationale for accepting or rejecting the VECP.

(b) The contracting officer is responsible for accepting or rejecting the VECP within 45 days from its receipt by the Government. If the Government will need more time to evaluate the VECP, the contracting officer shall notify the contractor promptly in writing giving the reasons and the anticipated decision date. The contractor may withdraw, in whole or in part, any VECP not accepted by the Government within the period specified in the VECP. Any VECP may be approved, in whole or in part, by a contract modification incorporating the VECP. Until the effective date of the contract modification, the contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. If the Government accepts the VECP, but properly rejects units subsequently delivered or does not receive units on which a savings share was paid, the contractor shall reimburse the Government for the proportionate share of these payments. If the VECP is not accepted, the contracting officer shall provide the contractor with prompt written notification, explaining the reasons for rejection.

(c) The following Government decisions are not subject to the Disputes clause or otherwise subject to litigation under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601–613):

(1) The decision to accept or reject a VECP.

(2) The determination of collateral costs or collateral savings.

(3) The decision as to which of the sharing rates applies when Alternate II of the clause at 52.248–1, Value Engineering, is used.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989]

48.104 Sharing arrangements.

48.104–1 Sharing acquisition savings.

(a) *Supply or service contracts.* (1) The sharing base for acquisition savings is normally the number of affected end items on contracts of the contracting office accepting the VECP. The sharing rates (Government/contractor) for net acquisition savings for supplies and services are based on the type of contract, the value engineering clause or alternate used, and the type of savings, as follows:

GOVERNMENT/CONTRACTOR SHARES OF NET ACQUISITION SAVINGS

(figures in percent)

Contract Type	Sharing Arrangement			
	Incentive (voluntary)		Program requirement (mandatory)	
	Instant contract rate	Concurrent and future rate	Instant contract rate	Concurrent and future contract rate
Fixed-price (other than incentive)	50/50	50/50	75/25	75/25
Incentive (fixed-price or cost)	*	50/50	*	75/25
Cost- reimbursement (other than incentive)**	75/25	75/25	85/15	85/15

*Same sharing arrangement as the contract's profit or fee adjustment formula.

**Includes cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

(2) Acquisition savings may be realized on the instant contract, concurrent contracts, and future contracts. The contractor is entitled to a percentage share (see subparagraph (1) above) of any net acquisition savings. Net acquisition savings result when the total of acquisition savings becomes greater than the total of Government costs and any negative instant contract savings. This may occur on the instant contract or it may not occur until reductions have been negotiated on concurrent contracts or until future contract savings are calculated, either through lump-sum payment or as each future contract is awarded.

(i) When the instant contract is not an incentive contract, the contractor's share of net acquisition savings is calculated and paid each time such savings are realized. This may occur once, several times, or, in rare cases, not at all.

(ii) When the instant contract is an incentive contract, the contractor shares in instant contract savings through the contract's incentive structure. In calculating acquisition savings under incentive contracts, the contracting officer shall add any negative instant contract savings to the target cost or to the target price and ceiling price and then offset these negative instant contract savings and any Government costs against concurrent and future contract savings.

(3) The contractor shares in the savings on all affected units scheduled for delivery during the sharing period (but see 48.102(g)). The contractor is responsible for maintaining, for 3 years after final payment on the contract under which the VECP was accepted, records adequate to identify the first delivered unit incorporating the applicable VECP.

(4) Contractor shares of savings are paid through the contract under which the VECP was accepted. On incentive contracts, the contractor's share of concurrent and future contract savings and of collateral savings shall be paid as a separate firm-fixed-price contract line item on the instant contract.

(5) Within 3 months after concurrent contracts have been modified to reflect price reductions attributable to use of the VECP, the contracting officer shall modify the instant contract to provide the contractor's share of savings.

(6) The contractor's share of future contract savings may be paid as subsequent contracts are awarded or in a lump-sum payment at the time the VECP is accepted. The lump-sum method may be used only if the contracting officer has established that this is the best way to proceed and the contractor

agrees. The contracting officer ordinarily shall make calculations as future contracts are awarded and, within 3 months after their award, modify the instant contract to provide the contractor's share of savings. For future contract savings calculated under the optional lump-sum method, the sharing base is an estimate of the number of items that the contracting office will purchase for delivery during the sharing period. In deciding whether or not to use the more convenient lump-sum method for an individual VECP, the contracting officer shall consider—

(i) The accuracy with which the number of items to be delivered during the sharing period can be estimated and the probability of actual production of the projected quantity;

(ii) The availability of funds for a lump-sum payment; and

(iii) The administrative expense of amending the instant contract as future contracts are awarded.

(b) *Construction contracts.* Sharing on construction contracts applies only to savings on the instant contract and to collateral savings. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by (1) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts; or (2) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts. Value engineering sharing does not apply to incentive construction contracts.

(c) *Architect-engineering contracts.* There shall be no sharing of value engineering savings in contracts for architect-engineer services.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989; 55 FR 3887, Feb. 5, 1990; 59 FR 11387, Mar. 10, 1994]

48.104–2 Sharing collateral savings.

(a) The Government shares collateral savings with the contractor, unless the head of the contracting activity has determined that the cost of calculating and tracking collateral savings will exceed the benefits to be derived (see 48.201(e)).

(b) The contractor's share of collateral savings is 20 percent of the estimated savings to be realized during an average year of use but shall not exceed (1) the contract's firm-fixed-price, target price, target cost, or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or (2) $100,000, whichever is greater. In determining collateral savings, the contracting officer shall consider any degradation of performance, service life, or capability. (See 48.104–1(a)(4) for payment of collateral savings through the instant contract.)

48.104–3 Sharing alternative—no-cost settlement method.

In selecting an appropriate mechanism for incorporating a VECP into a contract, the contracting officer shall analyze the different approaches available to determine which one would be in the Government's best interest. Contracting officers should balance the administrative costs of negotiating a settlement against the anticipated savings. A no-cost settlement may be used if, in the contracting officer's judgment, reliance on other VECP approaches likely would not be more cost-effective, and the no-cost settlement would provide adequate consideration to the Government. Under this method of settlement, the contractor would keep all of the savings on the instant contract, and all savings on its concurrent contracts only. The Government would keep all savings resulting from concurrent contracts placed with other sources, savings from all future contracts, and all collateral savings. Use of this method must be by mutual agreement of both parties for individual VECPs.

[63 FR 34079, June 22, 1998]

48.105 Relationship to other incentives.

Contractors should be offered the fullest possible range of motivation, yet the benefits of an accepted VECP should not be rewarded both as value engineering shares and under performance, design-to-cost, or similar incentives of the contract. To that end, when performance, design-to-cost, or similar targets are set and incentivized, the targets of such incentives affected by the VECP are not to be adjusted because of the acceptance of the VECP. Only those benefits of an accepted VECP not rewardable under

other incentives are rewarded under a value engineering clause.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989]

Subpart 48.2—Contract Clauses

48.201 Clauses for supply or service contracts.

(a) *General.* The contracting officer shall insert a value engineering clause in solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is expected to be $100,000 or more, except as specified in subparagraphs (1) through (5) and in paragraph (f) below. A value engineering clause may be included in contracts of lesser value if the contracting officer sees a potential for significant savings. Unless the chief of the contracting office authorizes its inclusion, the contracting officer shall *not* include a value engineering clause in solicitations and contracts—

(1) For research and development other than full-scale development;

(2) For engineering services from not-for-profit or nonprofit organizations;

(3) For personal services (see subpart 37.1);

(4) Providing for product or component improvement, unless the value engineering incentive application is restricted to areas not covered by provisions for product or component improvement;

(5) For commercial products (see part 11) that do not involve packaging specifications or other special requirements or specifications; or

(6) When the agency head has exempted the contract (or a class of contracts) from the requirements of part 48.

(b) *Value engineering incentive.* To provide a value engineering incentive, the contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.248–1, Value Engineering, in solicitations and contracts except as provided in paragraph (a) above (but see subparagraph (e)(1) below).

(c) *Value engineering program requirement.* (1) If a mandatory value engineering effort is appropriate (i.e., if the contracting officer considers that substantial savings to the Government may result from a sustained value engineering effort of a specified level), the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I (but see subparagraph (e)(2) below).

(2) The value engineering program requirement may be specified by the Government in the solicitation or, in the case of negotiated contracting, proposed by the contractor as part of its offer and included as a subject for negotiation. The program requirement shall be shown as a separately priced line item in the contract Schedule.

(d) *Value engineering incentive and program requirement.* (1) If both a value engineering incentive and a mandatory program requirement are appropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II (but see subparagraph (e)(3) below).

(2) The contract shall restrict the value engineering program requirement to well-defined areas of performance designated by line item in the contract Schedule. Alternate II applies a value engineering program to the specified areas and a value engineering incentive to the remaining areas of the contract.

(e) *Collateral savings computation not cost-effective.* If the head of the contracting activity determines for a contract or class of contracts that the cost of computing and tracking collateral savings will exceed the benefits to be derived, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its—

(1) Alternate III if a value engineering incentive is involved;

(2) Alternate III and Alternate I if a value engineering program requirement is involved; or

(3) Alternate III and Alternate II if *both* an incentive and a program requirement are involved.

(f) *Architect-engineering contracts.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.248–2, Value Engineering—Architect-Engineer, in solicitations and contracts whenever the Government requires and pays for a specific value engineering effort in architect-engineer contracts. The clause at 52.248–1, Value Engineering, shall not be used in solicitations and contracts for architect-engineer services.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 5057, Jan. 31, 1989; 55 FR 3887, Feb. 5, 1990]

48.202 Clause for construction contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.248–3, Value Engineering—Construction, in construction solicitations and contracts when the contract amount is estimated to be $100,000 or more, unless an incentive contract is contemplated. The contracting officer may include the clause in contracts of lesser value if the contracting officer sees a potential for significant savings. The contracting officer shall not include the clause in incentive-type construction contracts. If the head of the contracting activity determines that the cost of computing and tracking collateral savings for a contract will exceed the benefits to be derived, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

PART 49—TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

Sec.

Subpart 49.1—General Principles

Subpart 49.2—Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience

Subpart 49.3—Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience

Subpart 49.4—Termination for Default

Subpart 49.5—Contract Termination Clauses

Subpart 49.6—Contract Termination Forms and Formats

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

49.000 Scope of part.

This part establishes policies and procedures relating to the complete or partial termination of contracts for the convenience of the Government or for default. It prescribes contract clauses relating to termination and excusable delay and includes instructions for using termination and settlement forms.

49.001 Definitions.

Claim, as used in this part, means the same as the language in 33.201.

Continued portion of the contract, as used in this part, means the portion of a partially terminated contract that the contractor must continue to perform.

Effective date of termination means the date on which the notice of termination requires the contractor to stop performance under the contract. If the termination notice is received by the contractor subsequent to the date fixed for termination, then the effective date of termination means the date the notice is received.

Other work, as used in this part, means any current or scheduled work of the contractor, whether Government or commercial, other than work related to the terminated contract.

Partial termination means the termination of a part, but not all, of the work that has not been completed and accepted under a contract.

Settlement agreement, as used in this part, means a written agreement in the form of an amendment to a contract settling all or a severable portion of a settlement proposal.

Settlement proposal, as used in this part, means a proposal for effecting settlement of a contract terminated in whole or in part, submitted by a contractor or subcontractor in the form, and supported by the data, required by

this part. A settlement proposal is included within the generic meaning of the word *claim* under false claims acts (see 18 U.S.C. 287 and 31 U.S.C. 3729).

Terminated portion of the contract means the portion of a terminated contract that relates to work or end items not completed and accepted before the effective date of termination that the contractor is not to continue to perform. For construction contracts that have been completely terminated for convenience, it means the entire contract, notwithstanding the completion of, and payment for, individual items of work before termination.

Termination contracting officer means a contracting officer who is settling terminated contracts (see *Contracting officer* in 2.1).

Termination inventory means the same as the language in 45.601.

Unsettled contract change means any contract change or contract term for which a definitive modification is required but has not been executed.

[48 FR 42443, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 2666, Jan. 17, 1986]

49.002 Applicability.

(a) This part applies to contracts that provide for termination for the convenience of the Government or for the default of the contractor (see also 13.302–4).

(b) Contractors shall use this part, unless inappropriate, to settle subcontracts terminated as a result of modification of prime contracts. The contracting officer shall use this part as a guide in evaluating settlements of subcontracts terminated for the convenience of a contractor whenever the settlement will be the basis of a proposal for reimbursement from the Government under a cost-reimbursement contract.

(c) The contracting officer may use this part in determining an equitable adjustment resulting from a modification under the Changes clause of any contract, except cost-reimbursement contracts.

(d) When action to be taken or authority to be exercised under this part depends upon the *amount* of the settlement proposal, that amount shall be determined by deducting from the gross settlement proposed the amounts payable for completed articles or work at the contract price and amounts for the settlement of subcontractor settlement proposals. Credits for retention or other disposal of termination inventory and amounts for advance or partial payments shall not be deducted.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 64927, Dec. 9, 1997]

Subpart 49.1—General Principles

49.100 Scope of subpart.

(a) This subpart deals with—

(1) The authority and responsibility of contracting officers to terminate contracts in whole or in part for the convenience of the Government or for default;

(2) Duties of the contractor and the contracting officer after issuance of the notice of termination;

(3) General procedures for the settlement of terminated contracts; and

(4) Settlement agreements.

(b) Additional principles applicable to the termination for convenience and settlement of fixed-price and cost-reimbursement contracts are included in subparts 49.2 and 49.3. Additional principles applicable to the termination of contracts for default are included in subpart 49.4.

49.101 Authorities and responsibilities.

(a) The termination clauses or other contract clauses authorize contracting officers to terminate contracts for convenience, or for default, and to enter into settlement agreements under this regulation.

(b) The contracting officer shall terminate contracts, whether for default or convenience, only when it is in the Government's interest. The contracting officer shall effect a no-cost settlement instead of issuing a termination notice when (1) it is known that the contractor will accept one, (2) Government property was not furnished, and (3) there are no outstanding payments, debts due the Government, or other contractor obligations.

(c) When the price of the undelivered balance of the contract is less than $5,000, the contract should not normally be terminated for convenience

but should be permitted to run to completion.

(d) After the contracting officer issues a notice of termination, the termination contracting officer (TCO) is responsible for negotiating any settlement with the contractor, including a no-cost settlement if appropriate. Auditors and TCO's shall promptly schedule and complete audit reviews and negotiations, giving particular attention to the need for timely action on all settlements involving small business concerns.

(e) If the same item is under contract with both large and small business concerns and it is necessary to terminate for convenience part of the units still to be delivered, preference shall be given to the continuing performance of small business contracts over large business contracts unless the chief of the contracting office determines that this is not in the Government's interest.

(f) The contracting officer is responsible for the release of excess funds resulting from the termination unless this responsibility is specifically delegated to the TCO.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990; 56 FR 67134, Dec. 27, 1991]

49.102 Notice of termination.

(a) *General.* The contracting officer shall terminate contracts for convenience or default only by a written notice to the contractor (see 49.601). When the notice is mailed, it shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. When the contracting office arranges for hand delivery of the notice, a written acknowledgment shall be obtained from the contractor. The notice shall state—

(1) That the contract is being terminated for the convenience of the Government (or for default) under the contract clause authorizing the termination;

(2) The effective date of termination;

(3) The extent of termination;

(4) Any special instructions; and

(5) The steps the contractor should take to minimize the impact on personnel if the termination, together with all other outstanding terminations, will result in a significant reduction in the contractor's work force (see paragraph (g) of the notice in 49.601–2). If the termination notice is by telegram, include these *steps* in the confirming letter or modification.

(b) *Distribution of copies.* The contracting officer shall simultaneously send the termination notice to the contractor, and a copy to the contract administration office and to any known assignee, guarantor, or surety of the contractor.

(c) *Amendment of termination notice.* The contracting officer may amend a termination notice to—

(1) Correct nonsubstantive mistakes in the notice;

(2) Add supplemental data or instructions; or

(3) Rescind the notice if it is determined that items terminated had been completed or shipped before the contractor's receipt of the notice.

(d) *Reinstatement of terminated contracts.* Upon written consent of the contractor, the contracting office may reinstate the terminated portion of a contract in whole or in part by amending the notice of termination if it has been determined in writing that—

(1) Circumstances clearly indicate a requirement for the terminated items; and

(2) Reinstatement is advantageous to the Government.

49.103 Methods of settlement.

Settlement of terminated cost-reimbursement contracts and fixed-price contracts terminated for convenience may be effected by (a) negotiated agreement, (b) determination by the TCO, (c) costing-out under vouchers using SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other Than Personal, for cost-reimbursement contracts (as prescribed in subpart 49.3), or (d) a combination of these methods. When possible, the TCO should negotiate a fair and prompt settlement with the contractor. The TCO shall settle a settlement proposal by determination only when it cannot be settled by agreement.

49.104 Duties of prime contractor after receipt of notice of termination.

After receipt of the notice of termination, the contractor shall comply

with the notice and the termination clause of the contract, except as otherwise directed by the TCO. The notice and clause applicable to convenience terminations generally require that the contractor—

(a) Stop work immediately on the terminated portion of the contract and stop placing subcontracts thereunder;

(b) Terminate all subcontracts related to the terminated portion of the prime contract;

(c) Immediately advise the TCO of any special circumstances precluding the stoppage of work;

(d) Perform the continued portion of the contract and submit promptly any request for an equitable adjustment of price for the continued portion, supported by evidence of any increase in the cost, if the termination is partial;

(e) Take necessary or directed action to protect and preserve property in the contractor's possession in which the Government has or may acquire an interest and, as directed by the TCO, deliver the property to the Government;

(f) Promptly notify the TCO in writing of any legal proceedings growing out of any subcontract or other commitment related to the terminated portion of the contract;

(g) Settle outstanding liabilities and proposals arising out of termination of subcontracts, obtaining any approvals or ratifications required by the TCO;

(h) Promptly submit the contractor's own settlement proposal, supported by appropriate schedules; and

(i) Dispose of termination inventory, as directed or authorized by the TCO.

49.105 Duties of termination contracting officer after issuance of notice of termination.

(a) Consistent with the termination clause and the notice of termination, the TCO shall—

(1) Direct the action required of the prime contractor;

(2) Examine the settlement proposal of the prime contractor and, when appropriate, the settlement proposals of subcontractors;

(3) Promptly negotiate settlement with the contractor and enter into a settlement agreement; and

(4) Promptly settle the contractor's settlement proposal by determination for the elements that cannot be agreed on, if unable to negotiate a complete settlement.

(b) To expedite settlement, the TCO may request specially qualified personnel to—

(1) Assist in dealings with the contractor;

(2) Advise on legal and contractual matters;

(3) Conduct accounting reviews and advise and assist on accounting matters; and

(4) Perform the following functions regarding termination inventory (see subpart 45.6):

(i) Verify its existence.

(ii) Determine qualitative and quantitative allocability.

(iii) Make recommendations concerning serviceability.

(iv) Undertake necessary screening and redistribution.

(v) Assist the contractor in accomplishing other disposition.

(c) The TCO should promptly hold a conference with the contractor to develop a definite program for effecting the settlement. When appropriate in the judgment of the TCO, after consulting with the contractor, principal subcontractors should be requested to attend. Topics that should be discussed at the conference and documented include—

(1) General principles relating to the settlement of any settlement proposal, including obligations of the contractor under the termination clause of the contract;

(2) Extent of the termination, point at which work is stopped, and status of any plans, drawings, and information that would have been delivered had the contract been completed;

(3) Status of any continuing work;

(4) Obligation of the contractor to terminate subcontracts and general principles to be followed in settling subcontractor settlement proposals;

(5) Names of subcontractors involved and the dates termination notices were issued to them;

(6) Contractor personnel handling review and settlement of subcontractor settlement proposals and the methods being used;

(7) Arrangements for transfer of title and delivery to the Government of any material required by the Government;

(8) General principles and procedures to be followed in the protection, preservation, and disposition of the contractor's and subcontractors' termination inventories, including the preparation of termination inventory schedules;

(9) Contractor accounting practices and preparation of SF 1439 (Schedule of Accounting Information (49.602–3);

(10) Form in which to submit settlement proposals;

(11) Accounting review of settlement proposals;

(12) Any requirement for interim financing in the nature of partial payments;

(13) Tentative time schedule for negotiation of the settlement, including submission by the contractor and subcontractors of settlement proposals, termination inventory schedules, and accounting information schedules (see 49.206–3 and 49.303–2);

(14) Actions taken by the contractor to minimize impact upon employees affected adversely by the termination (see paragraph (g) of the letter notice in 49.601–2); and

(15) Obligation of the contractor to furnish accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data, and to certify to that effect in accordance with 15.403–4(a)(1) when the amount of a termination settlement agreement, or a partial termination settlement agreement plus the estimate to complete the continued portion of the contract exceeds the threshold in 15.403–4.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

49.105–1 Termination status reports.

When the TCO and contracting officer are in different activities, the TCO will furnish periodic status reports on termination actions to the contracting office upon request. The contracting office shall specify the information required.

49.105–2 Release of excess funds.

(a) The TCO shall estimate the funds required to settle the termination, and within 30 days after the receipt of the termination notice, recommend the release of excess funds to the contracting officer. The initial deobligation of excess funds should be accomplished in a timely manner by the contracting officer, or the TCO, if delegated the responsibility. The TCO shall not recommend the release of amounts under $1,000, unless requested by the contracting officer.

(b) The TCO shall maintain continuous surveillance of required funds to permit timely release of any additional excess funds (a recommended format for release of excess funds is in 49.604). If previous releases of excess funds result in a shortage of the amount required for settlement, the TCO shall promptly inform the contracting officer, who shall reinstate the funds within 30 days.

[56 FR 67134, Dec. 27, 1991]

49.105–3 Termination case file.

The TCO responsible for negotiating the final settlement shall establish a separate case file for each termination. This file will include memoranda and records of all actions relative to the settlement (see 4.801).

49.105–4 Cleanup of construction site.

In the case of terminated construction contracts, the contracting officer shall direct action to ensure the cleanup of the site, protection of serviceable materials, removal of hazards, and other action necessary to leave a safe and healthful site.

49.106 Fraud or other criminal conduct.

If the TCO suspects fraud or other criminal conduct related to the settlement of a terminated contract, the TCO shall discontinue negotiations and report the facts under agency procedures.

49.107 Audit of prime contract settlement proposals and subcontract settlements.

(a) The TCO shall refer each prime contractor settlement proposal of $100,000 or more to the appropriate audit agency for review and recommendations. The TCO may submit settlement proposals of less than $100,000 to the audit agency. Referrals shall indicate any specific information

or data that the TCO desires and shall include facts and circumstances that will assist the audit agency in performing its function. The audit agency shall develop requested information and may make any further accounting reviews it considers appropriate. After its review, the audit agency shall submit written comments and recommendations to the TCO. When a formal examination of settlement proposals under $100,000 is not warranted, the TCO will perform or have performed a desk review and include a written summary of the review in the termination case file.

(b) The TCO shall refer subcontract settlements received for approval or ratification to the appropriate audit agency for review and recommendations when (1) the amount exceeds $100,000 or (2) the TCO wants a complete or partial accounting review. The audit agency shall submit written comments and recommendations to the TCO. The review by the audit agency does not relieve the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor of the responsibility for performing an accounting review.

(c)(1) The responsibility of the prime contractor and of each subcontractor (see 49.108) includes performance of accounting reviews and any necessary field audits. However, the TCO should request the Government audit agency to perform the accounting review of a subcontractor's settlement proposal when—

(i) A subcontractor objects, for competitive reasons, to an accounting review of its records by an upper tier contractor;

(ii) The Government audit agency is currently performing audit work at the subcontractor's plant, or can perform the audit more economically or efficiently;

(iii) Audit by the Government is necessary for consistent audit treatment and orderly administration; or

(iv) The contractor has a substantial or controlling financial interest in the subcontractor.

(2) The audit agency should avoid duplication of accounting reviews performed by the upper tier contractor on subcontractor settlement proposals. However, this should not preclude the Government from making additional reviews when appropriate. When the contractor is performing accounting reviews according to this section, the TCO should request the audit agency to periodically examine the contractor's accounting review procedures and performance, and to make appropriate comments and recommendations to the TCO.

(d) The audit report is advisory only, and is for the TCO to use in negotiating a settlement or issuing a unilateral determination. Government personnel handling audit reports must be careful not to reveal privileged information or information that will jeopardize the negotiation position of the Government, the prime contractor, or a higher tier subcontractor. Consistent with this, and when in the Government's interest, the TCO may furnish audit reports under paragraph (c) above to prime and higher tier subcontractors for their use in settling subcontract settlement proposals.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990]

49.108 Settlement of subcontract settlement proposals.

49.108–1 Subcontractor's rights.

A subcontractor has no contractual rights against the Government upon the termination of a prime contract. A subcontractor may have rights against the prime contractor or intermediate subcontractor with whom it has contracted. Upon termination of a prime contract, the prime contractor and each subcontractor are responsible for the prompt settlement of the settlement proposals of their immediate subcontractors.

49.108–2 Prime contractor's rights and obligations.

(a) Termination for convenience clauses provide that after receipt of a termination notice the prime contractor shall, unless directed otherwise by the TCO, terminate all subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of prime work terminated. Therefore, prime contractors should include a termination clause in their subcontracts for their own protection.

Suggestions regarding use of subcontract termination clauses are in subpart 49.5.

(b) The failure of a prime contractor to include an appropriate termination clause in any subcontract, or to exercise the clause rights, shall not—

(1) Affect the Government's right to require the termination of the subcontract; or

(2) Increase the obligation of the Government beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

(c) In any case, the reasonableness of the prime contractor's settlement with the subcontractor should normally be measured by the aggregate amount due under paragraph (f) of the subcontract termination clause suggested in 49.502(e). The TCO shall allow reimbursement in excess of that amount only in unusual cases and then only to the extent that the terms of the subcontract did not unreasonably increase the rights of the subcontractor.

49.108–3 Settlement procedure.

(a) Contractors shall settle with subcontractors in general conformity with the policies and principles relating to settlement of prime contracts in this subpart and subparts 49.2 or 49.3. However, the basis and form of the subcontractor's settlement proposal must be acceptable to the prime contractor or the next higher tier subcontractor. Each settlement must be supported by accounting data and other information sufficient for adequate review by the Government. In no event will the Government pay the prime contractor any amount for loss of anticipatory profits or consequential damages resulting from the termination of any subcontract (but see 49.108–5).

(b) Except as provided in 49.108–4, the TCO shall require that—

(1) All subcontractor termination inventory be disposed of and accounted for in accordance with part 45; and

(2) The prime contractor submit, for approval or ratification, all termination settlements with subcontractors.

(c) The TCO shall promptly examine each subcontract settlement received to determine that the subcontract termination was made necessary by the termination of the prime contract (or by issuance of a change order—see 49.002(b)). The TCO will also determine if the settlement was arrived at in good faith, is reasonable in amount, and is allocable to the terminated portion of the contract (or, if allocable only in part, that the proposed allocation is reasonable). In considering the reasonableness of any subcontract settlement, the TCO shall generally be guided by the provisions of this part relating to the settlement of prime contracts, and shall comply with any applicable requirements of 49.107 and 49.111 relating to accounting and other reviews. After the examination, the TCO shall notify the contractor in writing of (1) approval or ratification, or (2) the reasons for disapproval.

[48 FR 42424, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 237, Jan. 2, 1997

49.108–4 Authorization for subcontract settlements without approval or ratification.

(a)(1) The TCO may, upon written request, give written authorization to the prime contractor to conclude settlements of subcontracts terminated in whole or in part without approval or ratification when the amount of settlement (see 49.002(d)) is $100,000 or less, if—

(i) The TCO is satisfied with the adequacy of the procedures used by the contractor in settling settlement proposals, including proposals for retention, sale, or other disposal of termination inventory of the immediate and lower tier subcontractors (the TCO shall obtain the advice and recommendations of (A) the appropriate audit agency relating to the adequacy of the contractor's audit administration, including personnel, and (B) the cognizant plant clearance officer relating to the adequacy of the contractor's procedures and personnel for the administration of property disposal matters);

(ii) Any termination inventory included in determining the amount of the settlement will be disposed of as directed by the prime contractor, generally using the requirements of 45.614, except that the disposition of the inventory shall not (A) be subject to review by the TCO under 49.108–3(c) or

45.607, or (B) be subject to the screening requirements in 45.608; and

(iii) A certificate similar to the certificate in the settlement proposal form in 49.602–1(a) will accompany the settlement.

(2) Except as provided in subparagraph (4) below, authority granted to a prime contractor under subparagraph (1) above by any TCO shall apply to all Executive agencies' prime contracts that are terminated, or modified by change orders.

(3) Except as provided in subparagraph (4) below, the TCO shall accept, as part of the prime contractor's settlement proposal, settlements of terminated lower tier subcontracts concluded by any of the prime contractor's immediate or lower tier subcontractors who have been granted authority as prime contractors to settle subcontracts; *provided*, that the settlement is within the limit of the authority. Authorization to settle proposals of lower tier subcontractors shall not be granted directly to subcontractors. However, a prime contractor authorized to approve subcontractor settlements may also exercise this authority in its capacity as a subcontractor, with respect to its terminated subcontracts and orders. When exercising this authority as a subcontractor, the contractor shall notify the purchaser.

(4) The provisions of subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) above shall not apply to contracts under the administration of any contracting officer if the contracting officer so notifies the prime contractor concerned. This notice shall (i) be in writing, and (ii) if subparagraph (3) above is involved, specify any subcontractor affected.

(b) Section 45.614 shall apply to disposal of completed end items allocable to the terminated subcontract. However, these items may be disposed of without review by the TCO under 49.108–3 or 45.607, and without screening under 45.608, if the total amount (at the subcontract price) when added to the amount of the settlement does not exceed the amount authorized under this subsection.

(c) A TCO granting the authorization in subparagraph (a)(1) above shall periodically (at least annually) make a selective review of settlements and settlement procedures to determine if the contractor is making adequate reviews and fair settlements, and whether the authorization should remain in effect. The TCO shall obtain the advice and recommendations of the appropriate audit agency and the cognizant plant clearance officer. When it is determined that the contractor's procedures are not adequate, or that improper settlements are being made, or when the authority has not been used in the preceding 2 years, the TCO shall revoke the authorization by written notice to the contractor, effective on the date of receipt.

(d) The contractor may make any number of separate settlements with a single subcontractor but shall not divide settlement proposals solely to bring them under an authorization limit. Separate settlement proposals that would normally be included in a single proposal, such as those based on a series of separate orders for the same item under one contract, shall be consolidated whenever possible.

(e) Upon written request of the contractor, the TCO may increase an authorization granted under subparagraph (a)(1) of this subsection to authorize the contractor to conclude settlements under a particular prime contract. The TCO may limit the increased authorization to specific subcontracts or classes of subcontracts.

(f) Authorizations granted under this 49.108–4 shall not authorize the settlement of requisitions or orders placed with any unit within the contractor's corporate entity.

(g) Recommended formats for a request to settle subcontractor settlement proposals and the TCO's letter of authorization to the contractor are in 49.605 and 49.606, respectively.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990]

49.108–5 Recognition of judgments and arbitration awards.

(a) When a subcontractor obtains a final judgment against a prime contractor, the TCO shall, for the purposes of settling the prime contract, treat the amount of the judgment as a cost of settling with the contractor, to the

extent the judgment is properly allocable to the terminated portion of the prime contract, if—

(1) The prime contractor has made reasonable efforts to include in the subcontract a termination clause described in 49.502(e), 49.503(c), or a similar clause excluding payment of anticipatory profits or consequential damages;

(2) The provisions of the subcontract relating to the rights of the parties upon its termination are fair and reasonable and do not unreasonably increase the common law rights of the subcontractor;

(3) The contractor made reasonable efforts to settle the settlement proposal of the subcontractor;

(4) The contractor gave prompt notice to the contracting officer of the initiation of the proceedings in which the judgment was rendered and did not refuse to give the Government control of the defense of the proceedings; and

(5) The contractor diligently defended the suit or, if the Government assumed control of the defense of the proceedings, rendered reasonable assistance requested by the Government.

(b) If the conditions in subparagraphs (a)(1) through (5) above are not all met, the TCO may allow the contractor the part of the judgment considered fair for settling the subcontract settlement proposal, giving due regard to the policies in this part for settlement of proposals.

(c) When a contractor and a subcontractor submit the subcontractor's settlement proposal to arbitration under any applicable law or contract provision, the TCO shall recognize the arbitration award as the cost of settling the proposal of the contractor to the same extent and under the same conditions as in paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

49.108–6 Delay in settling subcontractor settlement proposals.

When a prime contractor's inability to settle with a subcontractor delays the settlement of the prime contract, the TCO may settle with the prime contractor. The TCO shall except the subcontractor settlement proposal from the settlement in whole or part and reserve the rights of the Government and the prime contractor with respect to the subcontractor proposal.

49.108–7 Government assistance in settling subcontracts.

In unusual cases the TCO may determine, with the consent of the prime contractor, that it is in the Government's interest to provide assistance to the prime contractor in the settlement of a particular subcontract. In these situations, the Government, the prime contractor, and a subcontractor may enter into an agreement covering the settlement of one or more subcontracts. In these settlements, the subcontractor shall be paid through the prime contractor as part of the overall settlement with the prime contractor.

49.108–8 Assignment of rights under subcontracts.

(a) The termination for convenience clauses in 52.249, except the short-form clauses, obligate the prime contractor to assign to the Government, as directed by the TCO, all rights, titles, and interest under any subcontract terminated because of termination of the prime contract. The TCO shall not require the assignment unless it is in the Government's interest.

(b) The termination for convenience clauses (except the short-form clauses) also provide the Government the right, in its discretion, to settle and pay any settlement proposal arising out of the termination of subcontracts. This right does not obligate the Government to settle and pay settlement proposals of subcontractors. As a general rule, the prime contractor is obligated to settle and pay these proposals. However, when the TCO determines that it is in the Government's interest, the TCO shall, after notifying the contractor, settle the subcontractor's proposal using the procedures for settlement of prime contracts. An example in which the Government's interest would be served is when a subcontractor is a sole source and it appears that a delay by the prime contractor in settlement or payment of the subcontractor's proposal will jeopardize the financial position of the subcontractor. Direct settlements with subcontractors are not encouraged.

49.109 Settlement agreements.

49.109–1 General.

When a termination settlement has been negotiated and all required reviews have been obtained, the contractor and the TCO shall execute a settlement agreement on Standard Form 30 (Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract) (see 49.603). The settlement shall cover (a) any setoffs that the Government has against the contractor that may be applied against the terminated contract and (b) all settlement proposals of subcontractors, except proposals that are specifically excepted from the agreement and reserved for separate settlement.

49.109–2 Reservations.

(a) The TCO shall—

(1) Reserve in the settlement agreement any rights or demands of the parties that are excepted from the settlement;

(2) Ensure that the wording of the reservation does not create any rights for the parties beyond those in existence before execution of the settlement agreement;

(3) Mark each applicable settlement agreement with ''This settlement agreement contains a reservation'' and retain the contract file until the reservation is removed;

(4) Ensure that sufficient funds are retained to cover complete settlement of the reserved items; and

(5) At the appropriate time, prepare a separate settlement of reserved items and include it in a separate settlement agreement.

(b) A recommended format for settlement of reservations appears in 49.603–9.

49.109–3 Government property.

Before execution of a settlement agreement, the TCO shall determine the accuracy of the Government property account for the terminated contract. If an audit discloses property for which the contractor cannot account, the TCO shall reserve in the settlement agreement the rights of the Government regarding that property or make an appropriate deduction from the amount otherwise due the contractor.

49.109–4 No-cost settlement.

The TCO shall execute a no-cost settlement agreement (see 49.603–6 or 49.603–7, as applicable) if (a) the contractor has not incurred costs for the terminated portion of the contract or (b) the contractor is willing to waive the costs incurred and (c) no amounts are due the Government under the contract.

49.109–5 Partial settlements.

The TCO should attempt to settle in one agreement all rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract except those arising from any continued portion of the contract. Generally, the TCO shall not attempt to make partial settlements covering particular items of the prime contractor's settlement proposal. However, when a TCO cannot promptly complete settlement under the terminated contract, a partial settlement may be entered into if (a) the issues on which agreement has been reached are clearly severable from other issues and (b) the partial settlement will not prejudice the Government's or contractor's interests in disposing of the unsettled part of the settlement proposal.

49.109–6 Joint settlement of two or more settlement proposals.

(a) With the consent of the contractor, the TCO or TCO's concerned may negotiate jointly two or more termination settlement proposals of the same contractor under different contracts, even though the contracts are with different contracting offices or agencies. In such cases, accounting work shall be consolidated to the greatest extent practical. The resulting settlement may be evidenced by one settlement agreement covering all contracts involved or by a separate agreement for each contract involved.

(b) When the settlement agreement covers more than one contract, it shall (1) clearly identify the contracts involved, (2) assign an amendment modification number to each contract, (3) apportion the total amount of the settlement among the several contracts on some reasonable basis, (4) have attached or incorporated a schedule showing the apportionment, and (5) be

distributed and attached to each contract involved in the same manner as other contract modifications.

49.109–7 Settlement by determination.

(a) *General.* If the contractor and TCO cannot agree on a termination settlement, or if a settlement proposal is not submitted within the period required by the termination clause, the TCO shall issue a determination of the amount due consistent with the termination clause, including any cost principles incorporated by reference. The TCO shall comply with 49.109–1 through 49.109–6 in making a settlement by determination and with 49.203 in making an adjustment for loss, if any. Copies of determinations shall receive the same distribution as other contract modifications.

(b) *Notice to contractor.* Before issuing a determination of the amount due the contractor, the TCO shall give the contractor at least 15 days notice by certified mail (return receipt requested) to submit written evidence, so as to reach the TCO on or before a stated date, substantiating the amount previously proposed.

(c) *Justification of settlement proposal.* (1) The contractor has the burden of establishing, by proof satisfactory to the TCO, the amount proposed.

(2) The contractor may submit vouchers, verified transcripts of books of account, affidavits, audit reports, and other documents as desired. The TCO may request the contractor to submit additional documents and data, and may request appropriate accountings, investigations, and audits.

(3) The TCO may accept copies of documents and records without requiring original documents unless there is a question of authenticity.

(4) The TCO may hold any conferences considered appropriate (i) to confer with the contractor, (ii) to obtain additional information from Government personnel or from independent experts, or (iii) to consult persons who have submitted affidavits or reports.

(d) *Determinations.* After reviewing the information available, the TCO shall determine the amount due and shall transmit a copy of the determination to the contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested), or by any other method that provides evidence of receipt. The transmittal letter shall advise the contractor that the determination is a final decision from which the contractor may appeal under the Disputes clause, except as shown in paragraph (f) below. The determination shall specify the amount due the contractor and will be supported by detailed schedules conforming generally to the forms for settlement proposals prescribed in 49.602–1 and by additional information, schedules, and analyses as appropriate. The TCO shall explain each major item of disallowance. The TCO need not reconsider any other action relating to the terminated portion of the contract that was ratified or approved by the TCO or another contracting officer.

(e) *Preservation of evidence.* The TCO shall retain all written evidence and other data relied upon in making a determination, except that copies of original books of account need not be made. The TCO shall return books of account, together with other original papers and documents, to the contractor within a reasonable time.

(f) *Appeals.* The contractor may appeal, under the Disputes clause, any settlement by determination, except when the contractor has failed to submit the settlement proposal within the time provided in the contract and failed to request an extension of time. The pendency of an appeal shall not affect the authority of the TCO to settle the settlement proposal or any part by negotiation with the contractor at any time before the appeal is decided.

(g) *Decision on the contractor's appeal.* The TCO shall give effect to a decision of the Claims Court or a board of contract appeals, when necessary, by an appropriate modification to the contract. When appropriate, the TCO should obtain a release from the contractor. TCO's are authorized to modify the formats of settlement agreements in 49.603 to agree with this provision.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 19805, May 27, 1987]

49.110 Settlement negotiation memorandum.

(a) The TCO shall, at the conclusion of negotiations, prepare a settlement

negotiation memorandum describing the principal elements of the settlement for inclusion in the termination case file and for use by reviewing authorities. Pricing aspects of the settlement shall be documented in accordance with 15.406–3. The memorandum shall be distributed in accordance with 15.406–3.

(b) If the settlement was negotiated on the basis of individual items, the TCO shall specify the factors considered for each item. If the settlement was negotiated on an overall lump-sum basis, the TCO need not evaluate each item or group of items individually, but shall support the total amount of the recommended settlement in reasonable detail. The memorandum shall include explanations of matters involving differences and doubtful questions settled by agreement, and the factors considered. The TCO should include any other matters that will assist reviewing authorities in understanding the basis for the settlement.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 67135, Dec. 27, 1991; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

49.111 Review of proposed settlements.

Each agency shall establish procedures, when necessary, for the administrative review of proposed termination settlements. When one agency provides termination settlement services for another agency, the agency providing the services shall also perform the settlement review function.

49.112 Payment.

49.112–1 Partial payments.

(a) *General.* If the contract authorizes partial payments on settlement proposals before settlement, a prime contractor may request them on the form prescribed in 49.602–4 at any time after submission of interim or final settlement proposals. The Government will process applications for partial payments promptly. A subcontractor shall submit its application through the prime contractor which shall attach its own invoice and recommendations to the subcontractor's application. Partial payments to a subcontractor shall be made only through the prime contractor and only after the prime contractor has submitted its interim or final settlement proposal. Except for undelivered acceptable finished products, partial payments shall not be made for profit or fee claimed under the terminated portion of the contract. In exercising discretion on the extent of partial payments to be made, the TCO shall consider the diligence of the contractor in settling with subcontractors and in preparing its own settlement proposal.

(b) *Amount of partial payment.* Before approving any partial payment, the TCO shall obtain any desired accounting, engineering, or other specialized reviews of the data submitted in support of the contractor's settlement proposal. If the reviews and the TCO's examination of the data indicate that the requested partial payment is proper, reasonable payments may be authorized in the discretion of the TCO up to—

(1) 100 percent of the contract price, adjusted for undelivered acceptable items completed before the termination date, or later completed with the approval of the TCO (see 49.205);

(2) 100 percent of the amount of any subcontract settlement paid by the prime contractor if the settlement was approved or ratified by the TCO under 49.108–3(c) or was authorized under 49.108–4;

(3) 90 percent of the direct cost of termination inventory, including costs of raw materials, purchased parts, supplies, and direct labor;

(4) 90 percent of other allowable costs (including settlement expense and manufacturing and administrative indirect costs) allocable to the terminated portion of the contract and not included in subparagraphs (1), (2), or (3) above; and

(5) 100 percent of partial payments made to subcontractors under this section.

(c) *Recognition of assignments.* When an assignment of claims has been made under the contract, the Government shall not make partial payments to other than the assignee unless the parties to the assignment consent in writing (see 32.805(e)).

(d) *Security for partial payments.* If any partial payment is made for completed end items or for costs of termination inventory, the TCO shall protect the Government's interest. This shall be done by obtaining title to the completed end items or termination inventory, or by the creation of a lien in favor of the Government, paramount to all other liens, on the completed end items or termination inventory, or by other appropriate means.

(e) *Deductions in computing amount of partial payments.* The TCO shall deduct from the gross amount of any partial payment otherwise payable under 49.112–1(b)—

(1) All unliquidated balances of progress and advance payments (including interest) made to the contractor, which are allocable to the terminated portion of the contract; and

(2) The amounts of all credits arising from the purchase, retention, or sale of property, the costs of which are included in the application for payment.

(f) *Limitation on total amount.* The total amount of all partial payments shall not exceed the amount that will, in the opinion of the TCO, become due to the contractor because of the termination.

(g) *Effect of overpayment.* If the total of partial payments exceeds the amount finally determined due on the settlement proposal, the contractor shall repay the excess to the Government on demand, together with interest. The interest shall be computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2) from the date the excess payment was received by the contractor to the date of repayment. However, interest will not be charged for any (1) excess payment attributable to a reduction in the settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory, until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the TCO, or (2) overpayment under cost-reimbursement research and development contracts without profit or fee if the overpayments are repaid to the Government within 30 days after demand.

(h) *Certification and approval of partial payments.* (1) The contractor shall place the following certification on vouchers or invoices for partial payments:

The payment covered by this voucher is a partial payment on the Contractor's settlement proposal under contract No. ..... made under part 49 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) The TCO shall approve the invoice or voucher by noting on it the following:

Payment of $..... is approved.

49.112–2 Final payment.

(a) *Negotiated settlement.* After execution of a settlement agreement, the contractor shall submit a voucher or invoice showing the amount agreed upon, less any portion previously paid. The TCO shall attach a copy of the settlement agreement to the voucher or invoice and forward the documents to the disbursing officer for payment.

(b) *Settlement by determination.* If the settlement is by determination and—

(1) There is no appeal within the allowed time, the contractor shall submit a voucher or invoice showing the amount determined due, less any portion previously paid; or

(2) There is an appeal, the contractor shall submit a voucher or invoice showing the amount finally determined due on the appeal, less any portion previously paid. Pending determination of any appeal, the contractor may submit vouchers or invoices for charges that are not directly involved with the portion being appealed, without prejudice to the rights of either party on the appeal.

(c) *Construction contracts.* In the case of construction contracts, before forwarding the final payment voucher, the contracting officer shall ascertain whether there are any outstanding labor violations. If so, the contracting officer shall determine the amount to be withheld from the final payment (see subpart 22.4).

(d) *Interest.* The Government shall not pay interest on the amount due under a settlement agreement or a settlement by determination. The Government may, however, pay interest on a successful contractor appeal from a contracting officer's determination under the Disputes clause at 52.233–1.

49.113 Cost principles.

The cost principles and procedures in the applicable subpart of part 31 shall, subject to the general principles in 49.201, (a) be used in asserting, negotiating, or determining costs relevant to termination settlements under contracts with other than educational institutions, and (b) be a guide for the negotiation of settlements under contracts for experimental, developmental, or research work with educational institutions (but see 31.104).

49.114 Unsettled contract changes.

(a) Before settlement of a completely terminated contract, the TCO shall obtain from the contracting office a list of all related unsettled contract changes. The TCO shall settle, as part of final settlement, all unsettled contract changes after obtaining the recommendations of the contracting office concerning the changes.

(b) When the contract has been partially terminated, any outstanding unsettled contract changes will usually be handled by the contracting officer. However, the contracting officer may delegate this function to the TCO.

49.115 Settlement of terminated incentive contracts.

(a) *Fixed-price incentive contracts.* The TCO shall settle terminated fixed-price incentive (FPI) contracts under the provisions of paragraph (j) of the clause at 52.216–16, Incentive Price Revision—Firm Target, and 52.249–2, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).

(1) *Partial termination.* Under a partially terminated contract, the TCO shall negotiate a settlement as provided in the termination clause of the contract, and paragraph (j) of the clause at 52.216–16, Incentive Price Revision—Firm Target, or paragraph (1) of the clause at 52.216–17, Incentive Price Revision—Successive Targets. The contracting officer shall apply the incentive price revision provisions to completed items accepted by the Government, including any for which the contractor may request reimbursement in the settlement proposal. The TCO shall reimburse the contractor at target price for completed articles included in the settlement proposal for which a final price has not been established. The TCO shall incorporate in the settlement agreement an appropriate reservation as to final price for these completed articles.

(2) *Complete termination.* If any items were delivered and accepted by the Government, the contracting officer shall establish prices under the incentive provisions of the contract. On the terminated portion of the contract, the provisions of the termination clause (see 52.249–2, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price)) shall govern and the provisions of the incentive clause shall not apply. The TCO responsible for the termination settlement will ensure, on the basis of evidence considered proper (including coordination with the contracting officer), that no portion of the costs considered in the negotiations under the incentive provisions are included in the termination settlement.

(b) *Cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts.* The TCO shall settle terminated cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts under the clause at 52.249–6, Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).

(1) *Partial termination.* Under a partial termination, the TCO shall limit the settlement to an adjustment of target fee as provided in paragraph (e) of the clause at 52.216–10, Incentive Fee. The settlement agreement shall include a reservation regarding any adjustment of target cost resulting from the partial termination. The contracting officer shall adjust the target cost, if required.

(2) *Complete termination.* The parties shall negotiate the settlement under the provisions of subpart 49.3 and the clause at 52.249–6, Termination (Cost-Reimbursement). The fee shall be adjusted on the basis of the target fee, and the incentive provisions shall not be applied or considered.

Subpart 49.2—Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience

49.201 General.

(a) A settlement should compensate the contractor fairly for the work done

and the preparations made for the terminated portions of the contract, including a reasonable allowance for profit. Fair compensation is a matter of judgment and cannot be measured exactly. In a given case, various methods may be equally appropriate for arriving at fair compensation. The use of business judgment, as distinguished from strict accounting principles, is the heart of a settlement.

(b) The primary objective is to negotiate a settlement by agreement. The parties may agree upon a total amount to be paid the contractor without agreeing on or segregating the particular elements of costs or profit comprising this amount.

(c) Cost and accounting data may provide guides, but are not rigid measures, for ascertaining fair compensation. In appropriate cases, costs may be estimated, differences compromised, and doubtful questions settled by agreement. Other types of data, criteria, or standards may furnish equally reliable guides to fair compensation. The amount of recordkeeping, reporting, and accounting related to the settlement of terminated contracts should be kept to a minimum compatible with the reasonable protection of the public interest.

49.202 Profit.

(a) The TCO shall allow profit on preparations made and work done by the contractor for the terminated portion of the contract but not on the settlement expenses. Anticipatory profits and consequential damages shall not be allowed (but see 49.108–5). Profit for the contractor's efforts in settling subcontractor proposals shall not be based on the dollar amount of the subcontract settlement agreements but the contractor's efforts will be considered in determining the overall rate of profit allowed the contractor. Profit shall not be allowed the contractor for material or services that, as of the effective date of termination, have not been delivered by a subcontractor, regardless of the percentage of completion. The TCO may use any reasonable method to arrive at a fair profit.

(b) In negotiating or determining profit, factors to be considered include—

(1) Extent and difficulty of the work done by the contractor as compared with the total work required by the contract (engineering estimates of the percentage of completion ordinarily should not be required, but if available should be considered);

(2) Engineering work, production scheduling, planning, technical study and supervision, and other necessary services;

(3) Efficiency of the contractor, with particular regard to—

(i) Attainment of quantity and quality production;

(ii) Reduction of costs;

(iii) Economic use of materials, facilities, and manpower; and

(iv) Disposition of termination inventory;

(4) Amount and source of capital and extent of risk assumed;

(5) Inventive and developmental contributions, and cooperation with the Government and other contractors in supplying technical assistance;

(6) Character of the business, including the source and nature of materials and the complexity of manufacturing techniques;

(7) The rate of profit that the contractor would have earned had the contract been completed;

(8) The rate of profit both parties contemplated at the time the contract was negotiated; and

(9) Character and difficulty of subcontracting, including selection, placement, and management of subcontracts, and effort in negotiating settlements of terminated subcontracts.

(c) When computing profit on the terminated portion of a construction contract, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Comply with paragraphs (a) and (b) above;

(2) Allow profit on the prime contractor's settlements with construction subcontractors for actual work in place at the job site; and

(3) Exclude profit on the prime contractor's settlements with construction subcontractors for materials on hand and for preparations made to complete the work.

49.203 Adjustment for loss.

(a) In the negotiation or determination of any settlement, the TCO shall not allow profit if it appears that the contractor would have incurred a loss had the entire contract been completed. The TCO shall negotiate or determine the amount of loss and make an adjustment in the amount of settlement as specified in paragraph (b) or (c) below. In estimating the cost to complete, the TCO shall consider expected production efficiencies and other factors affecting the cost to complete.

(b) If the settlement is on an inventory basis (see 49.206–2(a)), the contractor shall not be paid more than the total of the amounts in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) below, less all disposal credits and all unliquidated advance and progress payments previously made under the contract:

(1) The amount negotiated or determined for settlement expenses.

(2) The contract price, as adjusted, for acceptable completed end items (see 49.205).

(3) The remainder of the settlement amount otherwise agreed upon or determined (including the allocable portion of initial costs (see 31.205–42(c)), reduced by multiplying the remainder by the ratio of (i) the total contract price to (ii) the total cost incurred before termination plus the estimated cost to complete the entire contract.

(c) If the settlement is on a total cost basis (see 49.206–2(b)), the contractor shall not be paid more than the total of the amounts in subparagraphs (1) and (2) below, less all disposal and other credits, all advance and progress payments, and all other amounts previously paid under the contract:

(1) The amount negotiated or determined for settlement expenses.

(2) The remainder of the total settlement amount otherwise agreed upon or determined (lines 7 and 14 of SF 1436, Settlement Proposal (Total Cost Basis)) reduced by multiplying the remainder by the ratio of (i) the total contract price to (ii) the remainder plus the estimated cost to complete the entire contract.

49.204 Deductions.

From the amount payable to the contractor under a settlement, the TCO shall deduct—

(a) The agreed price for any part of the termination inventory purchased or retained by the contractor, and the proceeds from any materials sold that have not been paid or credited to the Government;

(b) The fair value, as determined by the TCO, of any part of the termination inventory that, before transfer of title to the Government or to a buyer under part 45, is destroyed, lost, stolen, or so damaged as to become undeliverable (normal spoilage is excepted, as is inventory for which the Government has expressly assumed the risk of loss); and

(c) Any other amounts as appropriate in the particular case.

49.205 Completed end items.

(a) Promptly after the effective date of termination, the TCO shall (1) have all undelivered completed end items inspected and accepted if they comply with the contract requirements, and (2) determine which accepted end items are to be delivered under the contract. The contractor shall invoice accepted and delivered end items at the contract price in the usual manner and shall not include them in the settlement proposal. When completed end items, though accepted, are not to be delivered under the contract, the contractor shall include them in the settlement proposal at the contract price, adjusted for any saving of freight or other charges, together with any credits for their purchase, retention, or sale.

(b) Work in place accepted by the Government under a construction contract is not considered a completed item even though that work may have been paid for at unit prices specified in the contract.

49.206 Settlement proposals.

49.206–1 Submission of settlement proposals.

(a) Subject to the provisions of the termination clause, the contractor should promptly submit to the TCO a settlement proposal for the amount claimed because of the termination.

The final settlement proposal must be submitted within one year from the effective date of the termination, unless the period is extended by the TCO. Termination charges under a single prime contract involving two or more divisions or units of the prime contractor may be consolidated and included in a single settlement proposal.

(b) The settlement proposal must cover all cost elements including settlements with subcontractors and any proposed profit. With the consent of the TCO, proposals may be filed in successive steps covering separate portions of the contractor's costs. Such interim proposals shall include all costs of a particular type, except as the TCO may authorize otherwise.

(c) Settlement proposals must be on the forms prescribed in 49.602 unless the forms are inadequate for a particular contract. Settlement proposals must be in reasonable detail supported by adequate accounting data. Actual, standard (appropriately adjusted), or average costs may be used in preparing settlement proposals if they are determined under generally recognized accounting principles consistently followed by the contractor. When actual, standard, or average costs are not reasonably available, estimated costs may be used if the method of arriving at the estimates is approved by the TCO. Contractors shall not be required to maintain unduly elaborate cost accounting systems merely because their contracts may subsequently be terminated.

(d) The contractor may use the Settlement Proposal (Short Form), SF 1438 (see 49.602–1(d) and 53.249), when the total proposal is less than $10,000, unless otherwise instructed by the TCO. Settlement proposals that would normally be included in a single settlement proposal; e.g., those based on a series of separate orders for the same item under one contract, should be consolidated whenever possible and not divided to bring them below $10,000.

(e) The Schedule of Accounting Information, SF 1439, must be submitted for each termination under a contract for which a settlement proposal is submitted, except when the Standard Form 1438 is used. Although several interim proposals may be submitted, SF 1439 need be submitted only once unless, subsequent to filing the original form, major changes occur in the information submitted.

49.206–2 Bases for settlement proposals.

(a) *Inventory basis.* (1) Use of the inventory basis for settlement proposals is preferred. Under this basis, the contractor may propose only costs allocable to the terminated portion of the contract, and the settlement proposal must itemize separately—

(i) Metals, raw materials, purchased parts, work in process, finished parts, components, dies, jigs, fixtures, and tooling, at purchase or manufacturing cost;

(ii) Charges such as engineering costs, initial costs, and general administrative costs;

(iii) Costs of settlements with subcontractors;

(iv) Settlement expenses; and

(v) Other proper charges.

(2) An allowance for profit (49.202) or adjustment for loss (49.203(b)) must be made to complete the gross settlement proposal. All unliquidated advance and progress payments and all disposal and other credits known when the proposal is submitted must then be deducted.

(3) This inventory basis is also appropriate for use under the following circumstances:

(i) The partial termination of a construction or related professional services contract.

(ii) The partial or complete termination of supply orders under any terminated construction contract.

(iii) The complete termination of a unit-price (as distinguished from a lump-sum) professional services contract.

(b) *Total cost basis.* (1) When use of the inventory basis is not practicable or will unduly delay settlement, the total-cost basis (SF–1436) may be used if approved in advance by the TCO as in the following examples:

(i) If production has not commenced and the accumulated costs represent planning and preproduction or *get ready* expenses.

(ii) If, under the contractor's accounting system, unit costs for work in process and finished products cannot readily be established.

(iii) If the contract does not specify unit prices.

(iv) If the termination is complete and involves a letter contract.

(2) When the total-cost basis is used under a complete termination, the contractor must itemize all costs incurred under the contract up to the effective date of termination. The costs of settlements with subcontractors and applicable settlement expenses must also be added. An allowance for profit (49.202) or adjustment for loss (49.203(c)) must be made. The contract price for all end items delivered or to be delivered and accepted must be deducted. All unliquidated advance and progress payments and disposal and other credits known when the proposal is submitted must also be deducted.

(3) When the total-cost basis is used under a partial termination, the settlement proposal shall not be submitted until completion of the continued portion of the contract. The settlement proposal must be prepared as in subparagraph (2) above, except that all costs incurred to the date of completion of the continued portion of the contract must be included.

(4) If a construction contract or a lump-sum professional services contract is completely terminated, the contractor shall—

(i) Use the total cost basis of settlement;

(ii) Omit Line 10 ''Deduct-Finished Product Invoiced or to be Invoiced'' from Section II of Standard Form–1436) Settlement Proposal (Total Cost Basis); and

(iii) Reduce the gross amount of the settlement by the total of all progress and other payments.

(c) *Other basis.* Settlement proposals may not be submitted on any basis other than paragraph (a) or (b) above without the prior approval of the chief of the contracting or contract administration office.

49.206–3 Submission of inventory schedules.

Subject to the terms of the termination clause and whenever termination inventory is involved, the contractor shall submit complete inventory schedules, to the TCO, reflecting inventory that is allocable to the terminated portion of the contract. The inventory schedules shall be submitted within 120 days from the effective date of termination unless otherwise extended by the TCO based on a written justification to support the extension. The inventory schedules shall be prepared on the forms prescribed in 49.602–2 and in accordance with 45.606–5.

[61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996]

49.207 Limitation on settlements.

The total amount payable to the contractor for a settlement, before deducting disposal or other credits and exclusive of settlement costs, must not exceed the contract price less payments otherwise made or to be made under the contract.

49.208 Equitable adjustment after partial termination.

Under the termination clause, after partial termination, a contractor may request an equitable adjustment in the price or prices of the continued portion of a fixed-price contract. The TCO shall forward the proposal to the contracting officer except when negotiation authority is delegated to the TCO. The contractor shall submit the proposal in the format of Table 15–2 of 15.408.

(a) When the contracting officer retains responsibility for negotiating the equitable adjustment and executing a supplemental agreement, the contracting officer shall ensure that no portion of an increase in price is included in a termination settlement made or in process.

(b) The TCO shall also ensure that no portion of the costs included in the equitable adjustment are included in the termination settlement.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48218, Sept. 18, 1995; 62 FR 51259, Sept. 30, 1997]

Subpart 49.3—Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience

49.301 General.

Termination clauses for cost-reimbursement contracts (see 49.503(a)) provide for the settlement of costs and fee, if any. The contract clauses governing

costs shall determine what costs are allowable.

49.302 Discontinuance of vouchers.

(a) When the contract has been completely terminated, the contractor shall not use Standard Form 1034 (Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other than Personal) after the last day of the sixth month following the month in which the termination is effective. The contractor may elect to stop using vouchers at any time during the 6-month period. When the contractor has vouchered out all costs within the 6-month period, a proposal for fee, if any, may be submitted on SF 1437 (see 49.602–1) or by letter appropriately certified. The contractor must submit a substantiated proposal for fee to the TCO within 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless the period is extended by the TCO. When the use of vouchers is discontinued, the contractor shall submit all unvouchered costs and the proposed fee, if any, as specified in 49.303.

(b) When the contract is partially terminated, 49.304 shall apply.

49.303 Procedure after discontinuing vouchers.

49.303–1 Submission of settlement proposal.

The contractor shall submit a final settlement proposal covering unvouchered costs and any proposed fee to the TCO within 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless the period is extended by the TCO. The contractor shall use the form prescribed in 49.602–1, unless the TCO authorizes otherwise. The proposal shall not include costs that have been—

(a) Finally disallowed by the contracting officer; or

(b) Previously vouchered and formally questioned by the Government but not yet decided as to allowability.

49.303–2 Submission of inventory schedules.

Subject to the terms of the termination clause and whenever termination inventory is involved, the contractor shall submit complete inventory schedules, to the TCO, reflecting inventory that is allocable to the terminated portion of the contract. The inventory schedules shall be submitted within 120 days from the effective date of termination unless otherwise extended by the TCO based on a written justification to support the extension. The inventory schedules shall be prepared on the forms prescribed in 49.602–2 and in accordance with 45.606–5.

[61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996]

49.303–3 Audit of settlement proposal.

The TCO shall submit the settlement proposal to the appropriate audit agency for review (see 49.107). However, if the settlement proposal is limited to an adjustment of fee, no referral to the audit agency is required.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996]

49.303–4 Adjustment of indirect costs.

(a) If the contract contains the clause at 52.216–7, Allowable Cost and Payment, and it appears that adjustment of indirect costs will unduly delay final settlement, the TCO, after obtaining information from the appropriate audit agency, may agree with the contractor to—

(1) Negotiate the amount of indirect costs for the contract period for which final indirect cost rates have not been negotiated, or to use billing rates as final rates for this period if the billing rates appear reasonable; or

(2) Reserve any indirect cost adjustment in the final settlement agreement, pending establishment of negotiated rates under subpart 42.7.

(b) When an amount of indirect cost is negotiated under subparagraph (a)(1) above, the contractor shall eliminate the indirect cost and the related direct costs on which it was based from the total pool and base used to compute indirect costs for other contracts performed during the applicable accounting period.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996]

49.303–5 Final settlement.

(a) The TCO shall proceed with the settlement and execution of a settlement agreement upon receipt of the

audit report, if applicable, and the contract audit closing statement covering vouchered costs.

(b) The TCO shall adjust the fee as provided in 49.305.

(c) The final settlement agreement may include all demands of the Government and proposals of the contractor under the terminated contract. However, no amount shall be allowed for any item of cost disallowed by the Government, nor for any other item of cost of the same nature.

(d) If an overall settlement of costs is agreed upon, agreement on each element of cost is not necessary. If appropriate, differences may be compromised and doubtful questions settled by agreement. An overall settlement shall not include costs that are clearly not allowable under the terms of the contract.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 61 FR 39221, July 26, 1996]

49.304 Procedure for partial termination.

49.304–1 General.

(a) In a partial termination, the TCO shall limit the settlement to an adjustment of the fee, if any, and with the concurrence of the contracting office, to a reduction in the estimated cost. The TCO shall adjust the fee as provided in 49.304–2 and 49.305, unless—

(1) The terminated portion is clearly severable from the balance of the contract; or

(2) Performance of the contract is virtually complete, or performance of any continued portion is only on subsidiary items or spare parts, or is otherwise not substantial.

(b) In the case of the exceptions in paragraph (a), the procedures in 49.302 and 49.303 apply.

49.304–2 Submission of settlement proposal (fee only).

The contractor shall limit the settlement proposal to a proposed reduction in the amount of fee. The final settlement proposal shall be submitted to the TCO within one year from the effective date of termination, unless the period is extended by the TCO. The proposal may be submitted in the form prescribed in 49.602–1 or by letter appropriately certified. The contractor shall substantiate the amount of fee claimed (see 49.305).

49.304–3 Submission of vouchers.

When a partial termination settlement is limited to adjustment of fee, the contractor shall continue to submit the SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services Other than Personal, for costs reimbursable under the contract. The contractor shall not be reimbursed for costs of settlements with subcontractors unless required approvals or ratifications have been obtained (see 49.108).

49.305 Adjustment of fee.

49.305–1 General.

(a) The TCO shall determine the adjusted fee to be paid, if any, in the manner provided by the contract. The determination is generally based on a percentage of completion of the contract or of the terminated portion. When this basis is used, factors such as the extent and difficulty of the work performed by the contractor (e.g., planning, scheduling, technical study, engineering work production and supervision, placing and supervising subcontracts, and work performed by the contractor in (1) stopping performance, (2) settling terminated subcontracts, and (3) disposing of termination inventory) shall be compared with the total work required by the contract or by the terminated portion. The contractor's adjusted fee shall not include an allowance for fee for subcontract effort included in subcontractors' settlement proposals.

(b) The ratio of costs incurred to the total estimated cost of performing the contract or the terminated portion is only one factor in computing the percentage of completion. This percentage may be either greater or less than that indicated by the ratio of costs incurred, depending upon the evaluation by the TCO of other pertinent factors.

49.305–2 Construction contracts.

(a) The percentage of completion basis refers to the contractor's total effort and not solely to the actual construction work. Generally, the effort of

a contractor under a cost-reimbursement construction or professional services contract can be segregated into factors such as (1) mobilization including organization, (2) use of finances, (3) contracting for and receipt of materials, (4) placement of subcontracts, (5) preparation of shop drawings, (6) work in place performed by own forces, (7) supervision of subcontractors' work (8) job administration, and (9) demobilization.

(b) Each of the applicable factors in paragraph (a) above shall be assigned a weighted value depending on its importance and difficulty. The total weight value of all factors should be easily divisible (e.g., by 100) to determine percentages. The percentage of completion of each factor must be established based upon the specific facts of each contract. When totaled, the percentage of completion of each factor applied to the weighted value of each factor results in the overall percentage of contract completion. The percentage of completion is then applied to the total contract fee or to the fee applicable to the terminated portion of the contract to arrive at an equitable adjustment.

Subpart 49.4—Termination for Default

49.401 General.

(a) Termination for default is generally the exercise of the Government's contractual right to completely or partially terminate a contract because of the contractor's actual or anticipated failure to perform its contractual obligations.

(b) If the contractor can establish, or it is otherwise determined that the contractor was not in default or that the failure to perform is excusable; i.e., arose out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor, the default clauses prescribed in 49.503 and located at 52.249 provide that a termination for default will be considered to have been a termination for the convenience of the Government, and the rights and obligations of the parties governed accordingly.

(c) The Government may, in appropriate cases, exercise termination or cancellation rights in addition to those in the contract clauses (see for example, paragraph (h) of the Default clause at 52.249–8).

(d) For default terminations of orders under Federal Supply Schedule contracts, see subpart 8.4.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of this 49.401, the contracting officer may, with the written consent of the contractor, reinstate the terminated contract by amending the notice of termination, after a written determination is made that the supplies or services are still required and reinstatement is advantageous to the Government.

49.402 Termination of fixed-price contracts for default.

49.402–1 The Government's right.

Under contracts containing the Default clause at 52.249–8, the Government has the right, subject to the notice requirements of the clause, to terminate the contract completely or partially for default if the contractor fails to (a) make delivery of the supplies or perform the services within the time specified in the contract, (b) perform any other provision of the contract, or (c) make progress and that failure endangers performance of the contract.

49.402–2 Effect of termination for default.

(a) Under a termination for default, the Government is not liable for the contractor's costs on undelivered work and is entitled to the repayment of advance and progress payments, if any, applicable to that work. The Government may elect, under the Default clause, to require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government completed supplies and manufacturing materials, as directed by the contracting officer.

(b) The contracting officer shall not use the Default clause as authority to acquire any completed supplies or manufacturing materials unless it has been ascertained that the Government does not already have title under some other provision of the contract. The contracting officer shall acquire manufacturing materials under the Default

clause for furnishing to another contractor only after considering the difficulties the other contractor may have in using the materials.

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) below, the Government shall pay the contractor the contract price for any completed supplies, and the amount agreed upon by the contracting officer and the contractor for any manufacturing materials, acquired by the Government under the Default clause.

(d) The Government must be protected from overpayment that might result from failure to provide for the Government's potential liability to laborers and material suppliers for lien rights outstanding against the completed supplies or materials after the Government has paid the contractor for them. To accomplish this, before paying for supplies or materials, the contracting officer shall take one or more of the following measures:

(1) Ascertain whether the payment bonds, if any, furnished by the contractor are adequate to satisfy all lienors' claims or whether it is feasible to obtain similar bonds to cover outstanding liens.

(2) Require the contractor to furnish appropriate statements from laborers and material suppliers disclaiming any lien rights they may have to the supplies and materials.

(3) Obtain appropriate agreement by the Government, the contractor, and lienors ensuring release of the Government from any potential liability to the contractor or lienors.

(4) Withhold from the amount due for the supplies or materials any amount the contracting officer determines necessary to protect the Government's interest, but only if the measures in subparagraphs (d)(1), (2), and (3) above cannot be accomplished or are considered inadequate.

(5) Take other appropriate action considering the circumstances and the degree of the contractor's solvency.

(e) The contractor is liable to the Government for any excess costs incurred in acquiring supplies and services similar to those terminated for default (see 49.402–6), and for any other damages, whether or not repurchase is effected (see 49.402–7).

49.402–3 Procedure for default.

(a) When a default termination is being considered, the Government shall decide which type of termination action to take (i.e., default, convenience, or no-cost cancellation) only after review by contracting and technical personnel, and by counsel, to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) The administrative contracting officer shall not issue a show cause notice or cure notice without the prior approval of the contracting office, which should be obtained by the most expeditious means.

(c) Subdivision (a)(1)(i) of the Default clause covers situations when the contractor has defaulted by failure to make delivery of the supplies or to perform the services within the specified time. In these situations, no notice of failure or of the possibility of termination for default is required to be sent to the contractor before the actual notice of termination (but see paragraph (e) below). However, if the Government has taken any action that might be construed as a waiver of the contract delivery or performance date, the contracting officer shall send a notice to the contractor setting a new date for the contractor to make delivery or complete performance. The notice shall reserve the Government's rights under the Default clause.

(d) Subdivisions (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) of the Default clause cover situations when the contractor fails to perform some of the other provisions of the contract (such as not furnishing a required performance bond) or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of the contract. If the termination is predicated upon this type of failure, the contracting officer shall give the contractor written notice specifying the failure and providing a period of 10 days (or longer period as necessary) in which to cure the failure. When appropriate, this notice may be made a part of the notice described in subparagraph (e)(1) below. Upon expiration of the 10 days (or longer period), the contracting officer may issue a notice of termination for default unless it is determined that the failure to perform has been cured. A format for a cure notice is in 49.607.

(e)(1) If termination for default appears appropriate, the contracting officer should, if practicable, notify the contractor in writing of the possibility of the termination. This notice shall call the contractor's attention to the contractual liabilities if the contract is terminated for default, and request the contractor to show cause why the contract should not be terminated for default. The notice may further state that failure of the contractor to present an explanation may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. When appropriate, the notice may invite the contractor to discuss the matter at a conference. A format for a show cause notice is in 49.607.

(2) When a termination for default appears imminent, the contracting officer shall provide a written notification to the surety. If the contractor is subsequently terminated for default, a copy of the notice of default shall be sent to the surety.

(3) If requested by the surety, and agreed to by the contractor and any assignees, arrangements may be made to have future checks mailed to the contractor in care of the surety. In this case, the contractor must forward a written request to the designated disbursing officer specifically directing a change in address for mailing checks.

(4) If the contractor is a small business firm, the contracting officer shall immediately provide a copy of any cure notice or show cause notice to the contracting office's small business specialist and the Small Business Administration Regional Office nearest the contractor. The contracting officer should, whenever practicable, consult with the small business specialist before proceeding with a default termination (see also 49.402–4).

(f) The contracting officer shall consider the following factors in determining whether to terminate a contract for default:

(1) The terms of the contract and applicable laws and regulations.

(2) The specific failure of the contractor and the excuses for the failure.

(3) The availability of the supplies or services from other sources.

(4) The urgency of the need for the supplies or services and the period of time required to obtain them from other sources, as compared with the time delivery could be obtained from the delinquent contractor.

(5) The degree of essentiality of the contractor in the Government acquisition program and the effect of a termination for default upon the contractor's capability as a supplier under other contracts.

(6) The effect of a termination for default on the ability of the contractor to liquidate guaranteed loans, progress payments, or advance payments.

(7) Any other pertinent facts and circumstances.

(g) If, after compliance with the procedures in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this 49.402–3, the contracting officer determines that a termination for default is proper, the contracting officer shall issue a notice of termination stating—

(1) The contract number and date;

(2) The acts or omissions constituting the default;

(3) That the contractor's right to proceed further under the contract (or a specified portion of the contract) is terminated;

(4) That the supplies or services terminated may be purchased against the contractor's account, and that the contractor will be held liable for any excess costs;

(5) If the contracting officer has determined that the failure to perform is not excusable, that the notice of termination constitutes such decision, and that the contractor has the right to appeal such decision under the Disputes clause;

(6) That the Government reserves all rights and remedies provided by law or under the contract, in addition to charging excess costs; and

(7) That the notice constitutes a decision that the contractor is in default as specified and that the contractor has the right to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(h) The contracting officer shall make the same distribution of the termination notice as was made of the contract. A copy shall also be furnished to the contractor's surety, if any, when the notice is furnished to the contractor. The surety should be requested to advise if it desires to arrange for completion of the work. In addition, the

contracting officer shall notify the disbursing officer to withhold further payments under the terminated contract, pending further advice, which should be furnished at the earliest practicable time.

(i) In the case of a construction contract, promptly after issuance of the termination notice, the contracting officer shall determine the manner in which the work is to be completed and whether the materials, appliances, and plant that are on the site will be needed.

(j) If the contracting officer determines before issuing the termination notice that the failure to perform is excusable, the contract shall not be terminated for default. If termination is in the Government's interest, the contracting officer may terminate the contract for the convenience of the Government.

(k) If the contracting officer has not been able to determine, before issuance of the notice of termination whether the contractor's failure to perform is excusable, the contracting officer shall make a written decision on that point as soon as practicable after issuance of the notice of termination. The decision shall be delivered promptly to the contractor with a notification that the contractor has the right to appeal as specified in the Disputes clause.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 48990, Nov. 28, 1989]

49.402–4 Procedure in lieu of termination for default.

The following courses of action, among others, are available to the contracting officer in lieu of termination for default when in the Government's interest:

(a) Permit the contractor, the surety, or the guarantor, to continue performance of the contract under a revised delivery schedule.

(b) Permit the contractor to continue performance of the contract by means of a subcontract or other business arrangement with an acceptable third party, provided the rights of the Government are adequately preserved.

(c) If the requirement for the supplies and services in the contract no longer exists, and the contractor is not liable to the Government for damages as provided in 49.402–7, execute a no-cost termination settlement agreement using the formats in 49.603–6 and 49.603–7 as a guide.

49.402–5 Memorandum by the contracting officer.

When a contract is terminated for default or a procedure authorized by 49.402–4 is followed, the contracting officer shall prepare a memorandum for the contract file explaining the reasons for the action taken.

49.402–6 Repurchase against contractor's account.

(a) When the supplies or services are still required after termination, the contracting officer shall repurchase the same or similar supplies or services against the contractor's account as soon as practicable. The contracting officer shall repurchase at as reasonable a price as practicable, considering the quality and delivery requirements. The contracting officer may repurchase a quantity in excess of the undelivered quantity terminated for default when the excess quantity is needed, but excess cost may not be charged against the defaulting contractor for more than the undelivered quantity terminated for default (including variations in quantity permitted by the terminated contract). Generally, the contracting officer will make a decision whether or not to repurchase before issuing the termination notice.

(b) If the repurchase is for a quantity not over the undelivered quantity terminated for default, the Default clause authorizes the contracting officer to use any terms and acquisition method deemed appropriate for the repurchase. However, the contracting officer shall obtain competition to the maximum extent practicable for the repurchase. The contracting officer shall cite the Default clause as the authority. If the repurchase is for a quantity over the undelivered quantity terminated for default, the contracting officer shall treat the entire quantity as a new acquisition. If the repurchase is for a quantity over the undelivered quantity terminated for default, the contracting officer shall treat the entire quantity as a new acquisition.

(c) If repurchase is made at a price over the price of the supplies or services terminated, the contracting officer shall, after completion and final payment of the repurchase contract, make a written demand on the contractor for the total amount of the excess, giving consideration to any increases or decreases in other costs such as transportation, discounts, etc. If the contractor fails to make payment, the contracting officer shall follow the procedures in subpart 32.6 for collecting contract debts due the Government.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1745, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985]

49.402–7 Other damages.

(a) If a contract is terminated for default or if a course of action in lieu of termination for default is followed (see 49.402–4), the contracting officer shall promptly ascertain and make demand for any liquidated damages to which the Government is entitled under the contract. Under the contract clauses for liquidated damages at 52.211–11, these damages are in addition to any excess repurchase costs.

(b) If the Government has suffered any other ascertainable damages, including administrative costs, as a result of the contractor's default, the contracting officer shall, on the basis of legal advice, take appropriate action as prescribed in subpart 32.6 to assert the Government's demand for the damages.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 56 FR 15154, Apr. 15, 1991; 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

49.403 Termination of cost-reimbursement contracts for default.

(a) The right to terminate a cost-reimbursement contract for default is provided for in the Termination for Default or for Convenience of the Government clause at 52.249–6. A 10-day notice to the contractor before termination for default is required in every case by the clause.

(b) Settlement of a cost-reimbursement contract terminated for default is subject to the principles in subparts 49.1 and 49.3 the same as when a contract is terminated for convenience, except that—

(1) The costs of preparing the contractor's settlement proposal are not allowable (see subparagraph (h)(3) of the clause); and

(2) The contractor is reimbursed the allowable costs, and an appropriate reduction is made in the total fee, if any, (see subparagraph (h)(4) of the clause).

(c) The contracting officer shall use the procedures in 49.402 to the extent appropriate in considering the termination for default of a cost-reimbursement contract. However, a cost-reimbursement contract does not contain any provision for recovery of excess repurchase costs after termination for default (but see paragraph (g) of the clause at 52.246–3 with respect to failure of the contractor to replace or correct defective supplies).

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 39222, July 26, 1996]

49.404 Surety-takeover agreements.

(a) The procedures in this section apply primarily, but not solely, to fixed-price construction contracts terminated for default.

(b) Because of the surety's liability for damages resulting from the contractor's default, the surety has certain rights and interests in the completion of the contract work and application of any undisbursed funds. Accordingly, the contracting officer shall carefully consider proposals by the surety concerning completion of the work. The contracting officer shall take action on the basis of the Government's interest, including the possible effect of the action upon the Government's rights against the surety.

(c) If the surety offers to complete the contract work, this should normally be permitted unless the contracting officer has reason to believe that the persons or firms proposed by the surety to complete the work are not competent and qualified and the interests of the Government would be substantially prejudiced.

(d) Because of the possibility of conflicting demands for unpaid prior earnings (retained percentages and unpaid progress estimates) of the defaulting contractor, the surety may condition its offer of completion upon the execution by the Government of a *takeover* agreement fixing the surety's rights to

payment from those funds. In that event, the contracting officer may (but not before the effective date of termination) enter into a written agreement with the surety. The contracting officer should consider including in the agreement both the surety and the defaulting contractor in order to eliminate any disagreement concerning the contractor's residual rights, including assertions to unpaid prior earnings.

(e) The agreement shall provide for the surety to complete the work according to all the terms and conditions of the contract and for the Government to pay the surety the balance of the contract price unpaid at the time of default, but not in excess of the surety's costs and expenses, in the manner provided by the contract subject to the following conditions:

(1) Any unpaid earnings of the defaulting contractor, including retained percentages and progress estimates for work accomplished before termination, shall be subject to debts due the Government by the contractor, except to the extent that such unpaid earnings may be required to permit payment to the completing surety of its actual costs and expenses incurred in the completion of the work, exclusive of its payments and obligations under the payment bond given in connection with the contract.

(2) The agreement shall not waive or release the Government's right to liquidated damages for delays in completion of the work, except to the extent that they are excusable under the contract.

(3) If the contract proceeds have been assigned to a financing institution, the surety may not be paid from unpaid earnings, unless the assignee consents to the payment in writing.

(4) The surety shall not be paid any amount in excess of its total expenditures necessarily made in completing the work and discharging its liabilities under the payment bond of the defaulting contractor. Furthermore, payments to the surety to reimburse it for discharging its liabilities under the payment bond of the defaulting contractor shall be only on authority of—

(i) Mutual agreement between the Government, the defaulting contractor, and the surety;

(ii) Determination of the Comptroller General as to payee and amount; or

(iii) Order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

49.405 Completion by another contractor.

If the surety does not arrange for completion of the contract, the contracting officer normally will arrange for completion of the work by awarding a new contract based on the same plans and specifications. The new contract may be the result of sealed bidding or any other appropriate contracting method or procedure. The contracting officer shall exercise reasonable diligence to obtain the lowest price available for completion.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1746, Jan. 11, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985]

49.406 Liquidation of liability.

The contract provides that the contractor and the surety are liable to the Government for resultant damages. The contracting officer shall use all retained percentages of progress payments previously made to the contractor and any progress payments due for work completed before the termination to liquidate the contractor's and the surety's liability to the Government. If the retained and unpaid amounts are insufficient, the contracting officer shall take steps to recover the additional sum from the contractor and the surety.

Subpart 49.5—Contract Termination Clauses

49.501 General.

This subpart prescribes the principal contract termination clauses. This subpart does not apply to contracts that use the clause at 52.213–4, Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items). For contracts for the acquisition of commercial items, this part provides administrative guidance which may be followed when it is consistent with the requirements and procedures in the clause at 52.212–4, Contract Terms and

Conditions—Commercial Items. In appropriate cases, agencies may authorize the use of special purpose clauses, if consistent with this chapter.

[60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995, as amended at 62 FR 64927, Dec. 9, 1997]

49.502 Termination for convenience of the Government.

(a) *Fixed-price contracts of $100,000 or less (short form).*

(1) *General use.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–1, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be $100,000 or less, except (i) if use of the clause at 52.249–4, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form) is appropriate, (ii) in contracts for research and development work with an educational or nonprofit institution on a no-profit basis, (iii) in contracts for architect-engineer services, or (iv) if one of the clauses prescribed or cited at 49.505(a), (b), or (e), is appropriate.

(2) *Dismantling and demolition.* If the contract is for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(b) *Fixed-price contracts over $100,000.*

(1)(i) *General use.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–2, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be over $100,000, except in contracts for (i) dismantling and demolition, (ii) research and development work with an educational or nonprofit institution on a no-profit basis, or (iii) architect-engineer services; it shall not be used if the clause at 52.249–4, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form), is appropriate (see 49.502(c)), or one of the clauses prescribed or cited at 49.505(a), (b), or (e), is appropriate.

(ii) *Construction.* If the contract is for construction, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(iii) *Partial payments.* If the contract is with an agency of the U.S. Government or with State, local, or foreign governments or their agencies, and if the contracting officer determines that the requirement to pay interest on excess partial payments is inappropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II. In such contracts for construction, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate III.

(2) *Dismantling and demolition.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–3, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements) in solicitations and contracts for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be over $100,000. If the contract is with an agency of the U.S. Government or with State, local, or foreign governments or their agencies, and if the contracting officer determines that the requirement to pay interest on excess partial payments is inappropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(c) *Service contracts (short form).* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–4, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form), in solicitations and contracts for services, regardless of value, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contracting officer determines that because of the kind of services required, the successful offeror will not incur substantial charges in preparation for and in carrying out the contract, and would, if terminated for the convenience of the Government, limit termination settlement charges to services rendered before the date of termination. Examples of services where this clause may be appropriate are contracts for rental of unreserved parking space, laundry and drycleaning, etc.

(d) *Research and development contracts.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–5, Termination for the Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions), in solicitations and contracts when either a fixed-price or cost-

reimbursement contract is contemplated for research and development work with an educational or nonprofit institution on a no-profit or no-fee basis.

(e) *Subcontracts.* (1) *General use.* The prime contractor may find the clause at 52.249–1, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form), or at 52.249–2, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price), as appropriate, suitable for use in fixed-price subcontracts, except as noted in subparagraph (2) below; *provided,* that the relationship between the contractor and subcontractor is clearly indicated. Inapplicable conditions (e.g., paragraph (d)) in 52.249–2 should be deleted and the periods reduced for submitting the subcontractor's termination settlement proposal (e.g., 6 months), and for requesting an equitable price adjustment (e.g., 45 days).

(2) *Research and development.* The prime contractor may find the clause at 52.249–5, Termination for the Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions), suitable for use in subcontracts placed with educational or nonprofit institutions on a no-profit or no-fee basis; *provided,* that the relationship between the contractor and subcontractor is clearly indicated. Inapplicable conditions (e.g., paragraph (h)) should be deleted, the period for submitting the subcontractor's termination settlement proposal should be reduced (e.g., 6 months), the subcontract should be placed on a no-profit or no-fee basis, and the subcontract should incorporate or be negotiated on the basis of the cost principles in part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 39222, July 26, 1996]

49.503 Termination for convenience of the Government and default.

(a) *Cost-reimbursement contracts.*

(1) *General use.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–6, Termination (Cost-Reimbursement), in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated, except in contracts for architect-engineer services and for research and development with an educational or nonprofit institution on a no-fee basis.

(2) *Construction.* If the contract is for construction, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) *Partial payments.* If the contract is with an agency of the U.S. Government or with State, local, or foreign governments or their agencies, and if the contracting officer determines that the requirement to pay interest on excess partial payments is inappropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate II. In such contracts for construction, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate III.

(4) *Time-and-material and labor-hour contracts.* If the contract is a time-and-material or labor-hour contract, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate IV. If the contract is with an agency of the U.S. Government or with State, local, or foreign governments or their agencies, and if the contracting officer determines that the requirement to pay interest on excess partial payments is inappropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate V.

(b) *Fixed-price contracts.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–7, Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer), in solicitations and contracts for architect-engineer services, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated.

(c) *Subcontracts.* The prime contractor may find the clause at 52.249–6, Termination (Cost-Reimbursement), suitable for use in cost-reimbursement subcontracts; *provided,* that the relationship between the contractor and subcontractor is clearly indicated. Inapplicable conditions (e.g., paragraphs (e), (j) and (n)) should be deleted and the period for submitting the subcontractor's termination settlement proposal should be reduced (e.g., 6 months).

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 61 FR 39222, July 26, 1996]

49.504 Termination of fixed-price contracts for default.

(a)(1) *Supplies and services.* The contracting officer shall insert the clause

at 52.249–8, Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service), in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may use the clause when the contract amount is at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, if appropriate (e.g., if the acquisition involves items with a history of unsatisfactory quality).

(2) *Transportation*. If the contract is for transportation or transportation-related services, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(b) *Research and development*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–9, Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development), in solicitations and contracts for research and development when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, except those with educational or nonprofit institutions on a no-profit basis. The contracting officer may use the clause when the contract amount is at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, if appropriate (e.g., if the contracting officer believes that key personnel essential to the work may be devoted to other programs).

(c)(1) *Construction*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–10, Default (Fixed-Price Construction), in solicitations and contracts for construction, when a fixed-price contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may use the clause when the contract amount is at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, if appropriate (e.g., if completion dates are essential).

(2) *Dismantling and demolition*. If the contract is for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(3) *National emergencies*. If the contract is to be awarded during a period of national emergency, the contracting officer may use the clause (i) with its Alternate II when a fixed-price contract for construction is contemplated, or (ii) with its Alternate III when a contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated.

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 34760, July 3, 1995]

49.505 Other termination clauses.

(a) *Facilities*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–11, Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition), in consolidated facilities contracts and facilities acquisition contracts. If the contract is with an agency of the U.S. Government or with State, local, or foreign governments or their agencies, and if the contracting officer determines that the requirement to pay interest on excess partial payments is inappropriate, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

(b) *Personal service contracts*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–12, Termination (Personal Services), in solicitations and contracts for personal services (see part 37).

(c) *Failure to perform*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–13, Failure to Perform, in facilities contracts, except facilities use contracts with nonprofit educational institutions.

(d) *Excusable delays*. The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.249–14, Excusable Delays, in solicitations and contracts for supplies, services, construction, and research and development on a fee basis, when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated. The contracting officer shall also insert the clause in time-and-material contracts, labor-hour contracts, consolidated facilities contracts, and facilities acquisition contracts.

(e) *Communication service contracts*. This regulation does not prescribe a clause for the cancellation or termination of orders under communication service contracts with common carriers because of special agency requirements that apply to these services. An appropriate clause, however, shall be prescribed at agency level, within those agencies contracting for these services.

Subpart 49.6—Contract Termination Forms and Formats

49.601 Notice of termination for convenience.

(See 49.402–3(g) for notice of termination for default.)

49.601–1 Telegraphic notice.

(a) *Complete termination.* The following telegraphic notice is suggested for use if a supply contract is being completely terminated for convenience. If appropriately modified, the notice may be used for other than supply contracts.

DATE———————
XYZ Corporation
New York, NY 12345

Contract No. ..... is completely terminated under clause ....., effective ..... [*insert* ''immediately'' *or* ''on ....., 19..'', *or* ''as soon as you have delivered, including prior deliveries, the following items:'' (*list*)]. Immediately stop all work, terminate subcontracts, and place no further orders except to the extent [*insert if applicable* ''necessary to complete items not terminated or''] that you or a subcontractor wish to retain and continue for your own account any work-in-process or other materials. Telegraph similar instructions to all subcontractors and suppliers. Detailed instructions follow.

———————————————————

Contracting Officer

(b) *Partial termination.* The following telegraphic notice is suggested for use if a supply contract is being partially terminated for convenience. If appropriately modified, the notice may be used for other than supply contracts.

DATE———————
XYZ Corporation
New York, NY 12345

Contract No. ..... is partially terminated under clause ....., effective ..... [*insert* ''immediately'' *or* ''on ....., 19..'']. Reduce items to be delivered as follows: [*insert instructions*]. Immediately stop all work, terminate subcontracts, and place no further orders except as necessary to perform the portion not terminated or that you or a subcontractor wish to retain and continue for your account any work-in-process or other materials. Telegraph similar instructions to all subcontractors and suppliers. Detailed instructions follow.

———————————————————

Contracting Officer

49.601–2 Letter notice.

The following letter notice of termination is suggested for use if a contract for supplies is being terminated for convenience. With appropriate modifications, it may be used in terminating contracts for other than supplies and in terminating subcontracts. This notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. If no prior telegraphic notice was issued, use the alternate notice that follows this notice.

NOTICE OF TERMINATION TO PRIME CONTRACTORS

[*At the top of the notice, set out all special details relating to the particular termination; e.g., name and address of company, contract number of terminated contract, items, etc.*]

(a) *Effective date of termination.* This confirms the Government's telegram to you dated ....., 19...., terminating ..... [*insert* ''completely'' *or* ''in part''] Contract No. ..... (referred to as ''the contract'') for the Government's convenience under the clause entitled ..... [*insert title of appropriate termination clause*]. The termination is effective on the date and in the manner stated in the telegram.

(b) *Cessation of work and notification to immediate subcontractors.* You shall take the following steps:

(1) Stop all work, make no further shipments, and place no further orders relating to the contract, except for—

(i) The continued portion of the contract, if any;

(ii) Work-in-process or other materials that you may wish to retain for your own account; or

(iii) Work-in-process that the Contracting Officer authorizes you to continue (A) for safety precautions, (B) to clear or avoid damage to equipment, (C) to avoid immediate complete spoilage of work-in-process having a definite commercial value, or (D) to prevent any other undue loss to the Government. (If you believe this authorization is necessary or advisable, immediately notify the Contracting Officer by telephone or personal conference and obtain instructions.)

(2) Keep adequate records of your compliance with subparagraph (1) above showing the—

(i) Date you received the Notice of Termination;

(ii) Effective date of the termination; and

(iii) Extent of completion of performance on the effective date.

(3) Furnish notice of termination to each immediate subcontractor and supplier that

will be affected by this termination. In the notice—

(i) Specify your Government contract number;

(ii) State whether the contract has been terminated completely or partially;

(iii) Provide instructions to stop all work, make no further shipments, place no further orders, and terminate all subcontracts under the contract, subject to the exceptions in subparagraph (1) above;

(iv) Provide instructions to submit any settlement proposal promptly; and

(v) Request that similar notices and instructions be given to its immediate subcontractors.

(4) Notify the Contracting Officer of all pending legal proceedings that are based on subcontracts or purchase orders under the contract, or in which a lien has been or may be placed against termination inventory to be reported to the Government. Also, promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any such proceedings that are filed after receipt of this Notice.

(5) Take any other action required by the Contracting Officer or under the Termination clause in the contract.

(c) *Termination inventory.* (1) As instructed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government all termination inventory of the following types or classes, including subcontractor termination inventory that you have the right to take: [*Contracting Officer insert proper identification or* ''None''].

(2) To settle your proposal, it will be necessary to establish that all prime and subcontractor termination inventory has been properly accounted for. For detailed information, see part 45.

(d) *Settlements with subcontractors.* You remain liable to your subcontractors and suppliers for proposals arising because of the termination of their subcontracts or orders. You are requested to settle these settlement proposals as promptly as possible. For purposes of reimbursement by the Government, settlements will be governed by the provisions of part 49.

(e) *Completed end items.* (1) Notify the Contracting Officer of the number of items completed under the contract and still on hand and arrange for their delivery or other disposal (see 49.205).

(2) Invoice acceptable completed end items under the contract in the usual way and do not include them in the settlement proposal.

(f) *Patents.* If required by the contract, promptly forward the following to the Contracting Officer:

(1) Disclosure of all inventions, discoveries, and patent applications made in the performance of the contract.

(2) Instruments of license or assignment on all inventions, discoveries, and patent applications made in the performance of the contract.

(g) *Employees affected.* (1) If this termination, together with other outstanding terminations, will necessitate a significant reduction in your work force, you are urged to—

(i) Promptly inform the local State Employment Service of your reduction-in-force schedule in numbers and occupations, so that the Service can take timely action in assisting displaced workers;

(ii) Give affected employees maximum practical advance notice of the employment reduction and inform them of the facilities and services available to them through the local State Employment Service offices;

(iii) Advise affected employees to file applications with the State Employment Service to qualify for unemployment insurance, if necessary;

(iv) Inform officials of local unions having agreements with you of the impending reduction-in-force; and

(v) Inform the local Chamber of Commerce and other appropriate organizations which are prepared to offer practical assistance in finding employment for displaced workers of the impending reduction-in-force.

(2) If practicable, urge subcontractors to take similar actions to those described in subparagraph (1) above.

(h) *Administrative.* The contract administration office named in the contract will identify the Contracting Officer who will be in charge of the settlement of this termination and who will, upon request, provide the necessary settlement forms. Matters not covered by this notice should be brought to the attention of the undersigned.

(i) Please acknowledge receipt of this notice as provided below.

_____

(Contracting Officer)

_____

_____

(Name of Office)

_____

(Address)

Acknowledgment of Notice

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of a signed copy of this notice on ....., 19..... Two signed copies of this notice are returned.

_____

(Name of Contractor)

By _____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

(End of notice)

Alternate notice. If no prior telegraphic notice was issued, substitute the following paragraph (a) for paragraph (a) of the notice above:

(a) *Effective date of termination.* You are notified that Contract No. ..... (referred to as ''the contract'') is terminated ..... [*insert* ''completely'' *or* ''in part''] for the Government's convenience under the clause entitled ..... [*insert title of appropriate termination clause*]. The termination is effective ..... [*insert either* ''immediately upon receipt of this Notice'' *or* ''on ....., l9...,'' *or* ''as soon as you have delivered, including prior deliveries, the following items:'' (*list*)]. Reduce items to be delivered as follows: [*insert instructions*].

49.602 Forms for settlement of terminated contracts.

The standard forms listed below shall be used for settling terminated prime contracts. The forms at 49.602–1 and 49.602–2 may also be used for settling terminated subcontracts. Standard forms are illustrated in subpart 53.3.

49.602–1 Termination settlement proposal forms.

(a) Standard Form 1435, Settlement Proposal (Inventory Basis), shall be used to submit settlement proposals resulting from the termination of fixed-price contracts if the proposals are computed on an inventory basis (see 49.206–2(a)).

(b) Standard Form 1436, Settlement Proposal (Total Cost Basis), shall be used to submit settlement proposals resulting from the termination of fixed-price contracts if the proposals are computed on a total cost basis (see 49.206–2(b)).

(c) Standard Form 1437, Settlement Proposal for Cost-Reimbursement Type Contracts, shall be used to submit settlement proposals resulting from the termination of cost-reimbursement contracts (see 49.302).

(d) Standard Form 1438, Settlement Proposal (Short Form), shall be used to submit settlement proposals resulting from the termination of fixed-price contracts if the total proposal is less than $10,000 (see 49.206–1(d)).

49.602–2 Inventory schedule forms.

The following forms shall be used to support settlement proposals submitted on the forms specified in 49.602–1(a), (b), and (c) (see 45.606):

(a) Standard Form 1426, Inventory Schedule A (Metals in Mill Product Form), and Standard Form 1427, Inventory Schedule A—Continuation Sheet (Metals in Mill Product Form).

(b) Standard Form 1428, Inventory Schedule B, and Standard Form 1429, Inventory Schedule B—Continuation Sheet (used for reporting raw materials, purchased parts, finished components, finished product, plant equipment, and miscellaneous inventory).

(c) Standard Form 1430, Inventory Schedule C—(Work-in-Process), and Standard Form 1431, Inventory Schedule C—Continuation Sheet (Work-in-Process).

(d) Standard Form 1432, Inventory Schedule D (Special Tooling and Special Test Equipment), and Standard Form 1433, Inventory Schedule D—Continuation Sheet (Special Tooling and Special Test Equipment).

(e) Standard Form 1434, Termination Inventory Schedule E (Short Form for use with SF 1438 Only).

49.602–3 Schedule of accounting information.

Standard Form 1439, Schedule of Accounting Information, shall be filed in support of a settlement proposal unless the proposal is filed on Standard Form 1438, Settlement Proposal (Short Form) (see 49.206–1(e)).

49.602–4 Partial payments.

Standard Form 1440, Application for Partial Payment, shall be used to apply for partial payments (see 49.112–1).

49.602–5 Settlement agreement.

Standard Form 30 (SF 30), Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract, shall be used to execute a settlement agreement (see 49.109–1).

49.603 Formats for termination for convenience settlement agreements.

The formats to be used for termination for convenience settlement agreements should be substantially as shown in this section (see 49.109). Termination contracting officers (TCO's) may, however, modify the contents of these agreements to conform with special termination clauses prescribed or authorized by their agencies (e.g., see 49.501 and 49.505(e)).

49.603–1 Fixed-price contracts—complete termination.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlements of fixed-price contracts completely terminated.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement settles the settlement proposal resulting from the Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The Contractor certifies that all contract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the Contractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits have been used in arriving at this agreement.

(2) The Contractor certifies that each immediate subcontractor, whose settlement proposal is included in the proposal settled by this agreement, has furnished the Contractor a certificate stating (i) that all subcontract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the subcontractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits were used in arriving at the settlement of the subcontract, and (ii) that the subcontractor has received a similar certificate from each immediate subcontractor whose proposal was included in its proposal.

(3) The Contractor certifies that all items of termination inventory, the costs of which were used in arriving at the amount of this settlement or the settlement of any subcontract settlement proposal included in this settlement, (i) are properly allocable to the terminated portion of the contract, (ii) do not exceed the reasonable quantitative requirements of the terminated portion of the contract, and (iii) do not include any items reasonably usable without loss to the Contractor on its other work. The Contractor further certifies that the Contracting Officer has been informed of any substantial change in the status of the items between the dates of the termination inventory schedules and the date of this agreement.

(4) The Contractor transfers, conveys, and assigns to the Government all the right, title, and interest, if any, that the Contractor has received, or is entitled to receive, in and to subcontract termination inventory not otherwise properly accounted for.

(5) The Contractor shall, within 10 days after receipt of the payment specified in this agreement, pay to each of its immediate subcontractors (or their respective assignees) the amounts to which they are entitled, after deducting any prior payments and, if the Contractor so elects, any amounts due and payable to the Contractor by those subcontractors.

(6)(i) The Contractor has received $..... for work and services performed, or items delivered, under the completed portion of the contract. The Government confirms the right of the Contractor, subject to paragraph (7) below, to retain this sum and agrees that it constitutes a portion of the total amount to which the Contractor is entitled in settlement of the contract.

(ii) Further, the Government agrees to pay to the Contractor or its assignee, upon presentation of a proper invoice or voucher, the sum of $..... [*insert net amount of settlement*], arrived at by deducting from the sum of $..... [*for proposals on an inventory basis insert gross amount of settlement; for proposals on a total cost basis, insert gross amount of settlement less amount shown in subdivision (6)(i) above*], (A) the amount of $..... for all unliquidated partial or progress payments previously made to the Contractor or its assignee and all unliquidated advance payments (with any interest) and (B) the amount of $..... for all applicable

property disposal credits [*insert if appropriate*, ''and (C) the amount of $..... for all other amounts due the Government under this contract, except as provided in paragraph (7) below''].

(iii) The net settlement of $..... in subdivision (ii) above, together with sums previously paid, constitutes payment in full and complete settlement of the amount due the Contractor for the complete termination of the contract and of all other demands and liabilities of the Contractor and the Government under the contract except as provided in paragraph (7) below.

(7) Regardless of any other provision of this agreement, the following rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract are reserved:

[*The following list of reserved or excepted rights and liabilities is intended to cover those that should most frequently be reserved and that should be scrutinized at the time a settlement agreement is negotiated (see 49.109–2). The suggested language of the excepted items on the list may be varied at the discretion of the contracting officer. If accuracy or completeness can be achieved by referencing the number of a contract clause or provision covering the matter in question, then follow that method of enumerating reserved rights and liabilities. Omit any of the following that are not applicable and add any additional exceptions or reservations required.*]

(i) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties, as to matters covered by any renegotiation authority.

(ii) All rights of the Government to take the benefit of agreements or judgments affecting royalties paid or payable in connection with the performance of the contract.

(iii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses inserted in the contract because of the requirements of Acts of Congress and Executive Orders, including, without limitation, any applicable clauses relating to: labor law, contingent fees, domestic articles, and employment of aliens.'' [*If the contract contains clauses of this character inserted for reasons other than requirements of Acts of Congress or Executive Orders, the suggested language should be appropriately modified.*]

(iv) All rights and liabilities of the parties arising under the contract and relating to reproduction rights, patent infringements, inventions, or applications for patents, including rights to assignments, invention reports, licenses, covenants of indemnity against patent risks, and bonds for patent indemnity obligations, together with all rights and liabilities under the bonds.

(v) All rights and liabilities of the parties, arising under the contract or otherwise, and concerning defects, guarantees, or warranties relating to any articles or component parts furnished to the Government by the Contractor under the contract or this agreement.

(vi) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to any contract termination inventory stored for the Government.

(vii) All rights and liabilities of the parties under agreements relating to the future care and disposition by the Contractor of Government-owned property remaining in the Contractor's custody.

(viii) All rights and liabilities of the parties relating to Government property furnished to the Contractor for the performance of this contract.

(ix) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to options (except options to continue or increase the work under the contract), covenants not to compete, and covenants of indemnity.

(x) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses of the contract relating to price reductions for defective cost or pricing data.

(End of agreement)

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 37773, July 21, 1995; 60 FR 49723, Sept. 26, 1995]

49.603–2 Fixed-price contracts—partial termination.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlements of fixed-price contracts partially terminated.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement settles the settlement proposal resulting from the Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The terminated portion of the contract is as follows: [*specify the terminated portion clearly as to (i) item numbers, (ii) descriptions, (iii) quantity terminated, (iv) unit price of items, (v) total price of terminated items, and (vi) any other explanation necessary to avoid uncertainty or misunderstanding*].

(2) The Contractor certifies that all contract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the Contractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits have been used in arriving at this agreement.

(3) The Contractor certifies that each immediate subcontractor, whose settlement proposal is included in the proposal settled by this agreement, has furnished the Contractor a certificate stating (i) that all subcontract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the subcontractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits were used in arriving at the settlement of the subcontract, and (ii) that the subcontractor has received a similar certificate from each immediate subcontractor whose proposal was included in its proposal.

(4) The Contractor certifies that all items of termination inventory, the costs of which were used in arriving at the amount of this settlement or the settlement of any subcontract settlement proposal included in this settlement, (i) are properly allocable to the terminated portion of the contract, (ii) do not exceed the reasonable quantitative requirements of the terminated portion of the contract, and (iii) do not include any items reasonably usable without loss to the Contractor on its other work. The Contractor further certifies that the Contracting Officer has been informed of any substantial change in the status of the items between the dates of the termination inventory schedules and the date of this agreement.

(5) The Contractor transfers, conveys, and assigns to the Government all the right, title, and interest, if any, that the Contractor has received, or is entitled to receive, in and to subcontract termination inventory not otherwise properly accounted for.

(6) The Contractor shall, within 10 days after receipt of the payment specified in this agreement, pay to each of its immediate subcontractors (or their respective assignees) the amounts to which they are entitled, after deducting any prior payments and, if the Contractor so elects, any amounts due and payable to the Contractor by those subcontractors.

(7)(i) The Government agrees to pay to the Contractor or its assignee, upon presentation of a proper invoice or voucher, the sum of $..... [*insert net amount of settlement*], arrived at by deducting from $..... [*insert gross amount of settlement*], (A) the amount of $..... for all unliquidated partial or progress payments previously made to the Contractor or its assignee and all unliquidated advance payments (with any interest) applicable to the terminated portion of the contract and (B) the amount of $..... for all applicable property disposal credits.

(ii) The net settlement of $..... in subdivision (i) above, together with sums previously paid, constitutes payment in full and complete settlement of the amount due the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, except as provided in subparagraph (8) below.

(iii) Upon payment of the net settlement of $....., all obligations of the Contractor to perform further work or services or to make further deliveries under the terminated portion of the contract and all obligations of the Government to make further payments or carry out other undertakings concerning the terminated portion of the contract shall cease; *provided*, that nothing in this agreement shall impair or affect any covenants, terms, or conditions of the contract relating to the completed or continued portion of this contract.

(8) Regardless of any other provision of this agreement, the following rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract are reserved:

[*The following list of reserved or excepted rights and liabilities is intended to cover those that should most frequently be reserved and that should be scrutinized at the time a settlement agreement is negotiated (see 49.109–2). The suggested language of the excepted items on the list may be varied at the discretion of the contracting officer. If accuracy or completeness can be achieved by referencing the number of a contract clause or provision covering the matter in question, then follow that method of enumerating reserved rights and liabilities. Omit any of the following that are not applicable and add any additional exceptions or reservations required.*]

(i) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties, as to matters covered by any renegotiation authority.

(ii) All rights of the Government to take the benefit of agreements or judgments affecting royalties paid or payable in connection with the performance of the contract.

(iii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses inserted in the contract because of the requirements of Acts of Congress and Executive Orders, including, without limitation, any applicable clauses relating to: labor law, contingent fees, domestic articles, and employment of aliens. [*If the contract contains clauses of this character inserted for reasons other than requirements of Acts of Congress or Executive Orders, the suggested language should be appropriately modified.*]

(iv) All rights and liabilities of the parties arising under the contract and relating to reproduction rights, patent infringements, inventions, or applications for patents, including rights to assignments, invention reports, licenses, covenants of indemnity against patent risks, and bonds for patent indemnity obligations, together with all rights and liabilities under the bonds.

(v) All rights and liabilities of the parties, arising under the contract or otherwise, and concerning defects, guarantees, or warranties relating to any articles or component parts furnished to the Government by the Contractor under the contract or this agreement.

(vi) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to any contract termination inventory stored for the Government.

(vii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses of the contract relating to price reductions for defective cost or pricing data.

(End of agreement)

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 37773, July 21, 1995; 60 FR 49723, Sept. 26, 1995]

49.603–3 Cost-reimbursement contracts—complete termination, if settlement includes cost.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlement of cost-reimbursement contracts that are completely terminated, if settlement includes costs.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement settles the settlement proposal resulting from the Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The Contractor certifies that all contract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the Contractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits have been used in arriving at this agreement.

(2) The Contractor certifies that each immediate subcontractor, whose settlement proposal is included in the proposal settled by this agreement, has furnished the Contractor a certificate stating (i) that all subcontract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the subcontractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits were used in arriving at the settlement of the subcontract, and (ii) that the subcontractor has received a similar certificate from each immediate subcontractor whose proposal was included in its proposal.

(3) The Contractor certifies that all items of termination inventory, the costs of which were used in arriving at the amount of this settlement or the

settlement of any subcontract settlement proposal included in this settlement, (i) are properly allocable to the terminated portion of the contract, (ii) do not exceed the reasonable quantitative requirements of the terminated portion of the contract, and (iii) do not include any items reasonably usable without loss to the Contractor on its other work. The Contractor further certifies that the Contracting Officer has been informed of any substantial change in the status of the items between the dates of the termination inventory schedules and the date of this agreement.

(4) The Contractor transfers, conveys, and assigns to the Government all the right, title, and interest, if any, that the Contractor has received, or is entitled to receive, in and to subcontract termination inventory not otherwise properly accounted for.

(5) The Contractor shall, within 10 days after receipt of the payment specified in this agreement, pay to each of its immediate subcontractors (or their respective assignees) the amounts to which they are entitled, after deducting any prior payments and, if the Contractor so elects, any amounts due and payable to the Contractor by those subcontractors.

(6)(i) The Contractor has received $..... for work and services performed, or articles delivered, under the contract before the effective date of termination. The Government confirms the right of the Contractor, subject to paragraph (7) below, to retain this sum and agrees that it constitutes a portion of the total amount to which the Contractor is entitled in complete and final settlement of the contract.

(ii) Further, the Government agrees to pay to the Contractor or its assignee, upon presentation of a proper invoice or voucher, the sum of $..... [*insert net amount of settlement*], arrived at by deducting from the sum of $..... [*insert gross amount of settlement less amount shown in subdivision (6)(i) above*] (A) the amount of $..... for all unliquidated partial or progress payments previously made to the Contractor or its assignee and all unliquidated advance payments (with any interest), (B) the amount of $..... for all applicable property disposal credits [*insert if appropriate*, ''and (C) the amount of $..... for all other amounts due the Government under this contract, except as provided in paragraph (7) below.'']

(iii) The net settlement of $..... in subdivision (ii) above, together with sums previously paid, constitutes payment in full and complete settlement of the amount due the Contractor for the complete termination of the contract and of all other demands and liabilities of the Contractor and the Government under the contract, except as provided in paragraph (7) below.

(7) Regardless of any other provision of this agreement, the following rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract are reserved:

[*The following list of reserved or excepted rights and liabilities is intended to* cover those that should most frequently be reserved and that should be scrutinized at the time a settlement agreement is negotiated (see 49.109–2). The suggested language of the excepted items on the list may be varied at the discretion of the contracting officer. If accuracy or completeness can be achieved by referencing the number of a contract clause or provision covering the matter in question, then follow that method of enumerating reserved rights and liabilities. Omit any of the following that are not applicable and add any additional exceptions or reservations required.]

(i) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties, as to matters covered by any renegotiation authority.

(ii) All rights of the Government to take the benefit of agreements or judgments affecting royalties paid or payable in connection with the performance of the contract.

(iii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses inserted in the contract because of the requirements of Acts of Congress and Executive Orders, including, without limitation, any applicable clauses relating to: labor law, contingent fees, domestic articles, and employment of aliens.'' [*If the contract contains clauses of this character inserted for reasons other than requirements of Acts of Congress or Executive Orders, the suggested language should be appropriately modified.*]

(iv) All rights and liabilities of the parties arising under the contract and relating to reproduction rights, patent infringements, inventions, or applications for patents, including rights to assignments, invention reports, licenses, covenants of indemnity against patent risks, and bonds for patent indemnity obligations, together with all rights and liabilities under the bonds.

(v) All rights and liabilities of the parties, arising under the contract or otherwise, and concerning defects, guarantees, or warranties relating to any articles or component parts furnished to the Government by the Contractor under the contract or this agreement.

(vi) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to any contract termination inventory stored for the Government.

(vii) All rights and liabilities of the parties under agreements relating to the future care and disposition by the Contractor of Government-owned property remaining in the Contractor's custody.

(viii) All rights and liabilities of the parties relating to Government property furnished to the Contractor for the performance of this contract.

(ix) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to options (except options to continue or increase the work under the contract), covenants not to compete, and covenants of indemnity.

(x) Unresolved demands or assertions by the Contractor against the Government for costs under General Accounting Office exceptions or other costs of the same nature that are excluded from the settlement without prejudice to the rights of either party, as follows: [*Insert amount and describe charges not waived*.]

(xi) Claims by the Contractor against the Government, when the Contractor's rights of reimbursement are disputed, that are excluded without prejudice to the rights of either party are as follows: [*Insert the amounts and describe the claims on which the Contracting Officer has made findings and has disallowed and on which the Contractor has taken, or intends to take, timely appeal*.]

(xii) Unresolved demands or assertions by the Contractor against the Government that are unknown in amount and involve costs alleged to be reimbursable under the contract are as follows: [*Insert the estimated amounts and describe the charges*.]

(xiii) Unknown amounts alleged by the Contractor against the Government, based upon responsibility of the Contractor to third parties that involve costs reimbursable under the contract.

(xiv) Debts due the Government by the Contractor that are based on refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts not now known to the Government, with interest, now due or that may become due the Contractor from third parties, if the amounts arise out of transactions for which reimbursement has been made to the Contractor under the contract. The Contractor shall pay to the Government, within 30 days after receipt, any of these amounts that become due from any third party or any other source. Interest at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. (App.) 1215(b)(2) shall accrue and shall be paid to the Government on any amounts that remain unpaid after the 30-day period.

(xv) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses of the contract relating to price reductions for defective cost or pricing data.

(End of agreement)

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 37773, July 21, 1995; 60 FR 49723, Sept. 26, 1995]

49.603–4 Cost-reimbursement contracts—complete termination, with settlement limited to fee.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlement of cost-reimbursement contracts that are completely terminated, if settlement is limited to fee*.]

(a) This supplemental agreement settles the amount of fee due under the contract, terminated in its entirety by Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The Contractor has received $..... on account of its fee under the contract before the effective date of termination.

(2) The Government agrees to pay to the Contractor or its assignee, upon presentation of a proper invoice or voucher, $..... [*insert net amount to be paid on account of fee*]. This sum, with sums previously paid, constitutes payment in full and complete settlement of the amount due the Contractor on account of its fee under the contract.

(3) The Contractor's allowable costs under the contract will be paid under the terms and conditions of the contract and parts 31 and 49 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

[*Insert subparagraph (3) only if there are costs to be vouchered out (see 49.302) or if there are costs to be covered later by a separate settlement agreement.*]

(4) Regardless of any other provision of this agreement, the following rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract are reserved:

[*The following list of reserved or excepted rights and liabilities is intended to cover those that should most frequently be reserved and that should be scrutinized at the time a settlement agreement is negotiated (see 49.109–2). The suggested language of the excepted items on the list may be varied at the discretion of the contracting officer. If accuracy or completeness can be achieved by referencing the number of a contract clause or provision covering the matter in question, then follow that method of enumerating reserved rights and liabilities. Omit any of the following that are not applicable and add any additional exceptions or reservations required.*]

(i) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties, as to matters covered by any renegotiation authority.

(ii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses inserted in the contract because of the requirements of Acts of Congress and Executive Orders, including, without limitation, any applicable clauses relating to: labor law, contingent fees, domestic articles, and employment of aliens. [*If the contract contains clauses of this character inserted for reasons other than requirements of Acts of Congress or Executive Orders, the suggested language should be appropriately modified.*]

(iii) All rights and liabilities of the parties arising under the contract and relating to reproduction rights, patent infringements, inventions, or applications for patents, including rights to assignments, invention reports, licenses, covenants of indemnity against patent risks, and bonds for patent indemnity obligations, together with all rights and liabilities under the bonds.

(iv) All rights and liabilities of the parties, arising under the contract or otherwise, and concerning defects, guarantees, or warranties relating to any articles or component parts furnished to the Government by the Contractor under the contract or this agreement.

(v) All rights and liabilities of the parties under agreements relating to the future care and disposition by the Contractor of Government-owned property remaining in the Contractor's custody.

(vi) All rights and liabilities of the parties relating to Government property furnished to, or acquired by, the Contractor for the performance of the contract.

(vii) All rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract relating to options (except options to continue or increase the work under the contract), covenants not to compete, and covenants of indemnity.

(viii) All rights and liabilities, if any, of the parties under those clauses of the contract relating to price reductions for defective cost or pricing data.

(End of agreement)

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 37773, July 21, 1995; 60 FR 49723, Sept. 26, 1995]

49.603–5 Cost-reimbursement contracts—partial termination.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30, Amendment of Solicitation/Modification of Contract, for settlement agreements for cost-reimbursement contracts as a result of partial termination.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement settles the termination settlement proposal resulting from the Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree as follows:

(1) The contract is amended by deleting the terminated portion as follows: [*specify the terminated portion clearly as to (i) item numbers, (ii) descriptions, (iii) quantity terminated, (iv) unit and total price of terminated items, and (v) any*

other explanation necessary to avoid uncertainty or misunderstanding].

(2) The fee stated in the contract is decreased by $....., from $..... to $..... .

[*Insert, if appropriate,* ''(3) The estimated cost of the contract is decreased by $....., from $..... to $.....''.]

(c) The Contractor's allowable costs and earned fee, if any, for the terminated portion of the contract will continue to be reimbursed on SF 1034, Public Voucher for Purchase and Services Other Than Personal, under the applicable provisions of the contract and part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of agreement)

49.603–6 No-cost settlement agreement—complete termination.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 if a no-cost settlement agreement, under a complete termination, is to be executed.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement ..... [*insert* ''modifies the contract to reflect a no-cost settlement agreement with respect to the Notice of Termination dated .....'' *or, if not previously terminated,* ''terminates the contract in its entirety''.]

(b) The parties agree as follows:

The Contractor unconditionally waives any charges against the Government because of the termination of the contract and, except as set forth below, releases it from all obligations under the contract or due to its termination. The Government agrees that all obligations under the contract are concluded, except as follows:

[*List reserved or excepted rights and liabilities. See 49.109–2 and 49.603–1(b)(7).*]

(End of agreement)

49.603–7 No-cost settlement agreement—partial termination.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 if a no-cost settlement agreement, under a partial termination, is to be executed.*]

(a) This supplemental agreement modifies the contract to reflect a no-cost settlement agreement with respect to the Notice of Termination dated ..... .

(b) The parties agree as follows:

(1) The terminated portion of the contract is as follows: [*Specify (i) item numbers, (ii) descriptions, (iii) quantity terminated, (iv) unit and total price of terminated items, and (v) any other explanation necessary to avoid uncertainty or misunderstanding.*]

(2) The Contractor unconditionally waives any charges against the Government arising under the terminated portion of the contract or by reason of its termination, including, without limitation, all obligations of the Government to make further payments or to carry out any further undertakings under the terminated portion of the contract. The Government acknowledges that the Contractor has no obligation to perform further work or services or to make further deliveries under the terminated portion of the contract. Nothing in this paragraph affects any other covenants, terms, or conditions of the contract. Under the terminated portion of the contract, the following rights and liabilities of the parties are reserved:

[*List reserved or excepted rights and liabilities. See 49.109–2 and 49.603–1(b)(7).*]

(End of agreement)

49.603–8 Fixed-price contracts—settlements with subcontractors only.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlements of fixed-price contracts covering only settlements with subcontractors.*]

(a) This agreement settles that portion of the settlement proposal of the Contractor that is based upon termination of the following subcontracts entered into in performing this contract:

[*Insert a list of the terminated subcontracts included in this settlement.*]

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The Contractor certifies that each immediate subcontractor, whose settlement proposal is included in the proposal settled by the agreement, has furnished the Contractor a certificate stating (i) that all subcontract termination inventory (including scrap) has been retained or acquired by the subcontractor, sold to third parties, returned to suppliers, delivered to or

stored for the Government, or otherwise properly accounted for, and that all proceeds and retention credits were used in arriving at the settlement of the subcontract, and (ii) that the subcontractor has received a similar certificate from each immediate subcontractor whose proposal was included in its proposal.

(2) The Contractor certifies that all items of termination inventory, the costs of which were used in arriving at the amount of this settlement or the settlement of any subcontract settlement proposal included in this settlement, (i) are properly allocable to the terminated portion of the contract, (ii) do not exceed the reasonable quantitative requirements of the terminated portion of the contract, and (iii) do not include any items reasonably usable without loss to the Contractor on its other work. The Contractor further certifies that the Contracting Officer has been informed of any substantial change in the status of the items between the dates of the termination inventory schedules and the date of this agreement.

(3) The Contractor transfers, conveys, and assigns to the Government all the right, title, and interest, if any, that the Contractor has received or is entitled to receive, in and to subcontract termination inventory not otherwise properly accounted for.

(4) The Contractor shall, within 10 days after receipt of the payment specified in this agreement, pay to each of its immediate subcontractors (or their respective assignees) the amounts to which they are entitled, after deducting any prior payments and, if the Contractor so elects, any amounts due and payable to the Contractor by those subcontractors.

(5) The Government agrees to pay the Contractor or its assignee, upon presentation of a proper invoice or voucher, $..... [*insert net amount of settlement*], which, together with the amount of $..... previously paid the Contractor as partial, progress, or advance payments, constitutes payment in full and complete settlement, except as provided in subparagraph (b)(6) below, of the amount due the Contractor for that portion of its settlement proposal that is based upon termination of the subcontracts listed above.

(6) Regardless of any other provision of this agreement, the following rights and liabilities of the parties under the contract are reserved: [*List reserved or excepted rights and liabilities. See 49.109–2 and 49.603–1(b)(7).*]

(End of agreement)

49.603–9 Settlement of reservations.

[*Insert the following in Block 14 of SF 30 for settlement of reservations.*]

(a) Supplemental Agreement No. ———, dated ———, was executed to reflect the settlement of the termination of this contract. The supplemental agreement excepted from the settlement certain items described in the agreement including the items described in paragraph (b) below. This supplemental agreement settles those items listed in paragraph (b) below.

(b) The parties agree to the following:

(1) The Government agrees to pay the Contractor $ ——— for the following reserved or excepted items:* [*List items.*]

(2) The Contractor releases and forever discharges the Government from all liability and from all existing and future claims and demands that it may have under this contract, insofar as it pertains to the contract, for the items described in subparagraph (1) above.*

[**When payment is due the Government, reverse the words Government* and *Contractor* in subparagraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2).]

(End of agreement)

49.604 Release of excess funds under terminated contracts.

The following format shall be used to recommend the release of excess funds under terminated contracts, except if the contracting office retains responsibility for settlement of the termination:

FROM: Termination Contracting Officer ——— [address]

TO: Contracting office ——— [address]

SUBJ: Terminated Contract No. —— with —— [Contractor]

Refs:

(a) [*Cite termination notice and effective date.*]

(b) [*Cite prior letters releasing excess funds, if any.*]

1. Referenced termination notice, ——— [*insert* ''completely'' *or* ''partially''] terminated contract ———.

2. Based on the best information available, it is estimated that the gross settlement cost will be $ ———. The amount available for release as excess to the contract is $ ———. Any payments previously made to the Contractor for terminated items have been considered in arriving at the above amounts.

[*If prior letters recommending release of excess funds are cited, use the following as paragraph 2:*

''The estimated settlement costs previously reported by reference (b) in the amount of $ ——— are revised. On the best evidence now available, it is estimated that the settlement costs will be $ ———. The additional amount available for release is $ ———''.]

3. The related appropriations and amounts involved are:

Appropriations	Allocated Amounts
.....	.....
.....	.....

Copies to:
Paying Office
Accounting and Finance Office
Other

49.605 Request to settle subcontractor settlement proposals.

Contractors requesting authority to settle subcontractor settlement proposals shall furnish applicable information from the list below and any additional information required by the contracting officer:

(a) Name of contractor and address of principal office.

(b) Name and location of divisions of the applicant's plant for which authorization is requested.

(c) An explanation of the necessity and justification for the authorization requested.

(d) A full description of the applicant's organization for handling terminations, including the names of the officials in charge of processing and settling proposals.

(e) The number and dollar amount (estimated if necessary) of uncompleted contracts with Government agencies and the percentage applicable to each agency.

(f) The number and dollar amount (estimated if necessary) of uncompleted subcontracts under Government contracts and the percentage applicable to each agency.

(g) The extent of the applicant's experience in termination matters, including the handling of proposals of subcontractors.

(h) The approximate amount and general nature of terminations of the applicant currently in process.

(i) A statement that no other application has been made for any division of the applicant's plant covered by the application or, if one has been made, a full statement of the facts.

(j) The limit of authorization requested.

49.606 Granting subcontract settlement authorization.

Contracting officers shall use the following format when granting subcontract settlement authorization:

LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION

(a) Your request of ——— (date) is approved, and you are authorized, subject to the limitations of subsection 49.108–4 and those stated below, to settle, without further approval of the Government, all subcontracts and purchase orders terminated by you as a result of a Government contract being terminated or modified (1) for the convenience of the Government or (2) under any other circumstances that may require the Government to bear the cost of their settlement.

(b) This authorization does not extend to the disposition of Government-furnished material or articles completed but undelivered under the subcontract or purchase order, as these require screening and approval of disposal actions by the Government, except that allocable completed articles may be disposed of without Government approval or screening if the total amount (at subcontract price) when added to the amount of settlement (as computed below) does not exceed $ ——— [*insert limit of authorization being granted*].

(c) This authorization is subject to the following conditions and requirements:

(1) The amount of the subcontract termination settlement does not exceed $ ———

[*insert limit of authorization being granted*], computed as follows:

(i) Do not deduct advance or partial payments or credits for retention or other disposal of termination inventory allocated to the settlement proposal.

(ii) Deduct amounts payable for completed articles or work at the contract price or for the settlement of termination proposals of subcontractors (except those settlements that have not been approved by the Government).

(2) Any termination inventory involved has been disposed of under subsection 49.108–4, except that screening and Government approval of scrap and salvage determinations are not required.

(3) The Contracting Officer may incorporate into each Notice of Termination specific instructions about the disposition of specific items of termination inventory, or the Contracting Officer may, at any time before final settlement, issue specific instructions. These instructions will not affect any disposal action taken by you or your subcontractors before their receipt.

(4) The settlements made by you with your subcontractors and suppliers under this authorization, including sales, retention, or other dispositions of property involved in making these settlements, are reimbursable under part 49 and the Termination clause of the contract, and do not require approval of the Contracting Officer.

(5) Any number of separate settlements of $ ——— [*insert limit of authorization granted*] or less may be made with a single subcontractor. Settlement proposals that would normally be included in a single proposal; e.g., those based on a series of separate orders for the same item under one contract, should be consolidated whenever possible and shall not be divided to bring them within the authorization.

(6) This authorization does not apply if a subcontractor or supplier is affiliated with you. For this purpose, you should consider a contractor to be affiliated with you if you are under common control or if there is any common interest between you by reason of stock ownership, or otherwise, that is sufficient to create a reasonable doubt that the bargaining between you is completely at arm's length.

(7) A representative of this office will, from time to time, review the methods used in negotiating settlements with your subcontractors and will make a selective examination of the settlements made by you. If the review indicates that you are not adequately protecting the Government's interest, this delegation will be revoked.

(End of letter)

49.607 Delinquency notices.

The formats of the delinquency notices in this section may be used to satisfy the requirements of 49.402–3. All notices will be sent with proof of delivery requested. (See subpart 42.13 for stop-work orders.)

(a) *Cure notice.* If a contract is to be terminated for default before the delivery date, a *Cure Notice* is required by the Default clause. Before using this notice, it must be ascertained that an amount of time equal to or greater than the period of *cure* remains in the contract delivery schedule or any extension to it. If the time remaining in the contract delivery schedule is not sufficient to permit a realistic *cure* period of 10 days or more, the *Cure Notice* should not be issued. The *Cure Notice* may be in the following format:

CURE NOTICE

You are notified that the Government considers your ——— [*specify the contractor's failure or failures*] a condition that is endangering performance of the contract. Therefore, unless this condition is cured within 10 days after receipt of this notice [*or insert any longer time that the Contracting Officer may consider reasonably necessary*], the Government may terminate for default under the terms and conditions of the ——— [*insert clause title*] clause of this contract.

(End of notice)

(b) *Show cause notice.* If the time remaining in the contract delivery schedule is not sufficient to permit a realistic *cure* period of 10 days or more, the following *Show Cause Notice* may be used. It should be sent immediately upon expiration of the delivery period.

SHOW CAUSE NOTICE

Since you have failed to ——— [*insert* ''perform Contract No. ——— within the time required by its terms'', *or* ''cure the conditions endangering performance under Contract No. ——— as described to you in the Government's letter of ——— (date)''], the Government is considering terminating the contract under the provisions for default of this contract. Pending a final decision in this matter, it will be necessary to determine whether your failure to perform arose from

causes beyond your control and without fault or negligence on your part. Accordingly, you are given the opportunity to present, in writing, any facts bearing on the question to ———— [*insert the name and complete address of the contracting officer*], within 10 days after receipt of this notice. Your failure to present any excuses within this time may be considered as an admission that none exist. Your attention is invited to the respective rights of the Contractor and the Government and the liabilities that may be invoked if a decision is made to terminate for default.

Any assistance given to you on this contract or any acceptance by the Government of delinquent goods or services will be solely for the purpose of mitigating damages, and it is not the intention of the Government to condone any delinquency or to waive any rights the Government has under the contract.

(End of notice)

[48 FR 42447, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48250, Sept. 18, 1995]

PART 50—EXTRAORDINARY CONTRACTUAL ACTIONS

Sec.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

50.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for entering into, amending, or modifying contracts in order to facilitate the national defense under the extraordinary emergency authority granted by Pub. L. 85–804 as amended by Pub. L. 93–155 (50 U.S.C. 1431–1435), as amended, referred to in this part as *the Act,* and Executive Order (EO) 10789, dated November 14, 1958, as amended, referred to in this part as *the Executive Order.* It does not cover advance payments (see subpart 32.4).

50.001 Definitions.

Approving authority, as used in this part, means an agency official or contract adjustment board authorized to approve actions under the Act and Executive Order.

Secretarial level, as used in this part, means a level at or above the level of a deputy assistant agency head, or a contract adjustment board.

Subpart 50.1—General

50.101 Authority.

(a) The Act empowers the President to authorize agencies exercising functions in connection with the national defense to enter into, amend, and modify contracts, without regard to other provisions of law related to making, performing, amending, or modifying contracts, whenever the President considers that such action would facilitate the national defense.

(b) The Executive Order authorizes the heads of the following agencies to exercise the authority conferred by the Act and to delegate it to other officials

within the agency: the Government Printing Office; the Federal Emergency Management Agency; the Tennessee Valley Authority; the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; the General Services Administration; the Defense, Army, Navy, Air Force, Treasury, Interior, Agriculture, Commerce, and Transportation Departments; the Department of Energy for functions transferred to that Department from other authorized agencies; and any other agency that may be authorized by the President.

50.102 Policy.

(a) The authority conferred by the Act may not (1) be used in a manner that encourages carelessness and laxity on the part of persons engaged in the defense effort or (2) be relied upon when other adequate legal authority exists within the agency.

(b) Actions authorized under the Act shall be accomplished as expeditiously as practicable, consistent with the care, restraint, and exercise of sound judgment appropriate to the use of such extraordinary authority.

(c) Certain kinds of relief previously available only under the Act; e.g., recission or reformation for mutual mistake, are now available under the authority of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978. In accordance with subparagraph (a)(2) above, part 33 must be followed in preference to part 50 for such relief. In case of doubt as to whether part 33 applies, the contracting officer should seek legal advice.

50.103 [Reserved]

50.104 Reports.

(a) The Act and Executive Order require that each agency listed in 50.101(b) shall submit to Congress annually by March 15 a report of actions taken on requests for relief, including indemnity, under the Act's authority.

(b) The report shall contain the information in subparagraph (b)(1) below for all actions on approved requests, and in subparagraph (b)(2) below for all requests denied. In addition, for each approved request that involves actual or potential cost to the Government in excess of $50,000, the report shall include the name of the contractor, the actual cost or estimated potential cost, a description of the property or services involved, and a statement of the circumstances justifying the action.

(1) For actions on approved requests, the report shall contain—

(i) The total number of requests, total dollar amount requested, and total dollar amount approved; and

(ii) By type of request (amendments without consideration, correction of mistakes, formalization of informal commitments, and other requests as appropriate), the number of requests, dollar amount requested, and dollar amount approved.

(2) For requests denied, the report shall contain—

(i) The total number of requests and total dollar amount requested; and

(ii) By type of request, the number of requests and dollar amount requested.

(c) The report should omit any information classified *Confidential* or higher.

(d) A request is not reportable until a Memorandum of Decision is issued approving or denying relief.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 62 FR 40237, July 25, 1997]

50.105 Records.

Agencies shall maintain complete records of all actions taken under this part 50. For each request for relief processed, these records shall include, as a minimum—

(a) The contractor's request;

(b) All relevant memorandums, correspondence, affidavits, and other pertinent documents;

(c) The Memorandum of Decision (see 50.306 and 50.402); and

(d) A copy of the contractual document implementing an approved request.

Subpart 50.2—Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of Authority

50.201 Delegation of authority.

An agency head may delegate in writing authority under the Act and Executive Order, subject to the following limitations:

(a) Authority delegated shall be to a level high enough to ensure uniformity of action.

(b) Authority to approve requests to obligate the Government in excess of $50,000 may not be delegated below the secretarial level.

(c) Regardless of dollar amount, authority to approve any amendment without consideration that increases the contract price or unit price may not be delegated below the secretarial level, except in extraordinary cases or classes of cases when the agency head finds that special circumstances clearly justify such delegation.

(d) Regardless of dollar amount, authority to indemnify against unusually hazardous or nuclear risks, including extension of such indemnification to subcontracts, shall be exercised only by the Secretary or Administrator of the agency concerned, the Public Printer, or the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority (see 50.403).

50.202 Contract adjustment boards.

An agency head may establish a contract adjustment board with authority to approve, authorize, and direct appropriate action under this part 50 and to make all appropriate determinations and findings. The decisions of the board shall not be subject to appeal; however, the board may reconsider and modify, correct, or reverse its previous decisions. The board shall determine its own procedures and have authority to take all action necessary or appropriate to conduct its functions.

50.203 Limitations on exercise of authority.

(a) The Act is not authority for—

(1) Using a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost system of contracting;

(2) Making any contract that violates existing law limiting profit or fees;

(3) Providing for other than full and open competition for award of contracts for supplies or services; or

(4) Waiving any bid bond, payment bond, performance bond, or other bond required by law.

(b) No contract, amendment, or modification shall be made under the Act's authority—

(1) Unless the approving authority finds that the action will facilitate the national defense;

(2) Unless other legal authority within the agency concerned is deemed to be lacking or inadequate;

(3) Except within the limits of the amounts appropriated and the statutory contract authorization (however, indemnification agreements authorized by an agency head (50.403) are not limited to amounts appropriated or to contract authorization); and

(4) That will obligate the Government for any amount over $25 million, unless the Senate and the House Committees on Armed Services are notified in writing of the proposed obligation and 60 days of continuous session of Congress have passed since the transmittal of such notification. However, this paragraph (b)(4) does not apply to indemnification agreements authorized under 50.403.

(c) No contract shall be amended or modified unless the contractor submits a request before all obligations (including final payment) under the contract have been discharged. No amendment or modification shall increase the contract price to an amount higher than the lowest rejected bid of any responsible bidder, if the contract was negotiated under 10 U.S.C. 2304(a)(15) or 41 U.S.C. 252(c)(14), or FAR 14.404–1(f).

(d) No informal commitment shall be formalized unless—

(1) The contractor submits a written request for payment within 6 months after furnishing, or arranging to furnish, supplies or services in reliance upon the commitment; and

(2) The approving authority finds that, at the time the commitment was made, it was impracticable to use normal contracting procedures.

(e) The exercise of authority by officials below the secretarial level is subject to the following additional limitations:

(1) The action shall not—

(i) Release a contractor from performance of an obligation over $50,000;

(ii) Result in an increase in cost to the Government over $50,000;

(iii) Deal with, or directly affect, any matter that has been submitted to the General Accounting Office; or

(iv) Involve disposal of Government surplus property.

(2) Mistakes shall not be corrected by an action obligating the Government for over $1,000, unless the contracting officer receives notice of the mistake before final payment.

(3) The correction of a contract because of a mistake in its making shall not increase the original contract price to an amount higher than the next lowest responsive offer of a responsible offeror.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 1746, Jan. 1, 1985; 50 FR 52429, Dec. 23, 1985; 56 FR 67135, Dec. 27, 1991; 62 FR 51271, Sept. 30, 1997]

Subpart 50.3—Contract Adjustments

50.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes standards and procedures for processing contractors' requests for contract adjustment under the Act and Executive Order.

50.301 General.

The fact that losses occur under a contract is not sufficient basis for exercising the authority conferred by the Act. Whether appropriate action will facilitate the national defense is a judgment to be made on the basis of all of the facts of the case. Although it is impossible to predict or enumerate all the types of cases in which action may be appropriate, examples are included in 50.302 below. Even if all of the factors in any of the examples are present, other considerations may warrant denying a contractor's request for contract adjustment. The examples are not intended to exclude other cases in which the approving authority determines that the circumstances warrant action.

50.302 Types of contract adjustment.

50.302–1 Amendments without consideration.

(a) When an actual or threatened loss under a defense contract, however caused, will impair the productive ability of a contractor whose continued performance on any defense contract or whose continued operation as a source of supply is found to be essential to the national defense, the contract may be amended without consideration, but only to the extent necessary to avoid such impairment to the contractor's productive ability.

(b) When a contractor suffers a loss (not merely a decrease in anticipated profits) under a defense contract because of Government action, the character of the action will generally determine whether any adjustment in the contract will be made, and its extent. When the Government directs its action primarily at the contractor and acts in its capacity as the other contracting party, the contract may be adjusted in the interest of fairness. Thus, when Government action, while not creating any liability on the Government's part, increases performance cost and results in a loss to the contractor, fairness may make some adjustment appropriate.

50.302–2 Correcting mistakes.

(a) A contract may be amended or modified to correct or mitigate the effect of a mistake. The following are examples of mistakes that may make such action appropriate:

(1) A mistake or ambiguity consisting of the failure to express, or express clearly, in a written contract, the agreement as both parties understood it.

(2) A contractor's mistake so obvious that it was or should have been apparent to the contracting officer.

(3) A mutual mistake as to a material fact.

(b) Amending contracts to correct mistakes with the least possible delay normally will facilitate the national defense by expediting the contracting program and assuring contractors that mistakes will be corrected expeditiously and fairly.

50.302–3 Formalizing informal commitments.

Under certain circumstances, informal commitments may be formalized to permit payment to persons who have taken action without a formal contract; for example, when a person, responding to an agency official's written or oral instructions and relying in good faith upon the official's apparent authority to issue them, has furnished or

arranged to furnish supplies or services to the agency, or to a defense contractor or subcontractor, without formal contractual coverage. Formalizing commitments under such circumstances normally will facilitate the national defense by assuring such persons that they will be treated fairly and paid expeditiously.

50.303 Contract adjustment.

50.303–1 Contractor requests.

A contractor seeking a contract adjustment shall submit a request in duplicate to the contracting officer or an authorized representative. The request, normally a letter, shall state as a minimum—

(a) The precise adjustment requested;

(b) The essential facts, summarized chronologically in narrative form;

(c) The contractor's conclusions based on these facts, showing, in terms of the considerations set forth in 50.301 and 50.302 above, when the contractor considers itself entitled to the adjustment; and

(d) Whether or not—

(1) All obligations under the contracts involved have been discharged;

(2) Final payment under the contracts involved has been made;

(3) Any proceeds from the request will be subject to assignment or other transfer, and to whom; and

(4) The contractor has sought the same, or a similar or related, adjustment from the General Accounting Office or any other part of the Government, or anticipates doing so.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983. Redesignated at 60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

50.303–2 Contractor certification.

A contractor seeking a contract adjustment that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall, at the time the request is submitted, submit a certification by a person authorized to certify the request on behalf of the contractor that (a) the request is made in good faith and (b) the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of that person's knowledge and belief.

[60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

50.304 Facts and evidence.

(a) *General.* When it is appropriate, the contracting officer or other agency official shall request the contractor to support any request made under 50.303–1 with any of the following information:

(1) A brief description of the contracts involved, the dates of execution and amendments, the items being acquired, the price or prices, the delivery schedules, and any special contract provisions relevant to the request.

(2) A history of performance indicating when work under the contracts or commitments began, the progress made to date, an exact statement of the contractor's remaining obligations, and the contractor's expectations regarding completion.

(3) A statement of payments received, due, and yet to be received or to become due, including advance and progress payments; amounts withheld by the Government; and information as to any obligations of the Government yet to be performed under the contracts.

(4) A detailed analysis of the request's monetary elements, including precisely how the actual or estimated dollar amount was determined and the effect of approval or denial on the contractor's profits before Federal income taxes.

(5) A statement of the contractor's understanding of why the request's subject matter cannot now, and could not at the time it arose, be disposed of under the contract terms.

(6) The best supporting evidence available to the contractor, including contemporaneous memorandums, correspondence, and affidavits.

(7) Relevant financial statements, cost analyses, or other such data, preferably certified by a certified public accountant, as necessary to support the request's monetary elements.

(8) A list of persons connected with the contracts who have factual knowledge of the subject matter, including, when possible, their names, offices or titles, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(9) A statement and evidence of steps taken to reduce losses and claims to a minimum.

(10) Any other relevant statements or evidence that may be required.

(b) *Amendments without consideration—essentiality a factor.* When a request involves possible amendment without consideration, and essentiality to the national defense is a factor (50.302–1(a)), the contractor may be asked to furnish, in addition to the facts and evidence listed in paragraph (a) of this section, any of the following information:

(1) A statement and evidence of the contractor's original breakdown of estimated costs, including contingency allowances, and profit.

(2) A statement and evidence of the contractor's present estimate of total costs under the contracts involved if it is enabled to complete them, broken down between costs accrued to date and completion costs, and between costs paid and those owed.

(3) A statement and evidence of the contractor's estimate of the final price of the contracts, taking into account all known or contemplated escalation, changes, extras, and the like.

(4) A statement of any claims known or contemplated by the contractor against the Government involving the contracts, other than those stated in response to subparagraph (3) above.

(5) An estimate of the contractor's total profit or loss under the contracts if it is enabled to complete them at the estimated final contract price, broken down between profit or loss to date and completion profit or loss.

(6) An estimate of the contractor's total profit or loss from other Government business and all other sources, from the date of the first contract involved to the estimated completion date of the last contract involved.

(7) A statement of the amount of any tax refunds to date, and an estimate of those anticipated, for the period from the date of the first contract involved to the estimated completion date of the last contract involved.

(8) A detailed statement of efforts the contractor has made to obtain funds from commercial sources to enable contract completion.

(9) A statement of the minimum amount the contractor needs as an amendment without consideration to enable contract completion, and the detailed basis for that amount.

(10) An estimate of the time required to complete each contract if the request is granted.

(11) A statement of the factors causing the loss under the contracts involved.

(12) A statement of the course of events anticipated if the request is denied.

(13) Balance sheets, preferably certified by a certified public accountant, (i) for the contractor's fiscal year immediately preceding the date of the first contract, (ii) for each subsequent fiscal year, (iii) as of the request date, and (iv) projected as of the completion date of all the contracts involved (assuming the contractor is enabled to complete them at the estimated final prices), together with income statements for annual periods subsequent to the date of the first balance sheet. Balance sheets and income statements should be both consolidated and broken down by affiliates. They should show all transactions between the contractor and its affiliates, stockholders, and partners, including loans to the contractor guaranteed by any stockholder or partner.

(14) A list of all salaries, bonuses, and other compensation paid or furnished to the principal officers or partners, and of all dividends and other withdrawals, and of all payments to stockholders in any form since the date of the first contract involved.

(c) *Amendments without consideration—essentiality not a factor.* When a request involves possible amendment without consideration because of Government action, and essentiality to the national defense is not a factor (50.302–1(b)), the contractor may be asked to furnish, in addition to the facts and evidence listed in paragraph (a) of this section, any of the following information:

(1) A clear statement of the precise Government action that the contractor considers to have caused a loss under the contract, with evidence to support each essential fact.

(2) A statement and evidence of the contractor's original breakdown of estimated costs, including contingency allowances, and profit.

(3) The estimated total loss under the contract, with detailed supporting analysis.

(4) The estimated loss resulting specifically from the Government action, with detailed supporting analysis.

(d) *Correcting mistakes.* When a request involves possible correction of a mistake (50.302–2), the contractor may be asked to furnish, in addition to the facts and evidence listed in paragraph (a) of this section, any of the following information:

(1) A statement and evidence of the precise error made, ambiguity existing, or misunderstanding arising, showing what it consists of, how it occurred, and the intention of the parties.

(2) A statement explaining when the mistake was discovered, when the contracting officer was given notice of it, and whether this notice was given before completion of work under, or the effective termination date of, the contract.

(3) An estimate of profit or loss under the contract, with detailed supporting analysis.

(4) An estimate of the increase in cost to the Government resulting from the adjustment requested, with detailed supporting analysis.

(e) *Formalizing informal commitments.* When a request involves possible formalizing of an informal commitment (50.302–3), the contractor may be asked to furnish, in addition to the facts and evidence listed in paragraph (a) of this section, any of the following information:

(1) Copies of any written instructions or assurances (or a sworn statement of any oral instructions or assurances) given the contractor, and identification of the Government official who gave them.

(2) A statement as to when the contractor furnished or arranged to furnish the supplies or services involved, and to whom.

(3) Evidence that the contractor relied upon the instructions or assurances, with a full description of the circumstances that led to this reliance.

(4) Evidence that, when performing the work, the contractor expected to be compensated directly for it by the Government and did not anticipate recovering the costs in some other way.

(5) A cost breakdown supporting the amount claimed as fair compensation for the work performed.

(6) A statement and evidence of the impracticability of providing, in an appropriate contractual instrument, for the work performed.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

50.305 Processing cases.

(a) In response to a contractor request made in accordance with 50.303–1, the contracting officer or an authorized representative shall make a thorough investigation to establish the facts necessary to decide a given case. Facts and evidence, including signed statements of material facts within the knowledge of individuals when documentary evidence is lacking, and audits if considered necessary to establish financial or cost facts, shall be obtained from contractor and Government personnel.

(b) When a case involves matters of interest to more than one Government agency, the interested agencies should maintain liaison with each other to determine whether joint action should be taken.

(c) When additional funds are required from another agency, the contracting agency may not approve adjustment requests before receiving advice that the funds will be available. The request for this advice shall give the contractor's name, the contract number, the amount of proposed relief, a brief description of the contract, and the accounting classification or fund citation. If the other agency makes additional funds available, the agency considering the adjustment request shall be solely responsible for any action taken on the request.

(d) When essentiality to the national defense is an issue (50.302–1(a)), agencies considering requests for amendment without consideration involving another agency shall obtain advice on the issue from the other agency before making the final decision. When this advice is received, the agency considering the request for amendment without

consideration shall be responsible for taking whatever action is appropriate.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

50.306 Disposition.

When approving or denying a contractor's request made in accordance with 50.303–1, the approving authority shall sign and date a Memorandum of Decision containing—

(a) The contractor's name and address, the contract identification, and the nature of the request;

(b) A concise description of the supplies or services involved;

(c) The decision reached and the actual cost or estimated potential cost involved, if any;

(d) A statement of the circumstances justifying the decision;

(e) Identification of any of the foregoing information classified *Confidential* or higher (instead of being included in the memorandum, such information may be set forth in a separate classified document referenced in the memorandum); and

(f) If some adjustment is approved, a statement in substantially the following form: ''I find that the action authorized herein will facilitate the national defense.'' The case files supporting this statement will show the derivation and rationale for the dollar amount of the award. When the dollar amount exceeds the amounts supported by audit or other independent reviews, the approving authority will further document the rationale for deviating the recommendation.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 31426, Sept. 3, 1986; 60 FR 48230, Sept. 18, 1995]

50.307 Contract requirements.

(a) The Act and Executive Order require that every contract entered into, amended, or modified under this part 50 shall contain—

(1) A citation of the Act and Executive Order;

(2) A brief statement of the circumstances justifying the action; and

(3) A recital of the finding that the action will facilitate the national defense.

(b) The authority in 50.101(a) shall not be used to omit from contracts, when otherwise required, the clauses at 52.203–5, Covenant Against Contingent Fees; 52.215–2, Audit and Records—Negotiation; 52.222–4, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation; 52.222–6, Davis-Bacon Act; 52.222–10, Compliance With Copeland Act Requirements; 52.222–20, Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act; 52.222–26, Equal Opportunity; and 52.232–23, Assignment of Claims.

[48 FR 42471, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 31426, Sept. 3, 1986; 53 FR 4945, Feb. 18, 1988; 60 FR 42651, Aug. 16, 1995]

Subpart 50.4—Residual Powers

50.400 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes standards and procedures for exercising residual powers under the Act. The term *residual powers* includes all authority under the Act except (a) that covered by subpart 50.3 and (b) the authority to make advance payments (see subpart 32.4).

50.401 Standards for use.

Subject to the limitations in 50.203, residual powers may be used in accordance with the policies in 50.102 when necessary and appropriate, all circumstances considered. In authorizing the inclusion of the clause at 52.250–1, Indemnification Under Pub. L. 85–804, in a contract or subcontract, an agency head may require the indemnified contractor to provide and maintain financial protection of the type and amount determined appropriate. In deciding whether to approve use of the indemnification clause, and in determining the type and amount of financial protection the indemnified contractor is to provide and maintain, an agency head shall consider such factors as self-insurance, other proof of financial responsibility, workers' compensation insurance, and the availability, cost, and terms of private insurance. The approval and determination shall be final.

50.402 General.

(a) When approving or denying a proposal for the exercise of residual powers, the approving authority shall sign and date a Memorandum of Decision

containing substantially the same information called for by 50.306.

(b) Every contract entered into, amended, or modified under residual powers shall comply with the requirements of 50.307.

50.403 Special procedures for unusually hazardous or nuclear risks.

50.403–1 Indemnification requests.

(a) Contractor requests for the indemnification clause to cover unusually hazardous or nuclear risks should be submitted to the contracting officer and shall include the following information:

(1) Identification of the contract for which the indemnification clause is requested.

(2) Identification and definition of the unusually hazardous or nuclear risks for which indemnification is requested, with a statement indicating how the contractor would be exposed to them.

(3) A statement, executed by a corporate official with binding contractual authority, of all insurance coverage applicable to the risks to be defined in the contract as unusually hazardous or nuclear, including—

(i) Names of insurance companies, policy numbers, and expiration dates;

(ii) A description of the types of insurance provided (including the extent to which the contractor is self-insured or intends to self-insure), with emphasis on identifying the risks insured against and the coverage extended to persons or property, or both;

(iii) Dollar limits per occurrence and annually, and any other limitation, for relevant segments of the total insurance coverage;

(iv) Deductibles, if any, applicable to losses under the policies;

(v) Any exclusions from coverage under such policies for unusually hazardous or nuclear risks; and

(vi) Applicable workers' compensation insurance coverage.

(4) The controlling or limiting factors for determining the amount of financial protection the contractor is to provide and maintain, with information regarding the availability, cost, and terms of additional insurance or other forms of financial protection.

(5) Whether the contractor's insurance program has been approved or accepted by any Government agency; and whether the contractor has an indemnification agreement covering similar risks under any other Government program, and, if so, a brief description of any limitations.

(6) If the contractor is a division or subsidiary of a parent corporation, (i) a statement of any insurance coverage of the parent corporation that bears on the risks for which the contractor seeks indemnification and (ii) a description of the precise legal relationship between parent and subsidiary or division.

(b) If the dollar value of the contractor's insurance coverage varies by 10 percent or more from that stated in an indemnification request submitted in accordance with paragraph (a) above, or if other significant changes in insurance coverage occur after submission and before approval, the contractor shall immediately submit to the contracting officer a brief description of the changes.

50.403–2 Action on indemnification requests.

(a) The contracting officer, with assistance from legal counsel and cognizant program office personnel, shall review the indemnification request and ascertain whether it contains all required information. If the contracting officer, after considering the facts and evidence, denies the request, the contracting officer shall notify the contractor promptly of the denial and of the reasons for it. If recommending approval, the contracting officer shall forward the request (as modified, if necessary, by negotiation) through channels to the appropriate official specified in 50.201(d). The contracting officer's submission shall include all information submitted by the contractor and—

(1) All pertinent information regarding the proposed contract or program, including the period of performance, locations, and facilities involved;

(2) A definition of the unusually hazardous or nuclear risks involved in the proposed contract or program, with a statement that the parties have agreed to it;

(3) A statement by responsible authority that the indemnification action would facilitate the national defense;

(4) A statement that the contract will involve unusually hazardous or nuclear risks that could impose liability upon the contractor in excess of financial protection reasonably available;

(5) A statement that the contractor is complying with applicable Government safety requirements;

(6) A statement of whether the indemnification should be extended to subcontractors; and

(7) A description of any significant changes in the contractor's insurance coverage (see 50.403–1(b)) occurring since submission of the indemnification request.

(b) Approval of a request to include the indemnification clause in a contract shall be by a Memorandum of Decision executed by the appropriate official specified in 50.201(d).

(c) When use of the indemnification clause is approved under paragraph (b) above, the definition of unusually hazardous or nuclear risks (see subparagraph (a)(2) above) shall be incorporated into the contract, along with the clause.

(d) When approval is (1) authorized in the Memorandum of Decision and (2) justified by the circumstances, the contracting officer may approve the contractor's written request to provide for indemnification of subcontractors, using the same procedures as those required for contractors.

50.403–3 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.250–1, Indemnification Under Public Law 85–804, in contracts whenever the approving official determines that the contractor shall be indemnified against unusually hazardous or nuclear risks (also see 50.403–2(c)). In cost-reimbursement contracts, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

PART 51—USE OF GOVERNMENT SOURCES BY CONTRACTORS

Sec.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 10 U.S.C. Chapter 137; and 42 U.S.C. 2473(c).

SOURCE: 48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

51.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes policies and procedures for the use by contractors of Government supply sources and interagency motor pool vehicles and related services.

Subpart 51.1—Contractor Use of Government Supply Sources

51.100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for the use of Government supply sources (see 51.102(c)) by contractors. In this subpart, the terms *contractors* and *contracts* include *subcontractors* and *subcontracts.*

51.101 Policy.

(a) If it is in the Government's interest, and if supplies or services required in the performance of a Government contract are available from Government supply sources, contracting officers may authorize contractors to use these sources in performing—

(1) Government cost-reimbursement contracts;

(2) Other types of negotiated contracts when the agency determines

that a substantial dollar portion of the contractor's contracts are of a Government cost-reimbursement nature; or

(3) A contract under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act (41 U.S.C. 46, *et seq.*) if:

(i) The nonprofit agency requesting use of the supplies and services is providing a commodity or service to the Federal Government, and

(ii) The supplies or services received are directly used in making or providing a commodity or service, approved by the Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled, to the Federal Government (See Subpart 8.7).

(b) Contractors with fixed-price Government contracts that require protection of security classified information may acquire security equipment through GSA sources (see 41 CFR 101–26.407).

(c) Contracting officers shall authorize contractors purchasing supply items for Government use that are available from the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (see subpart 8.7) to purchase such items from the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), the General Services Administration (GSA), and the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) if they are available from these agencies through their distribution facilities. Mandatory supplies that are not available from DLA/GSA/VA shall be ordered through the appropriate central nonprofit agency (see 52.208–9(c)).

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 60 FR 42657, Aug. 16, 1995; 61 FR 2631, Jan. 26, 1996]

51.102 Authorization to use Government supply sources.

(a) Before issuing an authorization to a contractor to use Government supply sources in accordance with 51.101 (a) or (b), the contracting officer shall place in the contract file a written finding supporting issuance of the authorization. A written finding is not required when authorizing use of the Government supply sources in accordance with 51.101(c). Except for findings under 51.101(a)(3), the determination shall be based on, but not limited to, consideration of the following factors:

(1) The administrative cost of placing orders with Government supply sources and the program impact of delay factors, if any.

(2) The lower cost of items available through Government supply sources.

(3) Suitability of items available through Government supply sources.

(4) Delivery factors such as cost and time.

(5) Recommendations of the contractor.

(b) Authorizations to subcontractors shall be issued through, and with the approval of, the contractor.

(c) Upon deciding to authorize a contractor to use Government supply sources, the contracting officer shall request, in writing, as applicable—

(1) A FEDSTRIP activity address code, through the agency's central contact point for matters involving activity address codes, from the General Services Administration (GSA), FCSI, Washington, DC 20406;

(2) A MILSTRIP activity address code from the appropriate Department of Defense (DOD) service point listed in Section 1 of the Introduction to the DOD Activity Address Directory;

(3) Approval for the contractor to use Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) supply sources from the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Acquisition and Materiel Management (Code 90), Office of Acquisition and Materiel Management, Department of Veterans Affairs, 810 Vermont Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20420;

(4) Approval for the contractor to acquire helium from the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Helium Field Operations, 801 S. Fillmore Street, Amarillo, TX 79101–3545 or

(5) Approval from the appropriate agency for the contractor to use a Government supply source other than those identified in (1) through (4) above.

(d) Each request made under paragraph (c) above shall contain—

(1) The complete address(es) to which the contractor's mail, freight, and billing documents are to be directed;

(2) A copy of the contracting officer's letter of authorization to the contractor;

(3) The prime contract number(s); and

(4) The effective date and duration of each contract.

(e) In each authorization to the contractor, the contracting officer—

(1) Shall cite the contract number(s) involved;

(2) Shall, when practicable, limit the period of the authorization;

(3) Shall specify, as appropriate, that—

(i) When requisitioning from GSA or DOD, the contractor shall use FEDSTRIP or MILSTRIP, as appropriate, and include the activity address code assigned by GSA or DOD;

(ii) When requisitioning from the VA, the contractor should use FEDSTRIP or MILSTRIP, as appropriate, Optional Form 347, Order for Supplies or Services (see 53.302–347), or an agency-approved form; and

(iii) When placing orders for helium with the Bureau of Land Management, the contractor shall reference the Federal contract number on the purchase order;

(4) May include any other limitations or conditions deemed necessary. For example, the contracting officer may—

(i) Authorize purchases from Government supply sources of any overhead supplies, but no production supplies;

(ii) Limit any authorization requirement to use Government sources to a specific dollar amount, thereby leaving the contractor free to make smaller purchases from other sources if so desired;

(iii) Restrict the authorization to certain facilities or to specific contracts; or

(iv) Provide specifically if vesting of title is to differ from other property acquired or otherwise furnished by the contractor for use under the contract; and

(5) Shall instruct the contractor to comply with the applicable policies and procedures prescribed in this subpart.

(f) After issuing the authorization, the authorizing agency shall be responsible for—

(1) Ensuring that contractors comply with the terms of their authorizations and that supplies and services obtained from Government supply sources are properly accounted for and properly used;

(2) Any indebtedness incurred for supplies or services and not satisfied by the contractor; and

(3) Submitting, in writing, to the appropriate Government sources, address changes of the contractor and deletions when contracts are completed or terminated.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989; 60 FR 42657, Aug. 16, 1995; 61 FR 2631, Jan. 26, 1996; 62 FR 40237, July 25, 1997]

51.103 Ordering from Government supply sources.

(a) Contractors placing orders under Federal Supply Schedules shall follow the terms of the applicable schedule and authorization and include with each order—

(1) A copy of the authorization (unless a copy was previously furnished to the Federal Supply Schedule contractor); and

(2) The following statement:

This order is placed under written authorization from.....dated..... In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this order and those of your Federal Supply Schedule contract, the latter will govern.

(b) If a Federal Supply Schedule contractor refuses to honor an order placed by a Government contractor under an agency authorization, the contracting officer shall report the circumstances to the General Services Administration, FCO, Washington, DC 20406.

(c) Contractors placing orders for Government stock shall—

(1) Comply with the requirements of the contracting officer's authorization, using FEDSTRIP or MILSTRIP procedures, as appropriate;

(2) Use only the Government activity address code obtained by the contracting officer in accordance with 51.102(e) along with the contractor's assigned access code, when ordering from GSA Customer Supply Centers.

(3) Order only those items required in the performance of their contracts.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989; 55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990; 56 FR 55372, Oct. 25, 1991; 61 FR 41471, Aug. 8, 1996; 62 FR 44819, Aug. 22, 1997]

51.104 Furnishing assistance to contractors.

After receiving an activity address code, the contracting officer will notify the appropriate GSA regional office or military activity, which will contact the contractor and—

(a) Provide initial copies of ordering information and instructions; and

(b) When necessary, assist the contractor in preparing and submitting, as appropriate—

(1) The initial FEDSTRIP or MILSTRIP requisitions, the Optional Form 347, or the agency-approved forms;

(2) A completed GSA Form 457, FSS Publications Mailing List Application, so that the contractor will automatically receive current copies of required publications; or

(3) A completed GSA Form 3525, Application for Customer Supply Center Services and (Address Change).

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989]

51.105 Payment for shipments.

GSA, DOD, and VA will not forward bills to contractors for supplies ordered from Government stock until after the supplies have been shipped. Receipt of billing is sufficient evidence to establish contractor liability and to provide a basis for payment. Contracting officers should direct their contractors to make payment promptly upon receipt of billings.

51.106 Title.

(a) Title to all property acquired by the contractor under the contracting officer's authorization shall vest in the parties as provided in the contract, unless specifically provided for otherwise.

(b) If contracts are with educational institutions and the Government Property clause at 52.245–2, Alternate II, or 52.245–5, Alternate I, is used, title to property having an acquisition cost of less than $5,000 shall vest in the contractor as provided in the clause. Agencies may provide higher thresholds, if appropriate.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 60590, Dec. 21, 1992]

51.107 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.251–1, Government Supply Sources, in solicitations and contracts when the contracting officer may authorize the contractor to acquire supplies or services from a Government supply source. If a facilities contract is contemplated, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

Subpart 51.2—Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS)

51.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures for the use by contractors of interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services. In this subpart, the terms *contractors* and *contracts* include *subcontractors* and *subcontracts* (see 45.304).

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989; 55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990]

51.201 Policy.

(a) If it is in the Government's interest, the contracting officer may authorize cost-reimbursement contractors to obtain, for official purposes only, interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services, including (1) fuel and lubricants, (2) vehicle inspection, maintenance, and repair, (3) vehicle storage, and (4) commercially rented vehicles for short-term use.

(b) Complete rebuilding of major components of contractor-owned or -leased equipment requires the approval of the contracting officer in each instance.

(c) Government contractors shall not be authorized to obtain interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services for use in performance of any contract other than a cost-reimbursement contract, except as otherwise specifically approved by

the Administrator of the General Services Administration at the request of the agency involved.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989]

51.202 Authorization.

(a) The contracting officer may authorize a cost-reimbursement contractor to obtain interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services, if the contracting officer has—

(1) Determined that the authorization will accomplish the agency's contractual objectives and effect demonstrable economies;

(2) Received evidence that the contractor has obtained motor vehicle liability insurance covering bodily injury and property damage, with limits of liability as required or approved by the agency, protecting the contractor and the Government against third-party claims arising from the ownership, maintenance, or use of an interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicle;

(3) Arranged for periodic checks to ensure that authorized contractors are using vehicles and related services exclusively under cost-reimbursement contracts;

(4) Ensured that contractors shall establish and enforce suitable penalties for their employees who use or authorize the use of Government vehicles for other than performance of Government contracts (see 41 CFR 101–38.301–1);

(5) Received a written statement that the contractor will assume, without the right of reimbursement from the Government, the cost or expense of any use of interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and services not related to the performance of the contract; and

(6) Considered any recommendations of the contractor.

(b) The authorization shall—

(1) Be in writing;

(2) Cite the contract number;

(3) Specify any limitations on the authority, including its duration, and any other pertinent information; and

(4) Instruct the contractor to comply with the applicable policies and procedures provided in this subpart.

(c) Authorizations to subcontractors shall be issued through, and with the approval of, the contractor.

(d) Contracting officers authorizing contractor use of interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services subject their agencies to the responsibilities and liabilities provided in 41 CFR 101–39.4 regarding accidents and claims.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989]

51.203 Means of obtaining service.

(a) Authorized contractors shall submit requests for interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services in writing to the appropriate GSA regional Federal Supply Service Bureau, Attention: Regional fleet manager, except that requests for more than five vehicles shall be submitted to General Services Administration, FBF, Washington, DC 20406, and not to the regions. Each request shall include the following:

(1) Two copies of the agency authorization to obtain vehicles and related services from GSA.

(2) The number of vehicles and related services required and period of use.

(3) A list of the contractor's employees who are authorized to request vehicles and related services.

(4) A listing of the make, model, and serial numbers of contractor-owned or -leased equipment authorized to be serviced.

(5) Billing instructions and address.

(b) Contractors requesting unusual quantities of vehicles should do so as far in advance as possible to facilitate availability.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, 29283, July 11, 1989]

51.204 Use of interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services.

Contractors authorized to use interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services shall comply with the requirements of 41 CFR 101–39 and 41 CFR 101–38.301–1 and the operator's packet furnished with each vehicle. See 41 CFR 101–6.4

for additional guidance for home-to-work use of Government vehicles.

[55 FR 52797, Dec. 21, 1990]

51.205 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.251–2, Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services, in solicitations and contracts when a cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated and the contracting officer may authorize the contractor to use interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services.

[48 FR 42476, Sept. 19, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 29282, July 11, 1989]

FAR INDEX

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Interagency	Acquisitions Under the Economy Act.	17.5
APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT	ACQUISITIONS.	PART 22
Fair Labor Standards	Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards	Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
Waiver of Buy American	Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2
Privacy	Act Notification.	52.224-1
Service Contract	Act of 1965, as Amended.	52.222-41
Service Contract	Act of 1965, as Amended.	22.1O
Service Contract	Act of 1965, as Amended—Contracts of $2,500 or Less.	52.222-40
Relationship of the Contract Disputes	Act of 1978 to Public Law 85-804.	33.205
Contract Disputes	Act of 1978.	33.202
Purchases Under the Trade Agreements	Act of 1979.	25.4
Exemption from Application of Service Contract	Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related	Act Regulations.	52.222-13
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts	Act Representation.	52.222-19
Compliance with Copeland	Act Requirements.	52.222-10
Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base	Act).	52.228-3
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards	Act.	22.3
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards	Act.	22.403-3
Copeland	Act.	22.403-2
Davis-Bacon	Act.	22.403-1
Davis-Bacon	Act.	52.222-6
Freedom of Information	Act.	24.2
Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy	Act.	17.5
OMB Approval Under the Paperwork Reduction	Act.	1.104-5
Privacy	Act.	52.224-2
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts	Act.	52.222-20
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts	Act.	22.6
Affirmative	Action for Handicapped Workers.	52.222-36
EXTRAORDINARY CONTRACTUAL	ACTIONS.	PART 50
PUBLICIZING CONTRACT	ACTIONS.	PART 5
Synopses of Proposed Contract	Actions.	5.2
Trade, business, technical, and professional	activity costs.	31.205-43
Remedies for Illegal or Improper	Activity.	52.203-10
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements	Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements	Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
Buy American	Act—Construction Materials.	52.225-5
Buy American	Act—Construction Materials.	25.2
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards	Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
Service Contract	Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract	Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract	Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Buy American	Act—Supplies.	52.225-3
Buy American	Act—Supplies.	25.1
Buy American	Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Buy American	Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
	Additional Bond Security.	52.228-2
	Additional Data Requirements.	52.227-16
	Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.3
	Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.2
Changes or	Additions to Make-or-Buy Program.	52.215-21
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price	Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price	Adjustment.	52.222-44
Contract	Adjustments.	50.3
Economic Price	Adjustment—Labor and Material.	52.216-4
Economic Price	Adjustment—Semistandard Supplies.	52.216-3
Economic Price	Adjustment—Standard Supplies.	52.216-2
Establishing and	Administering Federal Supply Schedules.	38.2
	Administration (FAR System).	1.2
Interagency Contract	Administration and Audit Services.	42.1
	Administration of Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-4
Contract	Administration Office Functions.	42.3
Assignment of Contract	Administration.	42.2
CAS	Administration.	30.6
CONTRACT	ADMINISTRATION.	PART 42
Corporate	Administrative Contracting Officer.	42.6
	ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS.	PART 4
Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain	ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Negotiating	Advance Agreements for Independent Research and Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1O
	Advance agreements.	31.109
	Advance Notification by the Government.	52.247-24
	Advance Payments.	52.232-12
	Advance Payments.	32.4
Competitive	Advantage.	45.2
Paid	Advertisements.	5.5
Public relations and	advertising costs.	31.205-1
	Advisory and Assistance Services.	37.2
Competition	Advocates.	6.5
Contract Not	Affected by Oral Agreement.	52.247-27
Site Investigation and Conditions	Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
	Affiliated Bidders.	52.214-17
	Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction.	52.222-27
	Affirmative Action Compliance.	52.222-25
	Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers.	52.222-36
	Affirmative Action for Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.	52.222-35

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Notice of Requirement for	Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity.	52.222-23
Mistakes	after award.	14.406-4
Protest	After Award.	52.233-3
Full and Open Competition	After Exclusion of Sources.	6.2
Nondiscrimination Because of	Age.	22.9
	Agency Acquisition Regulations.	1.3
	Agency and Public Participation.	1.5
Broad	agency announcement.	35.016
Protests to the	agency.	33.103
	Agreed Weight—General Freight.	52.247-9
Contingent Fee Representation and	Agreement.	52.203-4
Contract Not Affected by Oral	Agreement.	52.247-27
Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining	Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Purchases Under the Trade	Agreements Act of 1979.	25.4
Buy American Act—Trade	Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Buy American Act—Trade	Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
International	Agreements and Coordination.	25.8
Negotiating Advance	Agreements for Independent Research and Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1O
Advance	agreements.	31.109
Basic ordering	agreements.	16.703
Blanket Purchase	Agreements.	13.2
Foreign License and Technical Assistance	Agreements.	27.6
Forward pricing rate	agreements.	15.809
Novation and Change-of-Name	Agreements.	42.12
	Agreements.	16.7
Clean	Air and Water.	52.223-2
Pollution Control and Clean	Air and Water.	23.1
F.o.b. Designated	Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b. Designated	Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
Preference for U.S.-Flag	Air Carriers.	52.247-63
Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD	Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Air Transportation by U.S.—Flag Carriers.	47.4
Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil	Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2
Costs of	alcoholic beverages.	31.205-51
Determining	allocability.	31.201-4
Exceptions to general rules on allowability and	allocability.	31.106-2
Defense Priority and	Allocation Requirements.	52.212-8
Priorities and	Allocations.	12.3
Exceptions to general rules on	allowability and allocability.	31.106-2
Determining	allowability.	31.201-2
	Allowable Cost and Payment.	52.216-7
	Allowable Cost and Payment—Facilities Use.	52.216-14
	Allowable Cost and Payment—Facilities.	52.216-13

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Payments of	Allowable Costs Before Definitization.	52.216-26
F.o.b. Origin, Freight	Allowed.	52.247-31
	Alterations in Contract.	52.252-4
	Alterations in Solicitation.	52.252-3
	Amendments to Invitations for Bids.	52.214-3
	Amendments to Solicitations.	52.215-8
	Amendments without consideration.	50.302-1
Waiver of Buy	American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2
Buy	American Act—Construction Materials.	52.225-5
Buy	American Act—Construction Materials.	25.2
Buy	American Act—Supplies.	52.225-3
Buy	American Act—Supplies.	25.1
Buy	American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Buy	American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
Buy	American Certificate.	52.225-1
Cost	analysis.	15.805-3
Market research and	analysis.	11.004
Price	analysis.	15.805-2
Should-cost	analysis.	15.81O
Technical	analysis.	15.805-4
Broad agency	announcement.	35.016
	Annual Representations and Certifications—Negotiation.	52.215-35
	Annual Representations and Certifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
	Annual submission of representations and certifications.	14.213
	Anti-Kickback Procedures.	52.203-7
Reports of Suspected	Antitrust Violations.	3.3
Disputes and	Appeals.	33.2
PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND	APPEALS.	PART 33
	Applicable cost principles.	31.106-1
	APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS.	PART 22
Exemption from	Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Filing of Patent	Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Apprentices and Trainees.	52.222-9
	Approval of Contract.	52.204-1
	Approval of Wage Rates.	52.222-16
First Article Testing and	Approval.	9.3
First Article	Approval—Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
First Article	Approval—Government Testing.	52.209-4
OMB	Approval Under the Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.104-5
Responsibility of the	Architect-Engineer Contractor.	52.236-23
CONSTRUCTION AND	ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS.	PART 36

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Construction and	architect-engineer contracts.	31.105
Construction and	architect-engineer contracts.	31.201-7
Payments under Fixed-Price	Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price	Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
Work Oversight in	Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.236-24
Construction,	Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
	Architect-Engineer Services.	36.6
Termination (Fixed-Price	Architect-Engineer).	52.249-7
Value Engineering Program—	Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
LABOR SURPLUS	AREA CONCERNS.	PART 20
Preference for Labor Surplus	Area Concerns.	52.220-1
Utilization of Labor Surplus	Area Concerns.	52.220-3
Notice of Total Labor Surplus	Area Set-Aside.	52.220-2
Notice of Total Small Business-Labor Surplus	Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
Labor Surplus	Area Subcontracting Program.	52.220-4
Labor Surplus	Area Subcontracting Program.	20.3
Certain Communist	Areas.	52.225-11
Operations and Storage	Areas.	52.236-10
Contractor Team	Arrangements.	9.6
Transit	Arrangements.	52.247-56
First	Article Approval—Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
First	Article Approval—Government Testing.	52.209-4
First	Article Testing and Approval.	9.3
Government Property Furnished "	As Is."	52.245-19
Special	Aspects of Contracting for Construction.	36.2
	Asset valuations resulting from business combinations.	31.205-52
Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable property or other capital	assets.	31.205-16
Pledges of	Assets.	52.228-11
Prohibition of	Assignment of Claims.	52.232-24
	Assignment of Claims.	52.232-23
	Assignment of Claims.	32.8
	Assignment of Contract Administration.	42.2
Foreign License and Technical	Assistance Agreements.	27.6
Notice and	Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
Advisory and	Assistance Services.	37.2
Subcontractors and Outside	Associates and Consultants.	52.244-4
Government Contract Quality	Assurance.	46.4
QUALITY	ASSURANCE.	PART 46
Interagency Contract Administration and	Audit Services.	42.1
	Audit—Negotiation.	52.215-2
	Audit—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-26
Permits,	Authorities, or Franchises.	52.247-2
Contracting	Authority and Responsibilities.	1.6

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Purpose,	Authority, Issuance (FAR System).	1.1
Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of	Authority.	50.2
	Authorization and Consent.	52.227-1
	Authorized Deviations in Clauses.	52.252-6
	Authorized Deviations in Provisions.	52.252-5
	Authorized Negotiators.	52.215-11
	Automatic data processing equipment leasing costs.	31.205-2
	Availability and Use of Utility Services.	52.236-14
	Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
	Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.	52.232-19
	Availability of Funds.	52.232-18
Notice of	Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Availability of Specifications Listed in The DOD Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).	52.210-2
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards ...	52.210-1
	Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards ...	52.210-3
Opening of Bids and	Award of Contract.	14.4
Preaward,	Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes.	15.1O
Multiple-	award schedules.	38.102-2
Single-	award schedules.	38.102-1
Contract	Award.	52.215-16
Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract	Award.	52.217-4
Mistakes after	award.	14.406-4
Protest After	Award.	52.233-3
Protests against	award.	14.407-8
Section 8(a)	Award.	52.219-17
Evaluation of Bids for Multiple	Awards.	52.214-22
Evaluation of Offers for Multiple	Awards.	52.215-34
Synopses of Contract	Awards.	5.3
Contract	Award—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-10
Contract	Award—Sealed Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
	Bad debts.	31.205-3
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—	Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
	Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-6
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—	Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
	Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-7
	Balance of Payments Program.	25.3
Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective	Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense	Base Act).	52.228-3
Progress Payments	Based on Costs.	32.5
	Basic Labor Policies.	22.1
	Basic ordering agreements.	16.703
Payrolls and	Basic Records.	52.222-8

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Jewel	Bearings and Related Items Certificate.	52.208-2
Jewel	Bearings and Related Items.	8.2
Required Sources for Jewel	Bearings and Related Items.	52.208-1
Nondiscrimination	Because of Age.	22.9
Payments of Allowable Costs	Before Definitization.	52.216-26
Termination of Defined	Benefit Pension Plans.	52.215-27
Officials Not to	Benefit.	52.203-1
SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe	Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining ...	52.222-47
	Best and final offers.	15.611
Costs of alcoholic	beverages.	31.205-51
Minimum	Bid Acceptance Period.	52.214-16
Independent research and development and	bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18
Research and Development/	Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1O
	Bid Guarantee.	52.228-1
	Bid Samples.	52.214-20
Notice of Cost Comparison (Sealed-	Bid).	52.207-1
Failure to Submit	Bid.	52.214-9
Affiliated	Bidders.	52.214-17
Explanation to Prospective	Bidders.	52.214-6
Sealed	Bidding and Competitive Proposals.	6.4
Special Aspects of Sealed	Bidding in Construction Contracting.	36.3
Annual Representations and Certifications—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-30
Audit—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-26
Contract Award—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-10
Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-23
Order of Precedence—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-29
Place of Performance—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-14
Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-27
SEALED	BIDDING.	PART 14
Solicitation Definitions—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-1
Step Two of Two-Step Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-25
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-28
Two-Step Sealed	Bidding.	14.5
Type of Business Organization—Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-2
Use of Sealed	Bidding.	14.1
Contract Award--Sealed	Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed	Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Opening of	Bids and Award of Contract.	14.4
Evaluation of	Bids for Multiple Awards.	52.214-22
Amendments to Invitations for	Bids.	52.214-3
Facsimile	Bids.	52.214-31
False Statements in	Bids.	52.214-4

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Late	bids, late modifications of bids, or late withdrawal of bids.	14.304
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Bids.	52.214-7
Mistakes in	bids.	14.406
Period for Acceptance of	Bids.	52.214-15
Preparation of invitations for	bids.	14.201
Preparation of	Bids.	52.214-12
Responsiveness of	bids.	14.301
Solicitation of	Bids.	14.2
Submission of	Bids.	52.214-5
Submission of	Bids.	14.3
Telegraphic	Bids.	52.214-13
Preparation of	Bids—Construction.	52.214-18
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Bids (Overseas).	52.214-32
Commercial	Bill of Lading Notations.	52.247-1
F.o.b. Origin—Government	Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
F.o.b. Origin—Government	Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	Blanket Purchase Agreements.	13.2
Acquisition from the	Blind and Other Severely Handicapped.	8.7
Loading,	Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
Additional	Bond Security.	52.228-2
	Bonding costs.	31.205-4
	BONDS AND INSURANCE.	PART 28
	Bonds.	28.1
Loading, Blocking, and	Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
	Broad agency announcement.	35.016
Protection of Government	Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
Contracting with the Small	Business Administration (The 8(a) Program).	19.8
SMALL	BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.	PART 19
Subcontracting with Small	Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	19.7
Small	Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
Asset valuations resulting from	business combinations. .	31.205-52
Small	Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	19.1O
Small	Business Concern Representation.	52.219-1
Small Disadvantaged	Business Concern Representation.	52.219-2
Determination of Status as a Small	Business Concern.	19.3
Utilization of Small	Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8
Disadvantaged	Business Concerns.	19.7
Incentive Subcontracting Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged	Business Concerns.	52.219-10
Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small	Business Concerns.	52.232-14
SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED	BUSINESS CONCERNS.	PART 19
Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged	Business Concerns.	52.219-8
Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and	Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Other	business expenses.	31.205-28

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Type of	Business Organization.	52.215-6
Type of	Business Organization—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-2
IMPROPER	BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.	PART 3
Other Improper	Business Practices.	3.5
Women-Owned Small	Business Representation.	52.219-3
Notice of Partial Small	Business Set-Aside.	52.219-7
Notice of Total Small	Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
Liquidated Damages—Small	Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
Trade,	business, technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
Notice of Total Small	Business-Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
Notice of Small	Business-Small Purchase Set-Aside.	52.219-4
Contracting Opportunities for Women-Owned Small	Businesses.	19.9
Utilization of Women-Owned Small	Businesses.	52.219-13
Waiver of	Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2
	Buy American Act—Construction Materials.	52.225-5
	Buy American Act—Construction Materials.	25.2
	Buy American Act—Supplies.	52.225-3
	Buy American Act—Supplies.	25.1
	Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
	Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
	Buy American Certificate.	52.225-1
Changes or Additions to Make-or-	Buy Program.	52.215-21
	Buying-in.	3.501
	C.& f. Destination.	52.247-41
	C.i.f. Destination.	52.247-42
Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance,	Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Cancellation of Items.	52.217-2
	Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
Idle facilities and idle	capacity costs.	31.205-17
Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable property or other	capital assets.	31.205-16
Facilities	Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-30
Waiver of Facilities	Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-31
Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight	Car Shipments.	52.247-58
Nonpersonal Health	Care Services.	37.4
	Cargo Insurance.	52.228-9
F.o.b. Origin—	Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
F.o.b. Designated Air	Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b. Designated Air	Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
F.o.b. Inland	Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
Air Transportation by U.S.—Flag	Carriers.	47.4
Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common	Carriers.	52.232-6
Preference for U.S.-Flag Air	Carriers.	52.247-63

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	CAS Administration.	30.6
	CAS Program Requirements.	30.2
	CAS Rules and Regulations.	30.3
SPECIAL	CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING.	SUBCHAPTER F
Federally funded research and development	centers (FFRDC's).	35.017
	Certain Communist Areas.	52.225-11
Restrictions on	Certain Foreign Purchases.	25.7
	Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.	15.804-4
	Certificate of Conformance.	52.246-15
	Certificate of Independent Price Determination.	52.203-2
Requirement for	Certificate of Procurement Integrity.	52.203-8
Requirement for	Certificate of Procurement Integrity—Modification.	52.203-9
Balance of Payments Program	Certificate.	52.225-6
Buy American	Certificate.	52.225-1
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program	Certificate.	52.225-8
Jewel Bearings and Related Items	Certificate.	52.208-2
Commercial pricing	certificates.	14.214
Commercial pricing	certificates.	15.813
Commercial Pricing	Certificate—Notice.	52.215-37
	Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Eligibility.	19.6
Cost Accounting Standards Notices and	Certification (National Defense).	52.230-1
Cost Accounting Standards Notices and	Certification (Nondefense).	52.230-2
	Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
	Certification of Commercial Pricing for Parts or Components.	52.215-32
	Certification of Eligibility.	52.222-15
	Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities.	52.222-21
	Certification Regarding A Drug-Free Workplace.	52.223-5
	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
Technical Data	Certification, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
Clean Air and Water	Certification.	52.223-1
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor	Certification.	52.222-48
Recovered Material	Certification.	52.223-4
Annual submission of representations and	certifications.	14.213
Annual Representations and	Certifications—Negotiation.	52.215-35
Annual Representations and	Certifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
Exemptions from or waiver of submission of	certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-3
Requiring	certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-2
	Change Order Accounting.	52.243-6
	Change Orders.	43.2

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Novation and	Change-of-Name Agreements.	42.12
Changes and	Changed Conditions.	52.243-5
	Changes and Changed Conditions.	52.243-5
	Changes or Additions to Make-or-Buy Program.	52.215-21
Notification of	Changes.	52.243-7
	Changes.	52.243-4
	Changes—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.243-2
	Changes—Fixed-Price.	52.243-1
	Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
Use and	Charges.	52.245-9
	Charges.	52.247-17
Guaranteed Shipping	Characteristics.	52.247-60
Waiver of Buy American Act for	Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2
	Civil defense costs.	31.205-5
Initiation of a	claim.	33.206
Assignment of	Claims.	52.232-23
Assignment of	Claims.	32.8
Prohibition of Assignment of	Claims.	52.232-24
Freight	Classification Description.	52.247-53
Safeguarding	Classified Information Within Industry.	4.4
Filing of Patent Applications—	Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Clause Matrix.	52.3
	CLAUSES AND FORMS.	SUBCHAPTER H
	Clauses Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-2
Authorized Deviations in	Clauses.	52.252-6
Instructions for Using Provisions and	Clauses.	52.1
SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT	CLAUSES.	PART 52
Texts of Provisions and	Clauses.	52.2
	Clean Air and Water Certification.	52.223-1
Pollution Control and	Clean Air and Water.	23.1
	Clean Air and Water.	52.223-2
	Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal ...	52.247-52
Equal Opportunity Preaward	Clearance of Subcontracts.	52.222-28
Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor	Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Asset valuations resulting from business	combinations.	31.205-52
Execution and	Commencement of Work.	52.216-23
	Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work.	52.212-3
	Commercial Bill of Lading Notations.	52.247-1
	Commercial Computer Software—Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Availability of Specifications	Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and	Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Availability of Specifications		
Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and	Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Contracts with	Commercial Organizations.	31.2
Contracts with	commercial organizations.	31.103
Certification of	Commercial Pricing for Parts or Components	52.215-32
	Commercial pricing certificates.	14.214
	Commercial pricing certificates.	15.813
	Commercial Pricing Certificate—Notice.	52.215-37
ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION OF	COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.	PART 11
Contractor's	commercial products.	31.106-3
Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag	Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
Formalizing informal	commitments.	50.302-3
Ratification of unauthorized	commitments.	1.602-3
Payment under Communication Service Contracts with	Common Carriers.	52.232-6
Payment under	Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
Certain	Communist Areas.	52.225-11
Parent	Company and Identifying Data.	52.214-8
Notice of Cost	Comparison (Negotiated).	52.207-2
Notice of Cost	Comparison (Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and	Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
Workers'	Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
	Compensation for personal services.	31.205-6
Evaluation of	Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-46
Notice of	Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-45
Workers'	Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
Professional Employee	Compensation.	22.11
Certificates of	Competency and Determinations of Eligibility.	19.6
	Competition Advocates.	6.5
Full and Open	Competition After Exclusion of Sources.	6.2
	COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING.	SUBCHAPTER B
	Competition in Subcontracting.	52.244-5
Notification of	Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
	COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS.	PART 6
Full and Open	Competition.	6.1
Other Than Full and Open	Competition.	6.3
	Competitive Advantage.	45.2
Sealed Bidding and	Competitive Proposals.	6.4
	Competitive range.	15.609
Small Business	Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	19.1O
Commencement, Prosecution, and	Completion of Work.	52.212-3
Use and Possession Prior to	Completion.	52.236-11
Previous Contracts and	Compliance Reports.	52.222-22
Affirmative Action	Compliance Requirements for Construction.	52.222-27

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity	Compliance Review.	52.222-24
	Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.	52.222-10
	Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations.	52.222-13
Affirmative Action	Compliance.	52.222-25
Certification of Commercial Pricing for Parts or	Components.	52.215-32
	Composition of total cost.	31.201-1
Examination of Records by	Comptroller General.	52.215-1
Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted	Computer Software.	52.227-15
Commercial	Computer Software—Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
Small Business	Concern Representation.	52.219-1
Small Disadvantaged Business	Concern Representation.	52.219-2
Determination of Status as a Small Business	Concern.	19.3
Utilization of Small Business	Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8
SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS	CONCERNS.	PART 19
Disadvantaged Business	Concerns.	19.7
Subcontracting Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged Business	Concerns.	52.219-10
LABOR SURPLUS AREA	CONCERNS.	PART 20
Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business	Concerns.	52.232-14
Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a)	Concerns.	52.219-18
Preference for Labor Surplus Area	Concerns.	52.220-1
Utilization of Labor Surplus Area	Concerns.	52.220-3
Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business	Concerns.	52.219-8
	Condition of Leased Vehicles.	52.208-5
Site Investigation and	Conditions Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
Changes and Changed	Conditions.	52.243-5
Differing Site	Conditions.	52.236-2
Familiarization with	Conditions.	52.247-5
IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.	PART 3
Organizational	Conflicts of Interest.	9.5
	Conflicts.	52.208-3
Pre-proposal	conferences.	15.409
Certificate of	Conformance.	52.246-15
	Consent to Subcontracts.	44.2
Authorization and	Consent.	52.227-1
ENVIRONMENT,	CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE.	PART 23
Energy	Conservation.	23.2
Amendments without	consideration.	50.302-1
F.o.b. Destination, Within	Consignee's Premises.	52.247-35
Packing, marking, and	consignment instructions.	47.305-10
	Consistency in Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-6
Disclosure and	Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-5
Termination of Work (	Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
Government Property (	Consolidated Facilities).	52.245-7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS.	PART 36
	Construction and architect-engineer contracts.	31.105
	Construction and architect-engineer contracts.	31.201-7
Special Aspects of Sealed Bidding in	Construction Contracting.	36.3
Patent Indemnity—	Construction Contracts.	52.227-4
Payments under Fixed-Price	Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
Prompt Payment for	Construction Contracts.	52.232-27
Schedules for	Construction Contracts.	52.236-15
Special Procedures for Negotiation of	Construction Contracts.	36.4
Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement	Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
Buy American Act—	Construction Materials.	52.225-5
Buy American Act—	Construction Materials.	25.2
Labor Standards for	Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
Default (Fixed-Price	Construction).	52.249-10
Standard and Optional Forms for Contracting for	Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal ...	36.7
Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for	Construction.	52.222-27
Contract Award—Sealed Bidding—	Construction.	52.214-19
Fixed Fee—	Construction.	52.216-9
Inspection of	Construction.	52.246-12
Labor Standards for Contracts Involving	Construction.	22.4
Liquidated Damages—	Construction.	52.212-5
Preparation of Bids—	Construction.	52.214-18
Special Aspects of Contracting for	Construction.	36.2
Specifications and Drawings for	Construction.	52.236-21
Value Engineering—	Construction.	52.248-3
Warranty of	Construction.	52.246-21
Professional and	consultant service costs.	31.205-33
Subcontractors and Outside Associates and	Consultants.	52.244-4
	Contents of contract files.	4.803
	Contigent Fees.	3.4
	Contingencies..	31.205-7
	Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement.	52.203-4
Covenant Against	Contingent Fees.	52.203-5
	Continuity of Services.	52.237-3
Service	Contract Act of 1965, as Amended.	22.1O
Exemption from Application of Service	Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
PUBLICIZING	CONTRACT ACTIONS.	PART 5
Synopses of Proposed	Contract Actions.	5.2
Service	Contract Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service	Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service	Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
	Contract Adjustments.	50.3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Interagency	Contract Administration and Audit Services.	42.1
	Contract Administration Office Functions.	42.3
Assignment of	Contract Administration.	42.2
	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.	PART 42
Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of	Contract Award.	52.217-4
	Contract Award.	52.215-16
Synopses of	Contract Awards.	5.3
	Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-10
	Contract Award—Sealed Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND	CONTRACT CLAUSES.	PART 52
Special 8(a)	Contract Conditions.	52.219-11
	CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES.	PART 31
	Contract Debts.	32.6
	Contract Definitization.	52.216-25
	CONTRACT DELIVERY OR PERFORMANCE.	PART 12
Relationship of the	Contract Disputes Act of 1978 to Public Law 85-804.	33.205
	Contract Disputes Act of 1978.	33.202
	Contract Distribution.	4.2
	Contract Execution.	4.1
	Contract Files.	4.8
Contents of	contract files.	4.803
	CONTRACT FINANCING.	PART 32
Capability to Perform a	Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
Uniform	contract format.	14.201-1
Uniform	contract format.	15.406-1
	Contract Funding.	32.7
	CONTRACT MANAGEMENT.	SUBCHAPTER G
	CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS.	PART 43
	Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.	52.247-27
Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service	Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
	Contract Purpose (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor	Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Government	Contract Quality Assurance.	46.4
Higher-Level	Contract Quality Requirement (Government Specification).	52.246-11
	Contract Quality Requirements.	46.2
	Contract Reporting.	4.6
	Contract Termination Forms and Formats.	49.6
	Contract Termination—Debarment.	52.222-12
CONTRACTING METHODS AND	CONTRACT TYPES.	SUBCHAPTER C
Selecting	Contract Types.	16.1
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.3
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.403-3
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation	52.222-4

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Federal, State, and Local Taxes (Noncompetitive	Contract).	52.229-4
Alterations in	Contract.	52.252-4
Approval of	Contract.	52.204-1
Inconsistency Between English Version and Translation of	Contract.	52.225-14
Opening of Bids and Award of	Contract.	14.4
Option to Extend the Term of the	Contract.	52.217-9
Type of	Contract.	52.216-1
	Contracting Authority and Responsibilities.	1.6
	CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION.	PART 15
Standard and Optional Forms for	Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Special Aspects of	Contracting for Construction.	36.2
	CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES.	SUBCHAPTER C
SPECIAL	CONTRACTING METHODS.	PART 17
Corporate Administrative	Contracting Officer.	42.6
	Contracting Opportunities for Women-Owned Small Businesses.	19.9
GENERAL	CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.	SUBCHAPTER E
Notice of Restrictions on	Contracting with Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-12
Restrictions on	Contracting with Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-13
	Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program).	19.8
FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE	CONTRACTING.	PART 38
Leader Company	Contracting.	17.4
Multiyear	Contracting.	17.1
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	CONTRACTING.	PART 35
SERVICE	CONTRACTING.	PART 37
Special Aspects of Sealed Bidding in Construction	Contracting.	36.3
SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF	CONTRACTING.	SUBCHAPTER F
Patent Rights—Retention by the	Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
Patent Rights—Retention by the	Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—SCA Minimum Wages and	Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor	Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Contractor Establishment Code.	52.204-4
	Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel.	3.2
	Contractor Inspection Requirements.	52.246-1
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
	Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government.	46.8
	Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
Limitation of Price and	Contractor Obligations.	52.217-1
	CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS.	PART 9

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Contractor Records Retention.	4.7
	Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
	Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
	Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
	Contractor Team Arrangements.	9.6
First Article Approval—	Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
Incremental Payment by	Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
	Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property.	45.4
	Contractor Use of Government Supply Sources.	51.1
	Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
	Contractor Versus Government Performance.	7.3
	Contractor's commercial products.	31.106-3
F.o.b. Origin,	Contractor's Facility.	52.247-30
	Contractor's Invoices.	52.247-28
Payment by Government to	Contractor.	52.237-4
Performance of Work by the	Contractor.	52.236-1
Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer	Contractor.	52.236-23
Superintendence by the	Contractor.	52.236-6
USE OF GOVERNMENT SOURCES BY	CONTRACTORS .	PART 51
Protecting the Government's Interest when Subcontracting with	Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews.	44.3
Management of Government Property in the Possession of	Contractors.	45.5
Providing Government Property to	Contractors.	45.3
Responsible Prospective	Contractors.	9.1
Walsh-Healey Public	Contracts Act Representation.	52.222-19
Walsh-Healey Public	Contracts Act.	52.222-20
Walsh-Healey Public	Contracts Act.	22.6
Previous	Contracts and Compliance Reports.	52.222-22
Payments under Transportation	Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for	Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services.	47.2
Labor Standards for	Contracts Involving Construction.	22.4
Taxes—	Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.3
Additional Principles for Fixed-Price	Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.2
	Contracts with Commercial Organizations.	31.2
	Contracts with commercial organizations.	31.103
Payment under Communication Service	Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
	Contracts with Educational Institutions.	31.3
	Contracts with educational institutions.	31.104
Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
Taxes—Fixed-Price	Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Contracts with Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them.	3.6
	Contracts with Nonprofit Organizations.	31.7
	Contracts with nonprofit organizations.	31.108
	Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments.	31.107
	Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
Fair Labor Standards Act and	Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Government		
Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material or Labor-Hour	Contracts).	52.245-5
Government Property (Fixed-Price	Contracts).	52.245-2
Liability for Government Property (Demolition Services	Contracts).	52.245-6
Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and Letter	Contracts).	52.244-2
Subcontracts (Fixed-Price	Contracts).	52.244-1
Subcontracts (Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour	Contracts).	52.244-3
Service	Contracts-General.	37.1
Accessorial Services—Moving	Contracts.	52.247-13
CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER	CONTRACTS.	PART 36
Construction and architect-engineer	contracts.	31.105
Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts.	16.3
Diversion of Shipment under F.o.b. Destination	Contracts.	52.247-54
Facilities	contracts.	31.106
Facilities	contracts.	45.302-2
Fixed-Price	Contracts.	16.2
Fixed-price	contracts.	31.102
Full-scale development	contracts.	34.005-5
Incentive	Contracts.	16.4
Indefinite-Delivery	Contracts.	16.5
Labor Standards for Construction Work—Facilities	Contracts.	52.222-17
Losses on other	contracts.	31.205-23
Other	Contracts.	52.236-8
Patent Indemnity—Construction	Contracts.	52.227-4
Patent Rights Under Government	Contracts.	27.3
Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer	Contracts.	52.232-10
Payments under Fixed-Price Construction	Contracts.	52.232-5
Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development	Contracts.	52.232-2
Payments under Personal Services	Contracts.	52.232-3
Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour	Contracts.	52.232-7
Payments under		
Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services	Contracts.	52.232-4
Personal services	contracts.	37.104
Prompt Payment for Construction	Contracts.	52.232-27
Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer	Contracts.	52.232-26
Requirements	contracts.	16.503
Schedules for Construction	Contracts.	52.236-15

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Special Procedures for Negotiation of Construction	Contracts.	36.4
Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts.	52.229-8
Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price	Contracts.	52.229-6
TERMINATION OF	CONTRACTS.	PART 49
Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter	Contracts.	16.6
Transportation in Supply	Contracts.	47.3
TYPES OF	CONTRACTS.	PART 16
Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer	Contracts.	52.236-24
Construction and architect-engineer	contracts.	31.201-7
EXTRAORDINARY	CONTRACTUAL ACTIONS.	PART 50
Cost	Contract—No Fee.	52.216-11
Cost-Sharing	Contract—No Fee.	52.216-12
	Contributions and donations.	31.205-8
Pollution	Control and Clean Air and Water.	23.1
Organizations Owned or	Controlled by Them.	3.6
Sanctions for Violations of Export	Controls.	25.1O
Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).	52.249-2
Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).	52.249-4
Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for	Convenience.	49.3
Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for	Convenience.	49.2
	Convict Labor.	52.222-3
	Convict Labor.	22.2
	Cooperation with the Small Business Administration.	19.4
International Agreements and	Coordination.	25.8
	Copeland Act.	22.403-2
Compliance with	Copeland Act Requirements.	52.222-10
Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and	Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
PATENTS, DATA, AND	COPYRIGHTS.	PART 27
Rights In Data and	Copyrights.	27.4
	Corporate Administrative Contracting Officer.	42.6
	Correspondence and Visits.	42.4
Limitation of	Cost (Facilities).	52.232-21
	Cost accounting practice.	30.302-1
Consistency in	Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-6
Disclosure and Consistency of	Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-5
	Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification (National Defense).	52.230-1
	Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification (Nondefense)	52.230-2
Administration of	Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-4
	Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-3
	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS.	PART 30

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Cost Accounting Standards.	30.4
Should-	cost analysis.	15.81O
	Cost analysis.	15.805-3
Allowable	Cost and Payment.	52.216-7
Allowable	Cost and Payment—Facilities Use.	2.216-14
Allowable	Cost and Payment—Facilities.	52.216-13
Notice of	Cost Comparison (Negotiated).	52.207-2
Notice of	Cost Comparison (Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
	Cost Contract—No Fee.	52.216-11
Facilities Capital	Cost of Money.	52.215-30
Waiver of Facilities Capital	Cost of Money.	52.215-31
	Cost of money.	31.205-10
	Cost or pricing data.	15.804
Certificate of Current	Cost or Pricing Data.	15.804-4
Defective	cost or pricing data.	15.804-7
Exemptions from or waiver of submission of certified	cost or pricing data.	15.804-3
Price Reduction for Defective	Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-22
Requiring certified	cost or pricing data.	15.804-2
Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-24
Price Reduction for Defective	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-23
Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-25
Price Reduction for Defective	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
CONTRACT	COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES.	PART 31
Applicable	cost principles.	31.106-1
Indirect	Cost Rates.	42.7
Predetermined Indirect	Cost Rates.	52.216-15
Inspection of Research and Development—	Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
Subcontracts (	Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts).	52.244-2
Work Oversight in	Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
Additional Principles for	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.3
Taxes—	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
Taxes—Foreign	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	16.3
Termination (	Cost-Reimbursement).	52.249-6
Government Property (	Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
Changes—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.243-2
Inspection of Services—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
Inspection of Supplies—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
	Cost-Sharing Contract—No Fee.	52.216-12
Composition of total	cost.	31.201-1
Limitation of	Cost.	52.232-20
Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory	costs and credits.	31.205-13

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Payments of Allowable	Costs Before Definitization.	52.216-26
Royalties and other	costs for use of patents.	31.205-37
	Costs of alcoholic beverages.	31.205-51
	Costs related to legal and other proceedings.	31.205-47
Accounting for unallowable	costs.	31.201-6
Automatic data processing equipment leasing	costs.	31.205-2
Bonding	costs.	31.205-4
Civil defense	costs.	31.205-5
Deferred research and development	costs.	31.205-48
Direct	costs.	31.202
Disallowance of	Costs.	42.8
Economic planning	costs.	31.205-12
Entertainment	costs.	31.205-14
Executive lobbying	costs.	31.205-50
Idle facilities and idle capacity	costs.	31.205-17
Independent research and development and bid and proposal	costs.	31.205-18
Independent Research and Development/Bid and Proposal	Costs.	42.1O
Indirect	costs.	31.203
Interest and other financial	costs.	31.205-20
Labor relations	costs.	31.205-21
Legislative lobbying	costs.	31.205-22
Maintenance and repair	costs.	31.205-24
Manufacturing and production engineering	costs.	31.205-25
Material	costs.	31.205-26
No Evaluation of Transportation	Costs.	52.247-50
Notice of Intent to Disallow	Costs.	52.242-1
Organization	costs.	31.205-27
Patent	costs.	31.205-30
Plant protection	costs.	31.205-29
Plant reconversion	costs.	31.205-31
Precontract	costs.	31.205-32
Professional and consultant service	costs.	31.205-33
Progress Payments Based on	Costs.	32.5
Public relations and advertising	costs.	31.205-1
Recruitment	costs.	31.205-34
Relocation	costs.	31.205-35
Rental	costs.	31.205-36
Selected	costs.	31.205
Selling	costs.	31.205-38
Service and warranty	costs.	31.205-39
Special tooling and special test equipment	costs.	31.205-40
Termination	costs.	31.205-42
Trade, business, technical, and professional activity	costs.	31.205-43

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Training and education	costs.	31.205-44
Transportation	costs.	31.205-45
Travel	costs.	31.205-46
Fines, penalties, and mischarging	costs.	31.205-15
F.o.b. Inland Point,	Country of Importation.	52.247-39
	Covenant Against Contingent Fees.	52.203-5
Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and	credits.	31.205-13
Transportation Transit Privilege	Credits.	52.247-57
	Credits.	31.201-5
Payment in Local Foreign	Currency.	25.5
Certificate of	Current Cost or Pricing Data.	15.804-4
	Customs and Duties.	25.6
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or	Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or	Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
Contractor Liability for Loss of or	Damage to Property of the Government.	46.8
Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property	Damage.	52.247-21
Liquidated	Damages.	12.2
Liquidated	Damages—Construction.	52.212-5
Liquidated	Damages—Small Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
Liquidated	Damages—Supplies, Services, or Research and Development.	52.212-4
Rights to Proposal	Data (Technical).	52.227-23
Rights In	Data and Copyrights.	27.4
Representation of Limited Rights	Data and Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
Technical	Data Certification, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
Automatic	data processing equipment leasing costs.	31.205-2
Additional	Data Requirements.	52.227-16
PATENTS,	DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS.	PART 27
Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing	Data.	15.804-4
Cost or pricing	data.	15.804
Defective cost or pricing	data.	15.804-7
Exemptions from or waiver of submission of certified cost or pricing	data.	15.804-3
Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety	Data.	52.223-3
Parent Company and Identifying	Data.	52.214-8
Physical	Data.	52.236-4
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing	Data.	52.215-22
Requiring certified cost or pricing	data.	15.804-2
Restriction on Disclosure and Use of	Data.	52.215-12
Safety	Data.	23.3
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing	Data.	52.215-24
Rights in	Data—Existing Works.	52.227-18
Rights in	Data—General.	52.227-14
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing	Data—Modifications.	52.215-23
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing	Data—Modifications.	52.215-25

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Government	Delay of Work.	12.5
Excusable	Delays.	52.249-14
	Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of Authority.	50.2
	Delivery of Excess Quantities.	52.212-10
F.o.b. Point for	Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
	Delivery or Performance Schedules.	12.1
CONTRACT	DELIVERY OR PERFORMANCE.	PART 12
	Delivery-Order Limitations.	52.216-19
Desired and Required Time of	Delivery.	52.212-2
Time of	Delivery.	52.212-1
Liability for Government Property (	Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	37.3
Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Inspection—Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
Small Business Competitiveness	Demonstration Program.	19.1O
Notification of Visa	Denial.	52.222-29
Gains and losses on disposition of	depreciable property or other capital assets.	31.205-16
	Depreciation.	31.205-11
Freight Classification	Description.	52.247-53
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item	Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item	Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item	Descriptions.	52.210-3
PURCHASE	DESCRIPTIONS.	PART 10
	Descriptive literature.	14.202-5
	Descriptive Literature.	52.214-21
Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or	Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Design Within Funding Limitations.	52.236-22
F.o.b.	Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b.	Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
Requirements for Registration of	Designers.	52.236-25
	Desired and Required Time of Delivery.	52.212-2
Diversion of Shipment under F.o.b.	Destination Contracts.	52.247-54
F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b.	Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
	Destination Unknown.	52.247-49
F.o.b.	Destination, Within Consignee's Premises.	52.247-35
C.& f.	Destination.	52.247-41
C.i.f.	Destination.	52.247-42
F.o.b.	destination.	47.303-6
F.o.b.	Destination.	52.247-34

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
F.o.b.	Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
	Determination of Status as a Small Business Concern.	19.3
Certificate of Independent Price	Determination.	52.203-2
	Determinations and Findings.	1.7
Certificates of Competency and	Determinations of Eligibility.	19.6
Types of wage	determinations.	22.404-1
	Determining allocability.	31.201-4
	Determining allowability.	31.201-2
	Determining the need for a subcontracting plan.	19.705-2
	Determining reasonableness.	31.201-3
Inspection of Research and	Development (Short Form).	52.246-9
Independent research and	development and bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18
RESEARCH AND	DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTING.	PART 35
Full-scale	development contracts.	34.005-5
Payments under Fixed-Price Research and	Development Contracts.	52.232-2
Deferred research and	development costs.	31.205-48
Federally funded research and	development centers (FFRDC's).	35.017
Defense Production Pools and Research and	Development Pools.	9.7
Default (Fixed-Price Research and	Development).	52.249-9
Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or Research and	Development.	52.212-4
Research and	Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1
Inspection of Research and	Development—Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
Inspection of Research and	Development—Fixed Price.	52.246-7
	Deviations From the FAR.	1.4
Authorized	Deviations in Clauses.	52.252-6
Authorized	Deviations in Provisions.	52.252-5
F.o.b. Origin, with	Differentials.	52.247-33
	Differing Site Conditions.	52.236-2
	Direct costs.	31.202
Government	Direction and Marking.	52.247-26
Organization and	Direction of the Work.	52.236-19
Affirmative Action for Special	Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.	52.222-35
Special	Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.	22.13
Employment Reports on Special	Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Small	Disadvantaged Business Concern Representation.	52.219-2
Incentive Subcontracting Program for Small and Small	Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.	PART 19
Subcontracting with Small Business and Small	Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	19.7
Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small	Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8
Small Business and Small	Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
Notice of Intent to	Disallow Costs.	52.242-1
	Disallowance of Costs.	42.8
	Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices	52.230-5

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Restriction on	Disclosure and Use of Data.	52.215-12
Certification and	Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
Filing	Disclosure Statements.	30.202-5
	Discounts for Prompt Payment.	52.232-8
Written or oral	discussion.	15.61
Termination for Convenience of the Government (	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Inspection—	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	37.3
Gains and losses on	disposition of depreciable property or other capital assets.	31.205-16
Relationship of the Contract	Disputes Act of 1978 to Public Law 85-804.	33.205
Contract	Disputes Act of 1978.	33.202
	Disputes and Appeals.	33.2
	Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.	52.222-14
PROTESTS,	DISPUTES, AND APPEALS.	PART 33
Notice to the Government of Labor	Disputes.	52.222-1
	Disputes.	52.233-1
	Dissemination of Information.	5.1
ACQUISITION AND	DISTRIBUTION OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.	PART 11
Contract	Distribution.	4.2
	Diversion of Shipment under F.o.b. Destination Contracts.	52.247-54
Ex	Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40
Clearance and	Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to	DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
Availability of Specifications Listed in The	DOD Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).	52.210-2
Contributions and	donations.	31.205-8
Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and	dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Specifications and	Drawings for Construction.	52.236-21
Certification Regarding A	Drug-Free Workplace.	52.223-5
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE.	PART 23
	Drug-Free Workplace.	52.223-6
	Drug-Free Workplace.	23.5
Customs and	Duties.	25.6
	Duty-Free Entry.	52.225-10
	Economic planning costs.	31.205-12
	Economic Price Adjustment—Labor and Material.	52.216-4
	Economic Price Adjustment—Semistandard Supplies.	52.216-3
	Economic Price Adjustment—Standard Supplies.	52.216-2
	Economic Purchase Quantity—Supplies.	52.207-4
Planning for the Purchase of Supplies in	Economic Quantities.	7.2
Interagency Acquisitions Under the	Economy Act.	17.5
Training and	education costs.	31.205-44
Termination for Convenience of the Government (	Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Accountable Facilities (Nonprofit	Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
Contract Purpose (Nonprofit	Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
Contracts with	Educational Institutions.	31.3
Contracts with	educational institutions.	31.104
Unnecessarily	Elaborate Proposals or Quotations.	52.215-7
	Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Methods.	52.232-28
Notification of Competition Limited to	Eligible 8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
	Eligibility as a manufacturer or regular dealer.	22.606
Certificates of Competency and Determinations of	Eligibility.	19.6
	Eligibility.	52.222-15
Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals	Employed Under a Service Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
Professional	Employee Compensation.	22.11
	Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Contracts with Government	Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them.	3.6
Evaluation of Compensation for Professional	Employees.	52.222-46
Notice of Compensation for Professional	Employees.	52.222-45
	Employment of the Handicapped.	22.14
Equal	Employment Opportunity.	22.8
Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal	Employment Opportunity.	52.222-23
	Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Right of First Refusal of	Employment.	52.207-3
	Energy Conservation.	23.2
Responsibility of the Architect-	Engineer Contractor.	52.236-23
CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-	ENGINEER CONTRACTS.	PART 36
Construction and architect-	engineer contracts.	31.105
Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-	Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-	Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
Work Oversight in Architect-	Engineer Contracts.	52.236-24
Construction and architect-	engineer contracts.	31.201-7
Construction, Architect-	Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Architect-	Engineer Services.	36.6
Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-	Engineer).	52.249-7
Value Engineering Program—Architect-	Engineer.	52.248-2
Manufacturing and production	engineering costs.	31.205-25
Value	Engineering Program—Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
Value	Engineering.	52.248-1
VALUE	ENGINEERING.	PART 48
Value	Engineering—Construction.	52.248-3
Inconsistency Between	English Version and Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
	Entertainment costs.	31.205-14
Duty-Free	Entry.	52.225-10
	ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE.	PART 23
Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure	Equal Employment Opportunity.	52.222-23

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Equal Employment Opportunity.	22.8
Preaward On-Site	Equal Opportunity Compliance Review.	52.222-24
	Equal Opportunity Preaward Clearance of Subcontracts.	52.222-28
	Equal Opportunity.	52.222-26
Special tooling and special test	equipment costs.	31.205-40
	Equipment Lease or Purchase.	7.4
Automatic data processing	equipment leasing costs.	31.205-2
Facilities	Equipment Modernization.	52.245-16
Warranty of Systems and	Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
Government-Furnished	Equipment with or without Operators.	52.247-25
Protection of Government Buildings,	Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures,	Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
Providing special test	equipment.	45.307
Special Test	Equipment.	52.245-18
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business	Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Statement of	Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.	52.222-42
Special Disabled and Vietnam	Era Veterans.	22.13
	Establishing and Administering Federal Supply Schedules.	38.2
Contractor	Establishment Code.	52.204-4
	Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
Variation in	Estimated Quantity.	52.212-11
	Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
	Estimating systems.	15.811
	Evaluation Exclusive of Options.	52.217-3
	Evaluation of Bids for Multiple Awards.	52.214-22
	Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-46
	Evaluation of Export Offers.	52.247-51
Shipping Point(s) Used in	Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
	Evaluation of Offers for Multiple Awards.	52.215-34
Estimated Quantities or Weights for	Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
	Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
	Evaluation of Options.	52.217-5
No	Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination	Evaluation.	52.247-45
	Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin.	52.247-47
F.o.b. Destination—	Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
	Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40
	Examination of Records by Comptroller General.	52.215-1
Availability for	Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
	Exemptions from or waiver of submission of certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Exceptions to general rules on allowability and al locability.	31.106-2
	Excess Personal Property.	8.1
Delivery of	Excess Quantities.	52.212-10
Federal	Excise Taxes.	29.2
Freight	Excluded.	52.247-7
Full and Open Competition After	Exclusion of Sources.	6.2
Evaluation	Exclusive of Options.	52.217-3
Notice of Availability of Progress Payments	Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Excusable Delays.	52.249-14
	Execution and Commencement of Work.	52.216-23
Contract	Execution.	4.1
	Executive lobbying costs.	31.205-50
	Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Delegation of and Limitations on	Exercise of Authority.	50.2
Evaluation of Options	Exercised at Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
Protection of	Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
Rights in Data—	Existing Works.	52.227-18
Other business	expenses.	31.205-28
	Explanation to Prospective Bidders.	52.214-6
	Explanation to Prospective Offerors.	52.215-14
Sanctions for Violations of	Export Controls.	25.1O
Evaluation of	Export Offers.	52.247-51
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of	Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of	Exportation..	52.247-38
Option to	Extend Services.	52.217-8
Option to	Extend the Term of the Contract.	52.217-9
Time	Extensions.	52.212-6
	EXTRAORDINARY CONTRACTUAL ACTIONS.	PART 50
	Extras.	52.232-11
	F.a.s. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-36
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
Diversion of Shipment under	F.o.b. Destination Contracts.	52.247-54
F.o.b. Origin and/or	F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
	F.o.b. Destination, Within Consignee's Premises.	52.247-35
	F.o.b. destination.	47.303-6
	F.o.b. Destination.	52.247-34
	F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
	F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation	52.247-38
	F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of Importation.	52.247-39
	F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of	F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
	F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's Facility.	52.247-30
	F.o.b. Origin, Freight Allowed.	52.247-31
	F.o.b. Origin, Freight Prepaid.	52.247-32
	F.o.b. Origin, with Differentials.	52.247-33
Evaluation—	F.o.b. Origin.	52.247-47
	F.o.b. origin.	47.303-1
	F.o.b. Origin.	52.247-29
	F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
	F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
	F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
	F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
	F.o.b. Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-37
Accountable	Facilities (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
Government Property (	Facilities Acquisition).	52.245-10
Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or	Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
Idle	facilities and idle capacity costs.	31.205-17
Waiver of	Facilities Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-31
	Facilities Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-30
Labor Standards for Construction Work—	Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
	Facilities contracts.	31.106
	Facilities contracts.	45.302-2
	Facilities Equipment Modernization.	52.245-16
Termination of Work (Consolidated	Facilities or Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
Government Property (	Facilities Use).	52.245-11
Allowable Cost and Payment—	Facilities Use.	2.216-14
Government Property (Consolidated	Facilities).	52.245-7
Limitation of Cost (	Facilities).	52.232-21
Allowable Cost and Payment—	Facilities.	52.216-13
Certification of Nonsegregated	Facilities.	52.222-21
Inspection of	Facilities.	52.246-10
Inspection of Shipping and Receiving	Facilities.	52.247-4
Liability for the	Facilities.	52.245-8
Stop-Work Order—	Facilities.	52.212-14
Transfer of Title to the	Facilities.	52.245-15
Use of Government	Facilities.	52.245-14
F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's	Facility.	52.247-30
	Facsimile Bids.	52.214-31
	Facsimile Proposals.	52.215-18
	Failure to Perform.	52.249-13
	Failure to Submit Bid.	52.214-9
	Failure to Submit Offer.	52.215-15

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
	False Statements in Bids.	52.214-4
	Familiarization with Conditions.	52.247-5
Administration (	FAR System).	1.2
Purpose, Authority, Issuance (	FAR System).	1.1
	Fast Payment Procedure.	52.213-1
	Fast Payment Procedure.	13.3
	FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS SYSTEM.	PART 1
	Federal Excise Taxes.	29.2
Statement of Equivalent Rates for	Federal Hires.	52.222-42
Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a	Federal Office.	52.247-3
Acquisition from	Federal Prison Industries, Inc..	8.6
Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of	Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of	Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of	Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
	FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTING.	PART 38
	Federal Supply Schedule Program.	38.1
Establishing and Administering	Federal Supply Schedules.	38.2
Ordering from	Federal Supply Schedules.	8.4
	Federal, State, and Local Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
	Federal, State, and Local Taxes.	52.229-3
Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain	Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain	Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence	Federal Transactions.	3.8
	Federally funded research and development centers (FFRDC's).	35.017
Contracts with State, Local, and	Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
Contracts with State, local, and	federally recognized Indian tribal governments.	31.107
Contingent	Fee Representation and Agreement.	52.203-4
Cost Contract—No	Fee.	52.216-11
Cost-Sharing Contract—No	Fee.	52.216-12
Fixed	Fee.	52.216-8
Incentive	Fee.	52.216-10
Contigent	Fees.	3.4
Covenant Against Contingent	Fees.	52.203-5
Fixed	Fee—Construction.	52.216-9
Federally funded research and development centers (	FFRDC's).	35.017
	Field pricing support.	15.805-5
Closeout of contract	files.	4.804
Contract	Files.	4.8
	Filing Disclosure Statements.	30.202-5
	Filing of Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Best and	final offers.	15.611
Interest and other	financial costs.	31.205-20
	Financial Statement	52.247-6
CONTRACT	FINANCING.	PART 32
Determinations and	Findings.	1.7
	Fines, penalties, and mischarging costs.	31.205-15
Incentive Price Revision—	Firm Target.	52.216-16
	First Article Approval—Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
	First Article Approval—Government Testing.	52.209-4
	First Article Testing and Approval.	9.3
Right of	First Refusal of Employment.	52.207-3
Availability of Funds for the Next	Fiscal Year.	52.232-19
	Fixed Fee.	52.216-8
	Fixed Fee—Construction.	52.216-9
Inspection of Research and Development—	Fixed Price.	52.246-7
Payments under	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
Prompt Payment for	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
Termination (	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer).	52.249-7
Payments under	Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
Default (	Fixed-Price Construction).	52.249-10
Additional Principles for	Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.2
Taxes—	Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
Government Property (	Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.245-2
Subcontracts (	Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.244-1
Taxes—Foreign	Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
	Fixed-Price Contracts.	16.2
	Fixed-price contracts.	31.102
Payments under	Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2
Default (	Fixed-Price Research and Development).	52.249-9
Default (	Fixed-Price Supply and Service).	52.249-8
Termination for Convenience of the Government (	Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
Changes—	Fixed-Price.	52.243-1
Inspection of Services—	Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
Inspection of Supplies—	Fixed-Price.	52.246-2
Preference for U.S.-	Flag Air Carriers.	52.247-63
Air Transportation by U.S.-	Flag Carriers.	47.4
Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-	Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
Ocean Transportation by U.S.-	Flag Vessels.	47.5
Interagency	Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
Contractor Use of Interagency	Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
Employee morale, health, welfare,	food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
	FOREIGN ACQUISITION.	PART 25
Taxes—	Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Payment in Local	Foreign Currency.	25.5
Taxes—	Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with	Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with	Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
	Foreign License and Technical Assistance Agreements.	27.6
Severance Payments to	Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
Restrictions on Certain	Foreign Purchases.	25.7
Reporting of Royalties (	Foreign).	52.227-8
	Formal source selection.	15.612
	Formalizing informal commitments.	50.302-3
Uniform contract	format.	14.201-1
Uniform contract	format.	15.406-1
Acquiring used or reconditioned material,	former Government surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Listing of Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and	Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and	Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Standard and Optional	Forms for Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
CLAUSES AND	FORMS.	SUBCHAPTER H
Illustrations of	Forms.	53.3
Prescription of	Forms.	53.2
	FORMS.	PART 53
	Forward pricing rate agreements.	15.809
Permits, Authorities, or	Franchises.	52.247-2
Duty-	Free Entry.	52.225-10
Certification Regarding A Drug-	Free Workplace.	52.223-5
Drug-	Free Workplace.	52.223-6
	Freedom of Information Act.	24.2
PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND	FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.	PART 24
F.o.b. Origin,	Freight Allowed.	52.247-31
Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of	Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
	Freight Classification Description.	52.247-53
	Freight Excluded.	52.247-7
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to	Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
F.o.b. Origin,	Freight Prepaid.	52.247-32
Agreed Weight—General	Freight.	52.247-9
Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered	Freight.	52.247-16
Net Weight—General	Freight.	52.247-10
SCA Minimum Wages and	Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources.	6.2
Other Than	Full and Open Competition.	6.3
	Full and Open Competition.	6.1
	Full-scale development contracts.	34.005-5

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Contract Administration Office	Functions.	42.3
Imprest	Fund.	13.4
Federally	funded research and development centers (FFRDC's).	35.017
Design Within	Funding Limitations.	52.236-22
Contract	Funding.	32.7
Availability of	Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.	52.232-19
Limitation on the Payment of	Funds to Influence Federal Transactions.	3.8
Electronic	Funds Transfer Payment Methods.	52.232-28
Availability of	Funds.	52.232-18
Limitation of	Funds.	52.232-22
Withholding of	Funds.	52.222-7
Government Property	Furnished "As Is."	52.245-19
Government-	Furnished Equipment with or without Operators.	52.247-25
Government-	Furnished Property (Short Form).	52.245-4
F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-	Furnished Property.	52.247-55
Identification of Government-	Furnished Property.	52.245-3
Net Weight—Household Goods or Office	Furniture.	52.247-11
Protests to	GAO.	33.104
	Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable property or other capital assets.	31.205-16
	GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.	SUBCHAPTER E
Agreed Weight—	General Freight.	52.247-9
Net Weight—	General Freight.	52.247-10
Vehicular and	General Public Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
	General Requirements for Negotiation.	15.1
Exceptions to	general rules on allowability and al locability.	31.106-2
Examination of Records by Comptroller	General.	52.215-1
Service Contracts-	General.	37.1
	GENERAL.	SUBCHAPTER A
Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household	Goods.	52.247-22
Net Weight—Household	Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household	Goods.	52.247-23
	Goodwill.	31.205-49
Termination for Convenience of the	Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
Termination for Convenience of the	Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
Termination for Convenience of the	Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
Termination for Convenience of the	Government (Fixed-Price).	52.249-2
Termination for Convenience of the	Government (Services) (Short Form).	52.249-4
APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO	GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS.	PART 22
F.o.b. Origin—	Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
F.o.b. Origin—	Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
Protection of	Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
	Government Contract Quality Assurance.	46.4
Patent Rights Under	Government Contracts.	27.3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and	Government Delay of Work.	12.5
	Government Delay of Work.	52.212-15
	Government Direction and Marking.	52.247-26
Contracts with	Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them.	3.6
Use of	Government Facilities.	52.245-14
Insurance—Work on a	Government Installation.	52.228-5
Limitation of	Government Liability.	52.216-24
Patents—Notice of	Government Licensee.	52.227-7
Notice to the	Government of Labor Disputes.	52.222-1
Contractor Versus	Government Performance.	7.3
Contractor Gratuities to	Government Personnel.	3.2
	Government Property (Consolidated Facilities).	52.245-7
	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
Liability for	Government Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
	Government Property (Facilities Acquisition).	52.245-10
	Government Property (Facilities Use).	52.245-11
	Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.245-2
	Government Property Furnished "As Is."	52.245-19
Management of	Government Property in the Possession of Contractors.	45.5
Providing	Government Property to Contractors.	45.3
Contractor Use and Rental of	Government Property.	45.4
	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.	PART 45
USE OF	GOVERNMENT SOURCES BY CONTRACTORS.	PART 51
Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement (	Government Specification).	52.246-11
Contractor Use of	Government Supply Sources.	51.1
Acquiring used or reconditioned material, former	Government surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Listing of		
Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former	Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former	Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
First Article Approval—	Government Testing.	52.209-4
Payment by	Government to Contractor.	52.237-4
Protecting the	Government's Interest when Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Government-Furnished Equipment with or without Operators.	52.247-25
	Government-Furnished Property (Short Form).	52.245-4
F.o.b. Point for Delivery of	Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
Identification of	Government-Furnished Property.	52.245-3
Advance Notification by the	Government.	52.247-24
Incremental Payment by Contractor to	Government.	52.237-6
Property of the	Government.	46.8
Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the	Government.	52.203-6
Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized Indian tribal	governments.	31.107
Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal	Governments.	31.6

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign	Governments.	52.229-9
Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign	Governments.	52.229-7
Contractor	Gratuities to Government Personnel.	3.2
	Gratuities.	52.203-3
State of New Mexico	Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Protests to	GSBCA.	33.105
Bid	Guarantee.	52.228-1
	Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics.	52.247-60
Estimated Weights or Quantities Not	Guaranteed.	52.247-8
Loan	Guarantees for Defense Production.	32.3
Affirmative Action for	Handicapped Workers.	52.222-36
Acquisition from the Blind and Other Severely	Handicapped.	8.7
Employment of the	Handicapped.	22.14
Notice of Participation by Organizations for the	Handicapped.	52.219-15
Workers' Compensation and War-	Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
	Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	52.223-3
	Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.3
Nonpersonal	Health Care Services.	37.4
Employee morale,	health, welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Limitation of Liability—	High-Value Items.	52.246-24
	Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement (Government Specification).	52.246-11
Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal	Hires.	52.222-42
Contract Work	Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.3
Contract Work	Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.403-3
Contract Work	Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
Net Weight—	Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to	Household Goods.	52.247-23
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than	Household Goods.	52.247-22
Hazardous Material	Identification and Material Safety Data.	52.223-3
Hazardous Material	Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.3
	Identification of Government-Furnished Property.	52.245-3
Taxpayer	Identification.	52.204-3
Parent Company and	Identifying Data.	52.214-8
Idle facilities and	idle capacity costs.	31.205-17
	Idle facilities and idle capacity costs.	31.205-17
Interagency Fleet Management System (	IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
System (	IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
Remedies for	Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-10
	Illustrations of Forms.	53.3
Insurance—	Immunity From Tort Liability.	52.228-6

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of	Importation.	52.247-40
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of	Importation.	52.247-44
F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of	Importation.	52.247-39
	Imprest Fund.	13.4
Remedies for Illegal or	Improper Activity.	52.203-10
	IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.	PART 3
Other	Improper Business Practices.	3.5
Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and	Improvements.	52.236-9
	Incentive Contracts.	16.4
	Incentive Fee.	52.216-10
	Incentive Price Revision—Firm Target.	52.216-16
	Incentive Price Revision—Successive Targets.	52.216-17
	Incentive Subcontracting Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
Progress Payments Not	Included.	52.232-15
	Inconsistency Between English Version and Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
Clauses	Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-2
Solicitation Provisions	Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-1
Option for	Increased Quantity.	52.217-6
Option for	Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
	Incremental Payment by Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
	Indefinite Quantity.	52.216-22
	Indefinite-Delivery Contracts.	16.5
	Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance.	52.237-7
	Indemnification requests.	50.403-1
	Indemnification Under Public Law 85-804.	52.250-1
Insurance and	indemnification.	31.205-19
Patent	Indemnity.	52.227-3
Waiver of	Indemnity.	52.227-5
Patent	Indemnity—Construction Contracts.	52.227-4
Certificate of	Independent Price Determination.	52.203-2
	Independent research and development and bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18.
Negotiating Advance Agreements for	Independent Research and Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1O
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA	Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA	Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA	Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Availability of Specifications Listed in The DOD	Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).	52.210-2
Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized	Indian tribal governments.	31.107
Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized	Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or	Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
Predetermined	Indirect Cost Rates.	52.216-15
	Indirect Cost Rates.	42.7
	Indirect costs.	31.203
Protection of	Individual Privacy.	24.1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Safeguarding Classified Information Within	Industry.	4.4
Debarment, Suspension, and	Ineligibility.	9.4
Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to	Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
Limitation on the Payment of Funds to	Influence Federal Transactions.	3.8
Limitation on Payments to	Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
Formalizing	informal commitments.	50.302-3
Freedom of	Information Act.	24.2
Release of acquisition	information.	14.211
Solicitation for	Information or Planning Purposes.	52.215-3
	Information Reporting to the Internal Revenue Service.	4.9
ACQUISITION OF	INFORMATION RESOURCES.	PART 39
Safeguarding Classified	Information Within Industry.	4.4
Dissemination of	Information.	5.1
PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF	INFORMATION.	PART 24
Release of	Information.	5.4
Royalty	Information.	52.227-6
Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright	Infringement.	52.227-2
	Initiation of a claim.	33.206
Contractor Liability for Personal	Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
F.o.b.	Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
F.o.b.	Inland Point, Country of Importation.	52.247-39
Material	Inspection and Receiving Reports.	46.6
	Inspection of Construction.	52.246-12
	Inspection of Facilities.	52.246-10
	Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form).	52.246-9
	Inspection of Research and Development—Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
	Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed Price.	52.246-7
	Inspection of Services—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
	Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
	Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
	Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
	Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price.	52.246-2
	Inspection of Transportation.	52.246-14
Contractor	Inspection Requirements.	52.246-1
	Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
	Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.	52.246-6
Insurance—Work on a Government	Installation.	52.228-5
Accountable Facilities (Nonprofit Educational	Institutions).	52.245-13
Contract Purpose (Nonprofit Educational	Institutions).	52.245-12
Termination for Convenience (Educational and Other Nonprofit	Institutions).	52.249-5
Contracts with Educational	Institutions.	31.3
Contracts with educational	institutions.	31.104
	Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses.	52.1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Workers' Compensation	Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
	Insurance and indemnification.	31.205-19
Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard	Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
BONDS AND	INSURANCE.	PART 28
Cargo	Insurance.	52.228-9
Indemnification and Medical Liability	Insurance.	52.237-7
Vehicular and General Public Liability	Insurance.	52.228-10
	Insurance.	28.3
	Insurance—Immunity From Tort Liability.	52.228-6
Liability and	Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
	Insurance—Liability to Third Persons.	52.228-7
	Insurance—Work on a Government Installation.	52.228-5
	Integrity of Unit Prices.	52.215-26
Procurement	Integrity.	52.237-9
Requirement for Certificate of Procurement	Integrity.	52.203-8
Requirement for Certificate of Procurement	Integrity—Modification.	52.203-9
Notice of	Intent to Disallow Costs.	52.242-1
	Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act.	17.5
	Interagency Contract Administration and Audit Services.	42.1
	Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
Contractor Use of	Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
	Interest and other financial costs.	31.205-20
Protecting the Government's	Interest when Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
CONFLICTS OF	INTEREST.	PART 3
Organizational Conflicts of	Interest.	9.5
	Interest.	52.232-17
Information Reporting to the	Internal Revenue Service.	4.9
	International Agreements and Coordination.	25.8
Listing of Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual	Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual	Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Acquiring used or reconditioned material, former Government surplus property, and residual	inventory.	10.01
Site	Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
Amendments to	Invitations for Bids.	52.214-3
Preparation of	invitations for bids.	14.201
Contractor's	Invoices.	52.247-28
	Invoices.	52.213-2
Purpose, Authority,	Issuance (FAR System).	1.1
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial	Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial	Item Descriptions.	52.210-1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the		
GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial	Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line	Item.	52.217-7
Jewel Bearings and Related	Items Certificate.	52.208-2
Cancellation of	Items.	52.217-2
Limitation of Liability—High-Value	Items.	52.246-24
Required Sources for Jewel Bearings and Related	Items.	52.208-1
	Jewel Bearings and Related Items Certificate.	52.208-2
Required Sources for	Jewel Bearings and Related Items.	52.208-1
	Jewel Bearings and Related Items.	8.2
Anti-	Kickback Procedures.	52.203-7
Subcontractor	kickbacks.	3.502
Economic Price Adjustment—	Labor and Material.	52.216-4
Notice to the Government of	Labor Disputes.	52.222-1
APPLICATION OF	LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS.	PART 22
Basic	Labor Policies.	22.1
	Labor relations costs.	31.205-21
Fair	Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair	Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
	Labor Standards for Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction.	22.4
Subcontracts (	Labor Standards).	52.222-11
Disputes Concerning	Labor Standards.	52.222-14
Preference for	Labor Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-1
Utilization of	Labor Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-3
	LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS.	PART 20
Notice of Total	Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.220-2
Notice of Total Small Business-	Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
	Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting Program.	52.220-4
	Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting Program.	20.3
Supervision,	Labor, or Materials.	52.247-12
Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material or	Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
Subcontracts (Time-and-Materials and	Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.244-3
Payments under Time-and-Materials and	Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
Time-and-Materials,	Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts.	16.6
Inspection—Time-and-Material and	Labor-Hour.	52.246-6
Changes—Time-and-Materials or	Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
Convict	Labor.	52.222-3
Convict	Labor.	22.2
Commercial Bill of	Lading Notations.	52.247-1
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of	Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of	Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	Late bids, late modifications of bids, or late withdrawal of bids.	14.304

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Late proposals and modifications.	15.412
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids (Overseas).	52.214-32
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals.	52.215-10
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals (Overseas).	52.215-36
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Indemnification Under Public	Law 85-804.	52.250-1
Relationship of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 to Public	Law 85-804.	33.205
APPLICATION OF LABOR	LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS.	PART 22
	Layout of Work.	52.236-17
	Leader Company Contracting.	17.4
Equipment	Lease or Purchase.	7.4
Vehicle	Lease Payments.	52.208-4
Liability and Insurance—	Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
Condition of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-5
Marking of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-6
Tagging of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-7
Automatic data processing equipment	leasing costs.	31.205-2
	Leasing of Motor Vehicles.	8.11
Costs related to	legal and other proceedings.	31.205-47
	Legislative lobbying costs.	31.205-22
Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and	Letter Contracts).	52.244-2
Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and	Letter Contracts.	16.6
	Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
	Liability for Government Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
Contractor	Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
Contractor	Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
Contractor	Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government.	46.8
Contractor	Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
	Liability for the Facilities.	52.245-8
Indemnification and Medical	Liability Insurance.	52.237-7
Vehicular and General Public	Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
Insurance—	Liability to Third Persons.	52.228-7
Insurance—Immunity From Tort	Liability.	52.228-6
Limitation of	Liability.	52.246-23
Limitation of Government	Liability.	52.216-24
Limitation of	Liability—High-Value Items.	52.246-24
Limitation of	Liability—Services.	52.246-25
Foreign	License and Technical Assistance Agreements.	27.6
Patents—Notice of Government	Licensee.	52.227-7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Limitation of Cost (Facilities).	52.232-21
	Limitation of Cost.	52.232-20
	Limitation of Funds.	52.232-22
	Limitation of Government Liability.	52.216-24
	Limitation of Liability.	52.246-23
	Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.	52.246-24
	Limitation of Price and Contractor Obligations.	52.217-1
	Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
	Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions.	3.8
	Limitation on Withholding of Payments.	52.232-9
Delegation of and	Limitations on Exercise of Authority.	50.2
	Limitations on Subcontracting.	52.219-14
Delivery-Order	Limitations.	52.216-19
Design Within Funding	Limitations.	52.236-22
Representation of	Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced	Line Item.	52.217-7
	Liquidated Damages.	12.2
	Liquidated Damages—Construction.	52.212-5
	Liquidated Damages—Small Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
	Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or Research and Development.	52.212-4
	Listing of Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus ...	52.210-6
Solicitation mailing	lists.	14.205
Solicitation mailing	lists.	15.403
Descriptive	literature.	14.202-5
Descriptive	Literature.	52.214-21
Contractor Responsibility for	Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
	Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
	Loan Guarantees for Defense Production.	32.3
Executive	lobbying costs.	31.205-50
Legislative	lobbying costs.	31.205-22
Payment in	Local Foreign Currency.	25.5
North Carolina State and	Local Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
Federal, State, and	Local Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
Federal, State, and	Local Taxes.	52.229-3
State and	Local Taxes.	52.229-1
State and	Local Taxes.	29.3
Contracts with State,	Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
Contracts with State,	local, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments.	31.107
Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (	Long Form).	52.227-12
Contractor Liability for	Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
Contractor Liability for	Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
Contractor Liability for	Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government.	46.8
Gains and	losses on disposition of depreciable property or other capital assets.	31.205-16

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Losses on other contracts.	31.205-23
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia	Mail.	52.242-11
Solicitation	mailing lists.	14.205
Solicitation	mailing lists.	15.403
	Maintenance and repair costs.	31.205-24
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for	Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION.	PART 34
Technical Data Certification, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—	Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Major System—Minimum Rights.	52.227-22
Changes or Additions to	Make-or-Buy Program.	52.215-21
	Make-or-Buy Programs.	15.7
	Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors.	45.5
Interagency Fleet	Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet	Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
CONTRACT	MANAGEMENT.	SUBCHAPTER G
Traffic and Transportation	Management.	42.14
Eligibility as a	manufacturer or regular dealer.	22.606
	Manufacturing and production engineering costs.	31.205-25
	Market research and analysis.	11.004
Packing,	marking, and consignment instructions.	47.305-10
	Marking of Leased Vehicles.	52.208-6
Government Direction and	Marking.	52.247-26
	Master solicitation.	14.203-3
	Material and Workmanship.	52.236-5
Recovered	Material Certification.	52.223-4
	Material costs.	31.205-26
Acquiring used or reconditioned	material, former Government surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Hazardous	Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	52.223-3
Hazardous	Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.3
	Material Inspection and Receiving Reports.	46.6
Hazardous Material Identification and	Material Safety Data.	52.223-3
Hazardous Material Identification and	Material Safety Data.	23.3
Listing of Used or Reconditioned	Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned	Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Economic Price Adjustment—Labor and	Material.	52.216-4
New	Material.	52.210-5
Buy American Act—Construction	Materials.	52.225-5
Buy American Act—Construction	Materials.	25.2
Supervision, Labor, or	Materials.	52.247-12
Use of Recovered	Materials.	23.4
Provision and Clause	Matrix.	52.3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
ADMINISTRATIVE	MATTERS.	PART 4
Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility	Matters.	52.209-5
Indemnification and Exemption from	Medical Liability Insurance.	52.237-7
Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and	Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Price negotiation	memorandum.	15.808
CONTRACTING	METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES.	SUBCHAPTER C
Electronic Funds Transfer Payment	Methods.	52.232-28
SPECIAL CONTRACTING	METHODS.	PART 17
	Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.	52.214-16
Major System—	Minimum Rights.	52.227-22
F.o.b. Origin—	Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
SCA	Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Fines, penalties, and	mischarging costs.	31.205-15
	Mistakes after awards.	14.406-4
	Mistakes in bids.	14.406
Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and	Mistakes.	15.1O
Facilities Equipment	Modernization.	52.245-16
Requirement for Certificate of Procurement Integrity—	Modification.	52.203-9
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids (Overseas).	52.214-32
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals.	52.215-10
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals (Overseas).	52.215-36
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Late bids, late	modifications of bids, or late withdrawal of bids.	14.304
Late proposals and	modifications.	15.412
CONTRACT	MODIFICATIONS.	PART 43
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications.	52.215-23
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications.	52.215-25
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
Cost of	money.	31.205-10
Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of	Money.	52.215-31
Employee	morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Leasing of	Motor Vehicles.	8.11
Liability and Insurance—Leased	Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
Accessorial Services—	Moving Contracts.	52.247-13
	Multiple-award schedules.	38.102-2
Evaluation of Bids for	Multiple Awards.	52.214-22

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Evaluation of Offers for	Multiple Awards.	52.215-34
	Multiple Shipments.	52.247-18
	Multiple Technical Proposals.	52.214-24
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (	Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Multiyear Contracting.	17.1
Novation and Change-of-	Name Agreements.	42.12
Notice of Priority Rating for	National Defense Use.	52.212-7
Determining the	need for a subcontracting plan.	19.705-2
Notice of Cost Comparison (	Negotiated).	52.207-2
	Negotiating Advance Agreements for Independent Research and Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.1O
Special Procedures for	Negotiation of Construction Contracts.	36.4
Price	negotiation memorandum.	15.808
Annual Representations and Certifications—	Negotiation.	52.215-35
Audit—	Negotiation.	52.215-2
CONTRACTING BY	NEGOTIATION.	PART 15
General Requirements for	Negotiation.	15.1
Price	Negotiation.	15.8
Authorized	Negotiators.	52.215-11
	Net Weight—General Freight.	52.247-10
	Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
	New Material.	52.210-5
State of	New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
Availability of Funds for the	Next Fiscal Year.	52.232-19
	No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
Cost Contract—	No Fee.	52.216-11
Cost-Sharing Contract—	No Fee.	52.216-12
Federal, State, and Local Taxes (	Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
Warranty of Supplies of a	Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
	Nonconforming supplies or services.	46.407
Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification (	Nondefense).	52.230-2
	Nondiscrimination Because of Age.	22.9
	Nonpersonal Health Care Services.	37.4
Accountable Facilities (	Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
Contract Purpose (	Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other	Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
Contracts with	Nonprofit Organizations.	31.7
Contracts with	nonprofit organizations.	31.108
Certification of	Nonsegregated Facilities.	52.222-21
	North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
Estimated Weights or Quantities	Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
Progress Payments	Not Included.	52.232-15
Officials	Not to Benefit.	52.203-1
Commercial Bill of Lading	Notations.	52.247-1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Commercial Pricing Certificate—	Notice.	52.215-37
	Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
	Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Notice of Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-45
	Notice of Cost Comparison (Negotiated).	52.207-2
	Notice of Cost Comparison (Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
Patents—	Notice of Government Licensee.	52.227-7
	Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs.	52.242-1
	Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-7
	Notice of Participation by Organizations for the Handicapped.	52.219-15
	Notice of Possible Standardization.	52.215-4
	Notice of Priority Rating for National Defense Use.	52.212-7
	Notice of Progress Payments.	52.232-13
	Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity.	52.222-23
	Notice of Restrictions on Contracting with Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-12
	Notice of Small Business-Small Purchase Set-Aside.	52.219-4
	Notice of Total Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.220-2
	Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
	Notice of Total Small Business-Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
	Notice To Supplier.	52.213-3
	Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes.	52.222-1
Cost Accounting Standards	Notices and Certification (National Defense).	52.230-1
Cost Accounting Standards	Notices and Certification (Nondefense).	52.230-2
Advance	Notification by the Government.	52.247-24
	Notification of Changes.	52.243-7
	Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
	Notification of Visa Denial.	52.222-29
Privacy Act	Notification.	52.224-1
Preaward, Award, and Postaward	Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes.	15.10
	Novation and Change-of-Name Agreements.	42.12
Limitation of Price and Contractor	Obligations.	52.217-1
ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION,	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE.	PART 23
	Ocean Transportation by U.S.—Flag Vessels.	47.5
Failure to Submit	Offer.	52.215-15
Period for Acceptance of	Offer.	52.215-19
Debriefing of unsuccessful	offerors.	15.1003
Explanation to Prospective	Offerors.	52.215-14
Evaluation of	Offers for Multiple Awards.	52.215-34
Best and final	offers.	15.611
Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of	Offers.	52.247-20
Evaluation of Export	Offers.	52.247-51
Preparation of	Offers.	52.215-13
Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin	Offers.	52.247-46

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Submission of	Offers.	52.215-9
Unbalanced	offers.	15.814
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or	Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Contract Administration	Office Functions.	42.3
Net Weight—Household Goods or	Office Furniture.	52.247-11
Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal	Office.	52.247-3
Corporate Administrative Contracting	Officer.	42.6
	Officials Not to Benefit.	52.203-1
	OMB Approval Under the Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.104-5
Preaward	On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Review.	52.222-24
Full and	Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources.	6.2
Full and	Open Competition.	6.1
Other Than Full and	Open Competition.	6.3
	Opening of Bids and Award of Contract.	14.4
	Operations and Storage Areas.	52.236-10
Government-Furnished Equipment with or without	Operators.	52.247-25
Contracting	Opportunities for Women-Owned Small Businesses.	19.9
Preaward On-Site Equal	Opportunity Compliance Review.	52.222-24
Equal	Opportunity Preaward Clearance of Subcontracts.	52.222-28
Equal	Opportunity.	52.222-26
Equal Employment	Opportunity.	22.8
Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment	Opportunity.	52.222-23
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and	Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Option for Increased Quantity.	52.217-6
	Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
	Option to Extend Services.	52.217-8
	Option to Extend the Term of the Contract.	52.217-9
Standard and	Optional Forms for Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Evaluation of	Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
Evaluation Exclusive of	Options.	52.217-3
Evaluation of	Options.	52.217-5
	Options.	17.2
Contract Not Affected by	Oral Agreement.	52.247-27
Written or	oral discussion.	15.61
Delivery-	Order Limitations.	52.216-19
	Order of Precedence.	52.215-33
Set-aside program	order of precedence.	19.504
	Order of Precedence—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-29
Stop-Work	Order.	52.212-13

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Ordering from Federal Supply Schedules.	8.4
	Ordering.	52.216-18
Suspension of Work, Stop-Work	Orders, and Government Delay of Work.	12.5
Change	Orders.	43.2
Purchase	Orders.	13.5
Stop-Work	Order—Facilities.	52.212-14
Basic	ordering agreements.	16.703
Stop-work	orders.	12.503
	Organization and Direction of the Work.	52.236-19
	Organization costs.	31.205-27
Type of Business	Organization.	52.215-6
	Organizational Conflicts of Interest.	9.5
Notice of Participation by	Organizations for the Handicapped.	52.219-15
Contracts with Government Employees or	Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them.	3.6
Contracts with Commercial	Organizations.	31.2
Contracts with commercial	organizations.	31.103
Contracts with Nonprofit	Organizations.	31.7
Contracts with nonprofit	organizations.	31.108
Type of Business	Organization—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-2
Postaward	Orientation.	42.5
F.o.b.	Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b.	Origin Offers.	52.247-46
F.o.b.	Origin, Contractor's Facility.	52.247-30
F.o.b.	Origin, Freight Allowed.	52.247-31
F.o.b.	Origin, Freight Prepaid.	52.247-32
F.o.b.	Origin, with Differentials.	52.247-33
Evaluation—F.o.b.	Origin.	52.247-47
F.o.b.	origin.	47.303-1
F.o.b.	Origin.	52.247-29
F.o.b.	Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
F.o.b.	Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
F.o.b.	Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
F.o.b.	Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
	Other business expenses.	31.205-28
Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable property or	other capital assets.	31.205-16
Losses on	other contracts.	31.205-23
	Other Contracts.	52.236-8
Royalties and	other costs for use of patents.	31.205-37
Interest and	other financial costs.	31.205-20
	Other Improper Business Practices.	3.5
SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND	OTHER PURCHASE DESCRIPTIONS.	PART 10
Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and	Other Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
Acquisition from the Blind and	Other Severely Handicapped.	8.7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
SMALL PURCHASE AND	OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES.	PART 13
	OTHER SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS.	PART 26
	Other Than Full and Open Competition.	6.3
Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight	other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
Subcontractors and	Outside Associates and Consultants.	52.244-4
Severance Payments to		
Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract Performed	Outside the United States.	52.237-8
Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance	Overseas.	52.228-4
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids (	Overseas).	52.214-32
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals (	Overseas).	52.215-36
Late Submissions, Modifications, and		
and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (	Overseas).	52.214-33
	Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.236-24
Work	Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—	Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
Payment for	Overtime Premiums.	52.222-2
Women-	Owned Small Business Representation.	52.219-3
Utilization of Women-	Owned Small Businesses.	52.219-13
Preference for Privately	Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
	Packing, marking, and consignment instructions.	47.305-10
	Paid Advertisements.	5.5
OMB Approval Under the	Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.104-5
	Parent Company and Identifying Data	52.214-8
	Partial set-asides.	19.502-3
Notice of	Partial Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-7
Stopping in Transit for	Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
Notice of	Participation by Organizations for the Handicapped.	52.219-15
Agency and Public	Participation.	1.5
Certification of Commercial Pricing for	Parts or Components.	52.232-32
Notice and Assistance Regarding	Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
Filing of	Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Patent costs.	31.205-30
	Patent Indemnity.	52.227-3
	Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.	52.227-4
	Patent Rights Under Government Contracts.	27.3
	Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
	Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
	PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS.	PART 27
Royalties and other costs for use of	patents.	31.205-37
	Patents.	27.2
	Patents—Notice of Government Licensee.	52.227-7
Incremental	Payment by Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
	Payment by Government to Contractor.	52.237-4

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Prompt	Payment for Construction Contracts.	52.232-27
Prompt	Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
	Payment for Overtime Premiums.	52.222-2
	Payment in Local Foreign Currency.	25.5
Electronic Funds Transfer	Payment Methods.	52.232-28
Limitation on the	Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions.	3.8
Fast	Payment Procedure.	13.3
Fast	Payment Procedure.	2.213-1
	Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
Allowable Cost and	Payment.	52.216-7
Discounts for Prompt	Payment.	52.232-8
Prompt	Payment.	52.232-25
Prompt	Payment.	32.9
Progress	Payments Based on Costs.	32.5
Notice of Availability of Progress	Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Payments of Allowable Costs Before Definitization.	52.216-26
Balance of	Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-6
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of	Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Balance of	Payments Program.	52.225-7
Balance of	Payments Program.	25.3
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of	Payments Program.	52.225-9
Severance	Payments to Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
Certification and Disclosure Regarding	Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
Limitation on	Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
	Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
	Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2
	Payments under Personal Services Contracts.	52.232-3
	Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
	Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
Advance	Payments.	52.232-12
Advance	Payments.	32.4
Limitation on Withholding of	Payments.	52.232-9
Notice of Progress	Payments.	52.232-13
Progress	Payments.	52.232-16
Vehicle Lease	Payments.	52.208-4
	Payments.	52.232-1
Allowable Cost and	Payment—Facilities Use.	52.216-14
Allowable Cost and	Payment—Facilities.	52.216-13
Technical Data Certification, Revision, and Withholding of	Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Payrolls and Basic Records.	52.222-8
Fines,	penalties, and mischarging costs.	31.205-15
Termination of Defined Benefit	Pension Plans.	52.215-27

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Capability to	Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
Failure to	Perform.	52.249-13
	Performance of Work by the Contractor.	52.236-1
Delivery or	Performance Schedules.	12.1
Warranty of Systems and Equipment under	Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
Service Contract Act—Place of	Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
CONTRACT DELIVERY OR	PERFORMANCE.	PART 12
Contractor Versus Government	Performance.	7.3
Place of	Performance.	52.215-20
Place of	Performance—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-14
Taxes—Contracts	Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
Severance		
Payments to Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract	Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
	Period for Acceptance of Bids.	52.214-15
	Period for Acceptance of Offer.	52.215-19
Minimum Bid Acceptance	Period.	52.214-16
	Permits and Responsibilities.	52.236-7
	Permits, Authorities, or Franchises.	52.247-2
IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND	PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.	PART 3
Contractor Liability for	Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
Excess	Personal Property.	8.1
	Personal services contracts.	37.104
Payments under	Personal Services Contracts.	52.232-3
Termination (	Personal Services).	52.249-12
Compensation for	personal services.	31.205-6
Contractor Gratuities to Government	Personnel.	3.2
Insurance—Liability to Third	Persons.	52.228-7
Notice of Restrictions on Contracting with Sanctioned	Persons.	52.225-12
Restrictions on Contracting with Sanctioned	Persons.	52.225-13
	Physical Data.	52.236-4
Ex Dock,	Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40
Service Contract Act—	Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
	Place of Performance.	52.215-20
	Place of Performance—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-14
Determining the need for a subcontracting	plan.	19.705-2
Liquidated Damages—Small Business Subcontracting	Plan.	52.219-16
Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting	Plan.	52.219-9
Economic	planning costs.	31.205-12
	Planning for the Purchase of Supplies in Economic Quantities.	7.2
Solicitation for Information or	Planning Purposes.	52.215-3
ACQUISITION	PLANNING.	PART 7
COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION	PLANNING.	SUBCHAPTER B
Acquisition	Plans.	7.1

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Termination of Defined Benefit Pension	Plans.	52.215-27
	Plant protection costs.	31.205-29
	Plant reconversion costs.	31.205-31
	Pledges of Assets.	52.228-11
F.o.b.	Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal,	Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b. Inland Carrier,	Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal,	Point of Importation.	52.247-44
Shipping	Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
F.o.b. Inland	Point, Country of Importation.	52.247-39
Clearance and Documentation Requirements— Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment	Points.	52.247-52
SUBCONTRACTING	POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.	PART 44
Basic Labor	Policies.	22.1
	Pollution Control and Clean Air and Water.	23.1
Defense Production	Pools and Research and Development Pools.	9.7
Development	Pools.	9.7
Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse,	Port of Importation.	52.247-40
F.a.s. Vessel,	Port of Shipment.	52.247-36
F.o.b. Vessel,	Port of Shipment.	52.247-37
Management of Government Property in the	Possession of Contractors.	45.5
Use and	Possession Prior to Completion.	52.236-11
Taxes—Contracts Performed in U.S.	Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
Notice of	Possible Standardization.	52.215-4
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid	Postage.	52.242-10
Preaward, Award, and	Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes.	15.1O
	Postaward Orientation.	42.5
Residual	Powers.	50.4
Cost accounting	practice.	30.302-1
IMPROPER BUSINESS	PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.	PART 3
Consistency in Cost Accounting	Practices.	52.230-6
Other Improper Business	Practices.	3.5
Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting	Practices..	52.230-5
	Pre-proposal conferences.	15.409
Equal Opportunity	Preaward Clearance of Subcontracts.	52.222-28
	Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Review.	52.222-24
	Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes.	15.1O
	Preaward surveys.	9.106
Order of	Precedence.	52.215-33
Set-aside program order of	precedence.	19.504
Order of	Precedence—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-29
	Precontract costs.	31.205-32

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
SCA Minimum		
Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to	Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Predetermined Indirect Cost Rates.	52.216-15
	Preference for Labor Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-1
	Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
	Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	52.247-63
F.o.b. Destination, within Consignee's	Premises.	52.247-35
Payment for Overtime	Premiums.	52.222-2
F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or	Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
F.o.b. Origin, Freight	Prepaid.	52.247-32
	Preparing requests for proposals (RFP's) and requests for quotations (RFQ's).	15.406
	Preparation of Bids.	52.214-12
	Preparation of Bids—Construction.	52.214-18
	Preparation of invitations for bids.	14.201
	Preparation of Offers.	52.215-13
	Prescription of Forms.	53.2
Accident	Prevention.	52.236-13
	Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports.	52.222-22
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—	Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—	Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
Economic	Price Adjustment—Labor and Material.	52.216-4
Economic	Price Adjustment—Semistandard Supplies.	52.216-3
Economic	Price Adjustment—Standard Supplies.	52.216-2
	Price analysis.	15.805-2
Limitation of	Price and Contractor Obligations.	52.217-1
Certificate of Independent	Price Determination.	52.203-2
	Price Negotiation.	15.8
	Price Redetermination—Prospective.	52.216-5
	Price Redetermination—Retroactive.	52.216-6
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-22
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-23
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Incentive	Price Revision—Firm Target.	52.216-16
Incentive	Price Revision—Successive Targets.	52.216-17
Option for Increased Quantity—Separately	Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
	Price negotiation memorandum.	15.808
Integrity of Unit	Prices.	52.215-26
Commercial	pricing certificates.	14.214
Commercial	pricing certificates.	15.813
Commercial	Pricing Certificate—Notice.	52.215-37
Certificate of Current Cost or	Pricing Data.	15.804-4
Cost or	pricing data.	15.804
Defective cost or	pricing data.	15.804-7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Exemptions from or waiver of submission of certified cost or	pricing data.	15.804-3
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or	Pricing Data.	52.215-22
Requiring certified cost or	pricing data.	15.804-2
Subcontractor Cost or	Pricing Data.	52.215-24
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or	Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-23
Subcontractor Cost or	Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-25
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or	Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Subcontractor Cost or	Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
Forward	pricing rate agreements.	15.809
Field	pricing support.	15.805-5
Certification of Commercial	Pricing for Parts or Components.	52.215-32
Application of	principles and procedures.	31.204
CONTRACT COST	PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES.	PART 31
Additional	Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.3
Additional	Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience.	49.2
Applicable cost	principles.	31.106-1
Acquisition of	Printing and Related Supplies.	8.8
Use and Possession	Prior to Completion.	52.236-11
	Priorities and Allocations.	12.3
Defense	Priority and Allocation Requirements.	52.212-8
Notice of	Priority Rating for National Defense Use.	52.212-7
Acquisition from Federal	Prison Industries, Inc.	8.6
	Privacy Act Notification.	52.224-1
	Privacy Act.	52.224-2
PROTECTION OF	PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.	PART 24
Protection of Individual	Privacy.	24.1
Preference for	Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
Transportation Transit	Privilege Credits.	52.247-57
Fast Payment	Procedure.	52.213-1
Fast Payment	Procedure.	13.3
Special	Procedures for Negotiation of Construction Contracts.	36.4
Anti-Kickback	Procedures.	52.203-7
Application of principles and	procedures.	31.204
CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND	PROCEDURES.	PART 31
SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE	PROCEDURES.	PART 13
SUBCONTRACTING POLICIES AND	PROCEDURES.	PART 44
Costs related to legal and other	proceedings.	31.205-47
Automatic data	processing equipment leasing costs.	31.205-2
Requirement for Certificate of	Procurement Integrity.	52.203-8
	Procurement Integrity.	52.237-9
Requirement for Certificate of	Procurement Integrity—Modification.	52.203-9
Manufacturing and	production engineering costs.	31.205-25
Defense	Production Pools and Research and Development Pools.	9.7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Production Progress Reports.	52.242-2
	Production Surveillance and Reporting.	42.11
Loan Guarantees for Defense	Production.	32.3
COMMERCIAL	PRODUCTS.	PART 11
Contractor's commercial	products.	31.106-3
Qualified	products.	14.21O
Trade, business, technical, and	professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Professional and consultant service costs.	31.205-33
	Professional Employee Compensation.	22.11
Evaluation of Compensation for	Professional Employees.	52.222-46
Notice of Compensation for	Professional Employees.	52.222-45
	Profit.	15.9
Balance of Payments	Program Certificate.	52.225-6
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments	Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Incentive Subcontracting	Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
Set-aside	program order of precedence.	19.504
CAS	Program Requirements.	30.2
Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a)	Program).	19.8
Balance of Payments	Program.	52.225-7
Balance of Payments	Program.	25.3
Buy American Act—Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments	Program.	52.225-9
Changes or Additions to Make-or-Buy	Program.	52.215-21
Federal Supply Schedule	Program.	38.1
Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting	Program.	52.220-4
Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting	Program.	20.3
Rights in Data—SBIR	Program.	52.227-20
Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration	Program.	19.1O
Make-or-Buy	Programs.	15.7
OTHER SOCIOECONOMIC	PROGRAMS.	PART 26
SOCIOECONOMIC	PROGRAMS.	SUBCHAPTER D
Value Engineering	Program—Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
	Progress Payments.	52.232-16
	Progress Payments Based on Costs.	32.5
Notice of Availability of	Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Progress Payments Not Included.	52.232-15
Notice of	Progress Payments.	52.232-13
Production	Progress Reports.	52.242-2
	Prohibition of Assignment of Claims.	52.232-24
	Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts.	52.232-27
	Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
Discounts for	Prompt Payment.	52.232-8
	Prompt Payment.	52.232-25
	Prompt Payment.	32.9

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Acquiring used or reconditioned material, former Government surplus	property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Government	Property (Consolidated Facilities).	52.245-7
Government	Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
Liability for Government	Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
Government	Property (Facilities Acquisition).	52.245-10
Government	Property (Facilities Use).	52.245-11
Government	Property (Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.245-2
Government-Furnished	Property (Short Form).	52.245-4
Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or	Property Damage.	52.247-21
Government	Property Furnished "As Is."	52.245-19
Management of Government	Property in the Possession of Contractors.	45.5
Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to	Property of the Government.	46.8
Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable	property or other capital assets.	31.205-16
	Property Records.	52.245-1
Providing Government	Property to Contractors.	45.3
Contractor Use and Rental of Government	Property.	45.4
Excess Personal	Property.	8.1
F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished	Property.	52.247-55
GOVERNMENT	PROPERTY.	PART 45
Identification of Government-Furnished	Property.	52.245-3
Listing of Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus	Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus	Property.	52.210-7
Research and Development/Bid and	Proposal Costs.	42.1O
Independent research and development and bid and	proposal costs.	31.205-18
Rights to	Proposal Data (Technical).	52.227-23
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Proposals (Overseas).	52.215-36
Preparing requests for	proposals (RFP's) and requests for quotations (RFQ's).	15.406
Late	proposals and modifications.	15.412
Solicitation and Receipt of	Proposals and Quotations.	15.4
Unnecessarily Elaborate	Proposals or Quotations.	52.215-7
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical	Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical	Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Facsimile	Proposals.	52.215-18
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Proposals.	52.215-10
Multiple Technical	Proposals.	52.214-24
Sealed Bidding and Competitive	Proposals.	6.4
Telegraphic	Proposals.	52.215-17
Unsolicited	Proposals.	15.5
Synopses of	Proposed Contract Actions.	5.2
Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or	Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Commencement,	Prosecution, and Completion of Work.	52.212-3
Explanation to	Prospective Bidders.	52.214-6
Responsible	Prospective Contractors.	9.1
Explanation to	Prospective Offerors.	52.215-14
Price Redetermination—	Prospective.	52.216-5
	Protecting the Government's Interest when Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
Plant	protection costs.	31.205-29
	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
	Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
	Protection of Individual Privacy.	24.1
	PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.	PART 24
	Protest After Award.	52.233-3
Service of	Protest.	52.233-2
	Protests against award.	14.407-8
Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications,	Protests, and Mistakes.	15.10
	PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS.	PART 33
	Protests.	33.1
	Protests to GAO.	33.104
	Protests to GSBCA.	33.105
	Protests to the agency.	33.103
	Providing Government Property to Contractors.	45.3
	Providing special test equipment.	45.307
	Providing special tooling.	45.306
	Provision and Clause Matrix.	52.3
Instructions for Using	Provisions and Clauses.	52.1
Texts of	Provisions and Clauses.	52.2
SOLICITATION	PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES.	PART 52
Solicitation	Provisions Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-1
Authorized Deviations in	Provisions.	52.252-5
Walsh-Healey	Public Contracts Act Representation.	52.222-19
Walsh-Healey	Public Contracts Act.	52.222-20
Walsh-Healey	Public Contracts Act.	22.6
Indemnification Under	Public Law 85-804.	52.250-1
Relationship of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 to	Public Law 85-804.	33.205
Vehicular and General	Public Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
Agency and	Public Participation.	1.5
	Public relations and advertising costs.	31.205-1
	PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS.	PART 5
Taxes—Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or	Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
Blanket	Purchase Agreements.	13.2
SMALL	PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES.	PART 13
SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND OTHER	PURCHASE DESCRIPTIONS.	PART 10

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Planning for the	Purchase of Supplies in Economic Quantities.	7.2
	Purchase Orders.	13.5
SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED	PURCHASE PROCEDURES.	PART 13
Economic	Purchase Quantity—Supplies.	52.207-4
Notice of Small Business-Small	Purchase Set-Aside.	52.219-4
Equipment Lease or	Purchase.	7.4
	Purchases Under the Trade Agreements Act of 1979.	25.4
Restrictions on Certain Foreign	Purchases.	25.7
Contractors'	Purchasing Systems Reviews.	44.3
Contract	Purpose (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
	Purpose, Authority, Issuance (FAR System).	1.1
Solicitation for Information or Planning	Purposes.	52.215-3
	QPL's, QML's, and QBL's.	9.203
	Qualification Requirements.	52.209-1
	Qualifications Requirements.	9.2
	Qualified products.	14.21O
CONTRACTOR	QUALIFICATIONS.	PART 9
Government Contract	Quality Assurance.	46.4
	QUALITY ASSURANCE.	PART 46
Higher-Level Contract	Quality Requirement (Government Specification).	52.246-11
Contract	Quality Requirements.	46.2
Estimated Weights or	Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
Estimated	Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
Specific	Quantities Unknown.	52.247-62
Delivery of Excess	Quantities.	52.212-10
Planning for the Purchase of Supplies in Economic	Quantities.	7.2
	Quantity Surveys.	52.236-16
Definite	Quantity.	52.216-20
Indefinite	Quantity.	52.216-22
Option for Increased	Quantity.	52.217-6
Variation in	Quantity.	52.212-9
Variation in	Quantity.	12.4
Variation in Estimated	Quantity.	52.212-11
Option for Increased	Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
Economic Purchase	Quantity—Supplies.	52.207-4
Preparing requests for proposals (RFP's) and requests for	quotations (RFQ's).	15.406
Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and	Quotations.	15.4
Unnecessarily Elaborate Proposals or	Quotations.	52.215-7
Competitive	range.	15.609
Forward pricing	rate agreements.	15.809
Statement of Equivalent	Rates for Federal Hires.	52.222-42
Approval of Wage	Rates.	52.222-16
Indirect Cost	Rates.	42.7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Predetermined Indirect Cost	Rates.	52.216-15
	Ratification of unauthorized commitments.	1.602-3
Notice of Priority	Rating for National Defense Use.	52.212-7
Determining	reasonableness.	31.201-3
Solicitation and	Receipt of Proposals and Quotations.	15.4
Contractor Responsibility for	Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
State of New Mexico Gross	Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
Inspection of Shipping and	Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
Material Inspection and	Receiving Reports.	46.6
Contracts with State, Local, and Federally	Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
Acquiring used or	reconditioned material, former Government surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Listing of Used or	Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or	Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Plant	reconversion costs.	31.205-31
Examination of	Records by Comptroller General.	52.215-1
	Records of scrap or salvage.	45.505-8
Contractor	Records Retention.	4.7
Payrolls and Basic	Records.	52.222-8
Property	Records.	52.245-1
	Recovered Material Certification.	52.223-4
Use of	Recovered Materials.	23.4
	Recruitment costs.	31.205-34
Price	Redetermination—Prospective.	52.216-5
Price	Redetermination—Retroactive.	52.216-6
OMB Approval Under the Paperwork	Reduction Act.	1.104-5
Price	Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-22
Price	Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-23
Price	Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Clauses Incorporated by	Reference.	52.252-2
Solicitation Provisions Incorporated by	Reference.	52.252-1
	Refund of Royalties.	52.227-9
Right of First	Refusal of Employment.	52.207-3
Certification	Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
Requirements for	Registration of Designers.	52.236-25
Eligibility as a manufacturer or	regular dealer.	22.606
	Regular dealer.	22.606-2
FEDERAL ACQUISITION	REGULATIONS SYSTEM.	PART 1
Agency Acquisition	Regulations.	1.3
CAS Rules and	Regulations.	30.3
Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act	Regulations.	52.222-13
	Rejecting Small Business Administration recommendations.	19.505
Compliance with Davis-Bacon and	Related Act Regulations.	52.222-13
Jewel Bearings and	Related Items Certificate.	52.208-2

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Required Sources for Jewel Bearings and	Related Items.	52.208-1
Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-	Related Services.	47.2
Public	relations and advertising costs.	31.205-1
	Relationship of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 to Public Law 85-804.	33.205
Labor	relations costs.	31.205-21
	Release of acquisition information.	14.211
	Release of Information.	5.4
	Relocation costs.	31.205-35
Capability to Perform a Contract for the	Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
	Remedies for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-10
Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Termination for		
Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements.	37.3
Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
	Rental costs.	31.205-36
Contractor Use and	Rental of Government Property.	45.4
Maintenance and	repair costs.	31.205-24
Exemption from Application of Service Contract		
Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or	Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment	
	—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Report of Shipment (REPSHIP).	52.242-12
Contract	Reporting.	4.6
Production Surveillance and	Reporting.	42.11
	Reporting of Royalties (Foreign).	52.227-8
Information	Reporting to the Internal Revenue Service.	4.9
Material Inspection and Receiving	Reports.	46.6
	Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations.	3.3
Employment	Reports on Special Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Previous Contracts and Compliance	Reports.	52.222-22
Production Progress	Reports.	52.242-2
Contingent Fee	Representation and Agreement.	52.203-4
	Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
Small Business Concern	Representation.	52.219-1
Small Disadvantaged Business Concern	Representation.	52.219-2
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act	Representation.	52.222-19
Women-Owned Small Business	Representation.	52.219-3
Annual submission of	representations and certifications.	14.213
Annual	Representations and Certifications—Negotiation.	52.215-35
Annual	Representations and Certifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
Report of Shipment (	REPSHIP).	52.242-12
Preparing	requests for proposals (RFP's) and requests for quotations (RFQ's).	15.406
Preparing requests for proposals (RFP's) and	requests for quotations (RFQ's).	15.406

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Indemnification	requests.	50.403-1
	Required Sources for Jewel Bearings and Related Items.	52.208-1
	REQUIRED SOURCES OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.	PART 8
Desired and	Required Time of Delivery.	52.212-2
Higher-Level Contract Quality	Requirement (Government Specification).	52.246-11
Notice of	Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity.	52.222-23
	Requirement for Certificate of Procurement Integrity.	52.203-8
	Requirement for Certificate of Procurement Integrity—Modification.	52.203-9
	Requirements contracts.	16.503
Affirmative Action Compliance	Requirements for Construction.	52.222-27
General	Requirements for Negotiation.	15.1
	Requirements for Registration of Designers.	52.236-25
Clearance and Documentation	Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Requirements.	52.216-21
Additional Data	Requirements.	52.227-16
CAS Program	Requirements.	30.2
COMPETITION	REQUIREMENTS.	PART 6
Compliance with Copeland Act	Requirements.	52.222-10
Contract Quality	Requirements.	46.2
Contractor Inspection	Requirements.	52.246-1
GENERAL CONTRACTING	REQUIREMENTS.	SUBCHAPTER E
Defense Priority and Allocation	Requirements.	52.212-8
Qualification	Requirements.	52.209-1
Qualifications	Requirements.	9.2
Security	Requirements.	52.204-2
	Requiring certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-2
Voiding and	Rescinding Contracts.	3.7
Market	research and analysis.	11.004
Inspection of	Research and Development (Short Form).	52.246-9
Independent	research and development and bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18
Federally funded	research and development centers (FFRDC's).	35.017
	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTING.	PART 35
Payments under Fixed-Price	Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2
Deferred	research and development costs.	31.205-48
Defense Production Pools and	Research and Development Pools.	9.7
Default (Fixed-Price	Research and Development).	52.249-9
Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or	Research and Development.	52.212-4
Negotiating Advance Agreements for Independent	Research and Development/Bid and Proposal Costs.	42.10
Inspection of	Research and Development—Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
Inspection of	Research and Development—Fixed Price.	52.246-7
Listing of Used or Reconditioned Material,	Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or Reconditioned Material,	Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Acquiring		
used or reconditioned material, former Government surplus property, and	residual inventory.	10.01
	Residual Powers.	50.4
ACQUISITION OF INFORMATION	RESOURCES.	PART 39
Contracting Authority and	Responsibilities.	1.6
Permits and	Responsibilities.	52.236-7
Contractor	Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
Contractor	Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
Contractor	Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
	Responsibility for Supplies.	52.246-16
Certification		
Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other	Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
	Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor.	52.236-23
	Responsible Prospective Contractors.	9.1
	Responsiveness of bids.	14.301
Representation of Limited Rights Data and	Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
Commercial Computer Software—	Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
	Restriction on Disclosure and Use of Data.	52.215-12
	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.	25.7
Notice of	Restrictions on Contracting with Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-12
	Restrictions on Contracting with Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-13
	Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government.	52.203-6
Contractor Records	Retention.	4.7
Patent Rights—	Retention by the Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
Patent Rights—	Retention by the Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
Price Redetermination—	Retroactive.	52.216-6
Contractor Responsibility for	Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance	Review.	52.222-24
Contractors' Purchasing Systems	Reviews.	44.3
Technical Data Certification,	Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
Incentive Price	Revision—Firm Target.	52.216-16
Incentive Price	Revision—Successive Targets.	52.216-17
Preparing requests for proposals (	RFP's) and requests for quotations (RFQ's).	15.406
Preparing requests for proposals (RFP's) and requests for quotations (	RFQ's).	15.406
	Right of First Refusal of Employment.	52.207-3
Representation of Limited	Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
	Rights In Data and Copyrights	27.4
	Rights in Data—Existing Works.	52.227-18
	Rights in Data—General.	52.227-14
	Rights in Data—SBIR Program.	52.227-20
	Rights in Data—Special Works.	52.227-17
	Rights to Proposal Data (Technical).	52.227-23
Patent	Rights Under Government Contracts.	27.3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Commercial Computer Software—Restricted	Rights.	52.227-19
Major System—Minimum	Rights.	52.227-22
Patent	Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
Patent	Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
Reporting of	Royalties (Foreign).	52.227-8
	Royalties and other costs for use of patents.	31.205-37
Refund of	Royalties.	52.227-9
	Royalty Information.	52.227-6
CAS	Rules and Regulations.	30.3
Exceptions to general	rules on allowability and al locability.	31.106-2
	Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry	4.4
	Safeguards.	3.1
Hazardous Material Identification and Material	Safety Data.	23.3
Hazardous Material Identification and Material	Safety Data.	52.223-3
Contract Work Hours and	Safety Standards Act.	22.3
Contract Work Hours and	Safety Standards Act.	22.403-3
Contract Work Hours and	Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
OCCUPATIONAL	SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE	PART 23
North Carolina State and Local	Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
Restrictions on Subcontractor	Sales to the Government.	52.203-6
Bid	Samples.	52.214-20
Records of scrap or	salvage.	45.505-8
Notice of Restrictions on Contracting with	Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-12
Restrictions on Contracting with	Sanctioned Persons.	52.225-13
	Sanctions for Violations of Export Controls.	25.1O
Rights in Data—	SBIR Program.	52.227-20
	SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
FEDERAL SUPPLY	SCHEDULE CONTRACTING.	PART 38
Federal Supply	Schedule Program.	38.1
	Schedules for Construction Contracts.	52.236-15
Delivery or Performance	Schedules.	12.1
Establishing and Administering Federal Supply	Schedules.	38.2
Multiple-award	schedules.	38.102-2
Ordering from Federal Supply	Schedules.	8.4
Single-award	schedules.	38.102-1
Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP,	Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
Records of	scrap or salvage.	45.505-8
	Sealed Bidding and Competitive Proposals.	6.4
Special Aspects of	Sealed Bidding in Construction Contracting.	36.3
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step	Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Annual Representations and Certifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
Audit—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-26
Contract Award—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-10
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Order of Precedence—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-29
Place of Performance—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-14
Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
Solicitation Definitions—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-1
Step Two of Two-Step	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-25
Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
Two-Step	Sealed Bidding.	14.5
Type of Business Organization—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-2
Use of	Sealed Bidding.	14.1
	SEALED BIDDING.	PART 14
Contract Award—	Sealed Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
Notice of Cost Comparison (	Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
	Section 8(a) Award.	52.219-17
	Security Requirements.	52.204-2
Additional Bond	Security.	52.228-2
	Selected costs.	31.205
	Selecting Contract Types.	16.1
Formal source	selection.	15.612
Source	Selection.	15.6
	Selling costs.	31.205-38
Economic Price Adjustment—	Semistandard Supplies.	52.216-3
Option for Increased Quantity—	Separately Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
	Service and warranty costs.	31.205-39
	Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended	22.1O
	Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended.	52.222-41
	Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended—Contracts of $2,500 or Less.	52.222-40
Exemption from Application of	Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain ADP, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Service Contract Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
Fair Labor Standards Act and	Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor Standards Act and	Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals Employed Under a	Service Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
	SERVICE CONTRACTING.	PART 37
Payment under Communication	Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
	Service Contracts-General.	37.1
Professional and consultant	service costs.	31.205-33
	Service of Protest.	52.233-2
Default (Fixed-Price Supply and	Service).	52.249-8

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Employee morale, health, welfare, food	service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Acquisition of Utility	Services.	8.3
Liability for Government Property (Demolition	Services Contracts).	52.245-6
Payments under Personal	Services Contracts.	52.232-3
Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related	Services Contracts.	52.232-4
Personal	services contracts.	37.104
Termination for Convenience of the Government (	Services) (Short Form).	52.249-4
Termination (Personal	Services).	52.249-12
Construction, Architect-Engineer	Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Liquidated Damages—Supplies,	Services, or Research and Development.	52.212-4
Advisory and Assistance	Services.	37.2
Architect-Engineer	Services.	36.6
Availability and Use of Utility	Services.	52.236-14
Compensation for personal	services.	1.205-6
Continuity of	Services.	52.237-3
Interagency Contract Administration and Audit	Services.	42.1
Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related	Services.	52.251-2
Limitation of Liability—	Services.	52.246-25
Nonconforming supplies or	services.	46.407
Nonpersonal Health Care	Services.	37.4
Option to Extend	Services.	52.217-8
Related	Services.	47.2
REQUIRED SOURCES OF SUPPLIES AND	SERVICES.	PART 8
Warranty of	Services.	52.246-20
Inspection of	Services—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
Inspection of	Services—Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
Accessorial	Services—Moving Contracts.	52.247-13
	Set-aside program order of precedence.	19.504
Notice of Partial Small Business	Set-Aside.	52.219-7
Notice of Small Business-Small Purchase	Set-Aside.	52.219-4
Notice of Total Labor Surplus Area	Set-Aside.	52.220-2
Notice of Total Small Business	Set-Aside.	52.219-6
Notice of Total Small Business-Labor Surplus Area	Set-Aside.	52.219-5
	Set-Asides for Small Business.	19.5
Partial	set-asides.	19.502-3
	Set-Asides.	20.2
	Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract Performed Outside the United States.	52.237-8
Acquisition from the Blind and Other	Severely Handicapped.	8.7
Cost-	Sharing Contract—No Fee.	52.216-12
Report of	Shipment (REPSHIP).	52.242-12
Diversion of	Shipment under F.o.b. Destination Contracts.	52.247-54
Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of	Shipment.	52.247-14

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
F.a.s. Vessel, Port of	Shipment.	52.247-36
F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of	Shipment.	52.247-48
F.o.b. Vessel, Port of	Shipment.	52.247-37
Clearance and Documentation Requirements—	Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload	Shipments.	52.247-59
F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of	Shipments.	52.247-61
Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car	Shipments.	52.247-58
Multiple	Shipments.	52.247-18
Inspection of	Shipping and Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
	Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
Guaranteed	Shipping Characteristics.	52.247-60
Government-Furnished Property (	Short Form).	52.245-4
Inspection of Research and Development (	Short Form).	52.246-9
Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (	Short Form).	52.227-11
	Should-cost analysis.	15.81O
SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER	SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES.	PART 13
	Single-award schedules.	38.102-1
Differing	Site Conditions.	52.236-2
	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
	Site Visit.	52.237-1
F.o.b. Origin—Minimum	Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
	Size Standards.	19.1
Incentive Subcontracting Program for	Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
Contracting with the	Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program).	19.8
Rejecting	Small Business Administration recommendations.	19.505
Cooperation with the	Small Business Administration.	19.4
Subcontracting with	Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	19.7
	SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.	PART 19
	Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
	Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	19.1O
	Small Business Concern Representation.	52.219-1
Determination of Status as a	Small Business Concern.	19.3
Utilization of	Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8
Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for	Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
Women-Owned	Small Business Representation.	52.219-3
Notice of Partial	Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-7
Notice of Total	Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
Liquidated Damages—	Small Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
Notice of Total	Small Business-Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
Notice of	Small Business-Small Purchase Set-Aside.	52.219-4
Set-Asides for	Small Business.	19.5
Contracting Opportunities for Women-Owned	Small Businesses.	19.9
Utilization of Women-Owned	Small Businesses.	52.219-13

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Small Disadvantaged Business Concern Representation.	52.219-2
Incentive Subcontracting Program for Small and	Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
SMALL BUSINESS AND	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS.	PART 19
Subcontracting with Small Business and	Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	19.7
Utilization of Small Business Concerns and	Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8
Small Business and	Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
	SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES.	PART 13
Notice of Small Business-	Small Purchase Set-Aside.	52.219-4
OTHER	SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS.	PART 26
	SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS.	SUBCHAPTER D
Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer	Software.	52.227-15
Commercial Computer	Software—Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
	Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Quotations.	15.4
	Solicitation Definitions.	52.215-5
	Solicitation Definitions—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-1
	Solicitation for Information or Planning Purposes.	52.215-3
	Solicitation of Bids.	14.2
	Solicitation mailing lists.	14.205
	Solicitation mailing lists.	15.403
	SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES.	PART 52
	Solicitation Provisions Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-1
Alterations in	Solicitation.	52.252-3
Master	solicitation.	14.203-3
Amendments to	Solicitations.	52.215-8
	Source Selection.	15.6
Formal	source selection.	15.612
USE OF GOVERNMENT	SOURCES BY CONTRACTORS.	PART 51
Required	Sources for Jewel Bearings and Related Items.	52.208-1
REQUIRED	SOURCES OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.	PART 8
Contractor Use of Government Supply	Sources.	51.1
Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of	Sources.	6.2
	Special 8(a) Contract Conditions.	52.219-11
	Special 8(a) Subcontract.	52.219-12
	Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction.	36.2
	Special Aspects of Sealed Bidding in Construction Contracting.	36.3
	SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING.	SUBCHAPTER F
	SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS.	PART 17
Affirmative Action for	Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.	52.222-35
	Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans.	22.13
Employment Reports on	Special Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
	Special Procedures for Negotiation of Construction Contracts.	36.4
	Special Requirements.	52.236-20
Special tooling and	special test equipment costs.	31.205-40

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Providing	special test equipment.	45.307
	Special Test Equipment.	52.245-18
	Special tooling and special test equipment costs.	31.205-40
Providing	special tooling.	45.306
	Special Tooling.	52.245-17
Rights in Data—	Special Works.	52.227-17
	Specific Quantities Unknown.	52.247-62
Higher-Level Contract Quality Requirement (Government	Specification).	52.246-11
	Specifications and Drawings for Construction.	52.236-21
Availability of	Specifications Listed in The DOD Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).	52.210-2
Availability of	Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability for Examination of	Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of	Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance	Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND OTHER PURCHASE DESCRIPTIONS.	PART 10
	Standard and Optional Forms for Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	36.7
Economic Price Adjustment—	Standard Supplies.	52.216-2
Notice of Possible	Standardization.	52.215-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in The DOD Index of Specifications and	Standards (DODISS).	52.210-2
Fair Labor	Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Fair Labor	Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
Contract Work Hours and Safety	Standards Act.	22.3
Contract Work Hours and Safety	Standards Act.	22.403-3
Contract Work Hours and Safety	Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications,	Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-4
Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications,	Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-1
Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications,	Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.210-3
Labor	Standards for Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
Labor	Standards for Contracts Involving Construction.	22.4
Cost Accounting	Standards Notices and Certification (National Defense).	52.230-1
Cost Accounting	Standards Notices and Certification (Nondefense).	52.230-2
Subcontracts (Labor	Standards).	52.222-11
SPECIFICATIONS,	STANDARDS, AND OTHER PURCHASE DESCRIPTIONS.	PART 10
Administration of Cost Accounting	Standards.	52.230-4

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
COST ACCOUNTING	STANDARDS.	PART 30
Cost Accounting	Standards.	30.4
Cost Accounting	Standards.	52.230-3
Size	Standards.	19.1
North Carolina	State and Local Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
	State and Local Taxes.	29.3
	State and Local Taxes.	52.229-1
	State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
Federal,	State, and Local Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
Federal,	State, and Local Taxes.	52.229-3
Contracts with	State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
Contracts with	State, local, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments.	31.107
	Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.	52.222-42
Financial	Statement.	52.247-6
False	Statements in Bids.	52.214-4
Filing Disclosure	Statements.	30.202-5
Determination of	Status as a Small Business Concern.	19.3
	Step Two of Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-25
	Stop-Work Order.	52.212-13
Suspension of Work,	Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work.	12.5
	Stop-Work Order—Facilities.	52.212-14
	Stop-work orders.	12.503
	Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
Operations and	Storage Areas.	52.236-10
Protection of Existing Vegetation,	Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
Determining the need for a	subcontracting plan.	19.705-2
Liquidated Damages—Small Business	Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business	Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
	SUBCONTRACTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.	PART 44
Incentive	Subcontracting Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-10
Labor Surplus Area	Subcontracting Program.	20.3
Labor Surplus Area	Subcontracting Program.	52.220-4
Protecting the Government's Interest when	Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Subcontracting with Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	19.7
Competition in	Subcontracting.	52.244-5
Limitations on	Subcontracting.	52.219-14
	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-24
	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-25
	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
	Subcontractor kickbacks.	3.502
Restrictions on	Subcontractor Sales to the Government.	52.203-6
	Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants.	52.244-4
	Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts).	52.244-2

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Subcontracts (Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.244-1
	Subcontracts (Labor Standards).	52.222-11
	Subcontracts (Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.244-3
Consent to	Subcontracts.	44.2
Equal Opportunity Preaward Clearance of	Subcontracts.	52.222-28
Filing of Patent Applications—Classified	Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Submission of Bids.	14.3
	Submission of Bids.	52.214-5
Exemptions from or waiver of	submission of certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-3
	Submission of Offers.	52.215-9
Annual	submission of representations and certifications.	14.213
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids (Overseas).	52.214-32
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals.	52.215-10
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals (Overseas).	52.215-36
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Late	Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Failure to	Submit Bid.	52.214-9
Failure to	Submit Offer.	52.215-15
SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to	Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
Incentive Price Revision—	Successive Targets.	52.216-17
	Superintendence by the Contractor.	52.236-6
	Supervision, Labor, or Materials.	52.247-12
Notice To	Supplier.	52.213-3
REQUIRED SOURCES OF	SUPPLIES AND SERVICES.	PART 8
Planning for the Purchase of	Supplies in Economic Quantities.	7.2
Warranty of	Supplies of a Complex Nature.	52.246-18
Warranty of	Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
Nonconforming	supplies or services.	46.407
Liquidated Damages—	Supplies, Services, or Research and Development.	52.212-4
Buy American Act—	Supplies.	25.1
Buy American Act—	Supplies.	52.225-3
Economic Price Adjustment—Semistandard	Supplies.	52.216-3
Economic Price Adjustment—Standard	Supplies.	52.216-2
Economic Purchase Quantity—	Supplies.	52.207-4
Responsibility for	Supplies.	52.246-16
Inspection of	Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
Default (Fixed-Price	Supply and Service).	52.249-8
Transportation in	Supply Contracts.	47.3
FEDERAL	SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTING.	PART 38
Federal	Supply Schedule Program.	38.1
Establishing and Administering Federal	Supply Schedules.	38.2

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Ordering from Federal	Supply Schedules.	8.4
Contractor Use of Government	Supply Sources.	51.1
	Sureties.	28.2
LABOR	SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS.	PART 20
Preference for Labor	Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-1
Utilization of Labor	Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-3
Notice of Total Labor	Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.220-2
Notice of Total Small Business-Labor	Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
Labor	Surplus Area Subcontracting Program.	20.3
Labor	Surplus Area Subcontracting Program.	52.220-4
Listing of Used or		
Acquiring used or reconditioned material, former Government	surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government	Surplus Property.	52.210-6
Used or		
Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government	Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Production	Surveillance and Reporting.	42.11
Preaward	surveys.	9.106
Quantity	Surveys.	52.236-16
Reports of	Suspected Antitrust Violations.	3.3
Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred,	Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work	12.5
	Suspension of Work.	52.212-12
Debarment,	Suspension, and Ineligibility.	9.4
Certification Regarding Debarment,	Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters.	52.209-5
	Synopses of Contract Awards.	5.3
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions.	5.2
Interagency Fleet Management	System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management	System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
MAJOR	SYSTEM ACQUISITION.	PART 34
Administration (FAR	System).	1.2
Purpose, Authority, Issuance (FAR	System).	1.1
FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS	SYSTEM.	PART 1
Warranty of	Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
Contractors' Purchasing	Systems Reviews.	44.3
Estimating	systems.	15.811
Technical Data		
Certification, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major	Systems.	52.227-21
Major	System—Minimum Rights.	52.227-22
	Tagging of Leased Vehicles.	52.208-7
Incentive Price Revision—Firm	Target.	52.216-16
Incentive Price Revision—Successive	Targets.	52.216-17
North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use	Tax.	52.229-2
State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating	Tax.	52.229-10

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Federal, State, and Local	Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
Federal Excise	Taxes.	29.2
Federal, State, and Local	Taxes.	52.229-3
State and Local	Taxes.	29.3
State and Local	Taxes.	52.229-1
	TAXES.	PART 29
	Taxes.	31.205-41
	Taxes—Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
	Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
	Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
	Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8
	Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
	Taxpayer Identification.	52.204-3
Contractor	Team Arrangements.	9.6
	Technical analysis.	15.805-4
Foreign License and	Technical Assistance Agreements.	27.6
	Technical Data Certification, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Multiple	Technical Proposals.	52.214-24
Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of	Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
Rights to Proposal Data (	Technical).	52.227-23
Trade, business,	technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Telegraphic Bids.	52.214-13
	Telegraphic Proposals.	52.215-17
Option to Extend the	Term of the Contract.	52.217-9
Clearance and		
Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water	Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's	Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's	Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts	Terminated for Convenience.	49.2
Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts	Terminated for Convenience.	49.3
	Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).	52.249-6
	Termination (Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer).	52.249-7
	Termination (Personal Services).	52.249-12
	Termination costs.	31.205-42
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).	52.249-2
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).	52.249-4
	Termination for Default.	49.4
Contract	Termination Forms and Formats.	49.6

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS.	PART 49
	Termination of Defined Benefit Pension Plans.	52.215-27
	Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
Contract	Termination—Debarment.	52.222-12
DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND	TERMS.	PART 2
Special tooling and special	test equipment costs.	31.205-40
Providing special	test equipment.	45.307
Special	Test Equipment.	52.245-18
First Article	Testing and Approval.	9.3
First Article Approval—Contractor	Testing.	52.209-3
First Article Approval—Government	Testing.	52.209-4
	Texts of Provisions and Clauses.	52.2
Insurance—Liability to	Third Persons.	52.228-7
	Time Extensions.	52.212-6
Evaluation of Options Exercised at	Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
Desired and Required	Time of Delivery.	52.212-2
	Time of Delivery.	52.212-1
Inspection—	Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.	52.246-6
Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement,	Time-and-Material or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
Subcontracts (	Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.244-3
Payments under	Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
Changes—	Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
	Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts.	16.6
Transfer of	Title to the Facilities.	52.245-15
Special	tooling and special test equipment costs.	31.205-40
Special	Tooling.	52.245-17
Insurance—Immunity From	Tort Liability.	52.228-6
Composition of	total cost.	31.201-1
Notice of	Total Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.220-2
Notice of	Total Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
Notice of	Total Small Business-Labor Surplus Area Set-Aside.	52.219-5
Purchases Under the	Trade Agreements Act of 1979.	25.4
Buy American Act—	Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program Certificate.	52.225-8
Buy American Act—	Trade Agreements Act—Balance of Payments Program.	52.225-9
	Trade, business, technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Traffic and Transportation Management.	42.14
Apprentices and	Trainees.	52.222-9
	Training and education costs.	31.205-44
	Transfer of Title to the Facilities.	52.245-15
Electronic Funds	Transfer Payment Methods.	52.232-28
	Transit Arrangements.	52.247-56
Stopping in	Transit for Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
Transportation	Transit Privilege Credits.	52.247-57

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Certification		
and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal	Transactions.	52.203-11
Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal	Transactions.	52.203-12
Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal	Transactions.	3.8
Inconsistency Between English Version and	Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
Air	Transportation by U.S.—Flag Carriers.	47.4
Ocean	Transportation by U.S.—Flag Vessels.	47.5
Payments under	Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
No Evaluation of	Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
	Transportation costs.	31.205-45
	Transportation in Supply Contracts.	47.3
Traffic and	Transportation Management.	42.14
Contracts for	Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services.	47.2
	Transportation Transit Privilege Credits.	52.247-57
Payments under Transportation Contracts and	Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
Contracts for Transportation or for	Transportation-Related Services.	47.2
Inspection of	Transportation.	52.246-14
	TRANSPORTATION.	PART 47
Clearance and		
Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal	Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Travel costs.	31.205-46
Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized Indian	tribal governments.	31.107
Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian	Tribal Governments.	31.6
F.o.b. Origin—Carload and	Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
Step	Two of Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-25
Late Submissions,		
Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under	Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Step Two of	Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-25
	Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	14.5
Late Submissions,		
Modifications, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under	Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
	Type of Business Organization.	52.215-6
	Type of Business Organization—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-2
	Type of Contract.	52.216-1
	TYPES OF CONTRACTS.	PART 16
	Types of wage determinations.	22.404-1
CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT	TYPES.	SUBCHAPTER C
Selecting Contract	Types.	16.1
Taxes—Contracts Performed in	U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
Preference for	U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	52.247-63
Preference for Privately Owned	U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
Air Transportation by	U.S.-Flag Carriers.	47.4
Ocean Transportation by	U.S.-Flag Vessels.	47.5

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Accounting for	unallowable costs.	31.201-6
Ratification of	unauthorized commitments.	1.602-3
	Unbalanced offers.	15.814
Contractor Responsibility for Returning	Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
	Uniform contract format.	14.201-1
	Uniform contract format.	15.406-1
Integrity of	Unit Prices.	52.215-26
Severance Payments to Foreign		
Nationals Employed Under a Service Contract Performed Outside the	United States.	52.237-8
Destination	Unknown.	52.247-49
Service Contract Act—Place of Performance	Unknown.	52.222-49
Specific Quantities	Unknown.	52.247-62
Contractor Responsibility for Loading and	Unloading.	52.247-15
Stopping in Transit for Partial	Unloading.	52.247-19
	Unnecessarily Elaborate Proposals or Quotations.	52.215-7
Debriefing of	unsuccessful offerors.	15.1003
	Unsolicited Proposals.	15.5
	Use and Charges.	52.245-9
	Use and Possession Prior to Completion.	52.236-11
Contractor	Use and Rental of Government Property.	45.4
Restriction on Disclosure and	Use of Data.	52.215-12
	Use of Government Facilities.	52.245-14
	USE OF GOVERNMENT SOURCES BY CONTRACTORS .	PART 51
Contractor	Use of Government Supply Sources.	51.1
Contractor	Use of Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2
Royalties and other costs for	use of patents.	31.205-37
	Use of Recovered Materials.	23.4
	Use of Sealed Bidding.	14.1
Availability and	Use of Utility Services.	52.236-14
North Carolina State and Local Sales and	Use Tax.	52.229-2
Government Property (Facilities	Use).	52.245-11
Allowable Cost and Payment—Facilities	Use.	52.216-14
Notice of Priority Rating for National Defense	Use.	52.212-7
Shipping Point(s)	Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
Acquiring	used or reconditioned material, former Government surplus property, and residual inventory.	10.01
Listing of	Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-6
	Used or Reconditioned Material, Residual Inventory, and Former Government Surplus Property.	52.210-7
Instructions for	Using Provisions and Clauses.	52.1
Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment,	Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
Acquisition of	Utility Services.	8.3
Availability and Use of	Utility Services.	52.236-14
	Utilization of Labor Surplus Area Concerns.	52.220-3
	Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-8

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Utilization of Women-Owned Small Businesses.	52.219-13
Asset	valuations resulting from business combinations.	31.205-52
	Value Engineering Program—Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
	VALUE ENGINEERING.	PART 48
	Value Engineering.	52.248-1
	Value Engineering—Construction.	52.248-3
	Variation in Estimated Quantity.	52.212-11
	Variation in Quantity.	12.4
	Variation in Quantity.	52.212-9
Protection of Existing	Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and	Vegetation.	52.237-2
	Vehicle Lease Payments.	52.208-4
Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS)	Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
Condition of Leased	Vehicles.	52.208-5
Leasing of Motor	Vehicles.	8.11
Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor	Vehicles.	52.228-8
Marking of Leased	Vehicles.	52.208-6
System (IFMS)	Vehicles.	51.2
Tagging of Leased	Vehicles.	52.208-7
	Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
Inconsistency Between English	Version and Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
F.a.s.	Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-36
F.o.b.	Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-37
Ocean Transportation by U.S.—Flag	Vessels.	47.5
Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial	Vessels.	52.247-64
Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans and	Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Employment Reports on Special Disabled	Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Affirmative Action for Special Disabled and Vietnam Era	Veterans.	52.222-35
Special Disabled and Vietnam Era	Veterans.	22.13
Affirmative Action for Special Disabled and	Vietnam Era Veterans.	52.222-35
Special Disabled and	Vietnam Era Veterans.	22.13
Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the	Vietnam Era.	52.222-37
Sanctions for	Violations of Export Controls.	25.1O
Reports of Suspected Antitrust	Violations.	3.3
Notification of	Visa Denial.	52.222-29
Site	Visit.	52.237-1
Correspondence and	Visits.	42.4
	Voiding and Rescinding Contracts.	3.7
Types of	wage determinations.	22.404-1
Approval of	Wage Rates.	52.222-16
SCA Minimum	Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Succesor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-2

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
	Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-31
	Waiver of Indemnity.	52.227-5
Exemptions from or	waiver of submission of certified cost or pricing data.	15.804-3
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act Representation.	52.222-19
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act.	22.6
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act.	52.222-20
Workers' Compensation and	War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
Ex Dock, Pier, or	Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40
	Warranties.	46.7
Service and	warranty costs.	31.205-39
	Warranty of Construction.	52.246-21
	Warranty of Services.	52.246-20
	Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature.	52.246-18
	Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
	Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
Clean Air and	Water Certification.	52.223-1
Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or	Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
Clean Air and	Water.	52.223-2
Pollution Control and Clean Air and	Water.	23.1
Estimated Quantities or	Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
Estimated	Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
Net	Weight—General Freight.	52.247-10
Net	Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
Employee morale, health,	welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
Government-Furnished Equipment	with or without Operators.	52.247-25
Late bids, late modifications of bids, or late	withdrawal of bids.	14.304
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Bids (Overseas).	52.214-32
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Proposals.	52.215-10
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Proposals (Overseas).	52.215-36
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding (Overseas).	52.214-33
	Withholding of Funds.	52.222-7
Limitation on	Withholding of Payments.	52.232-9
Technical Data Certification, Revision, and	Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
Government-Furnished Equipment with or	without Operators.	52.247-25
	Women-Owned Small Business Representation.	52.219-3
Contracting Opportunities for	Women-Owned Small Businesses.	19.9
Utilization of	Women-Owned Small Businesses.	52.219-13
DEFINITIONS OF	WORDS AND TERMS.	PART 2
Termination of	Work (Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
Performance of	Work by the Contractor.	52.236-1
Contract	Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.3

CONTEXT PRECEDING THE KEY WORD	KEY WORD, AND CONTEXT FOLLOWING THE KEY WORD	FAR REFERENCE
Contract	Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.403-3
Contract	Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
Insurance—	Work on a Government Installation.	52.228-5
Stop-	Work Order.	52.212-13
Stop-	Work Order—Facilities.	52.212-14
Stop-	work orders.	12.503
	Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.236-24
	Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
Suspension of	Work, Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work.	12.5
Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of	Work.	52.212-3
Delay of	Work.	12.5
Execution and Commencement of	Work.	52.216-23
Government Delay of	Work.	52.212-15
Layout of	Work.	52.236-17
Organization and Direction of the	Work.	52.236-19
Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the	Work.	52.236-3
Suspension of	Work.	52.212-12
	Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
	Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
Affirmative Action for Handicapped	Workers.	52.222-36
Material and	Workmanship.	52.236-5
Certification Regarding A Drug-Free	Workplace.	52.223-5
Drug-Free	Workplace.	23.5
Drug-Free	Workplace.	52.223-6
SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE	WORKPLACE.	PART 23
Rights in Data—Special	Works.	52.227-17
	Written or oral discussion.	15.61
Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple	Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal	Year.	52.232-19